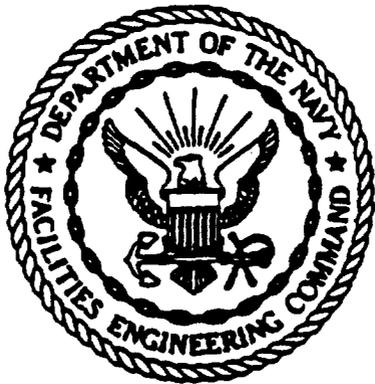


Appendix F
Initial Assessment Study



APRIL 1983

INITIAL ASSESSMENT STUDY OF
MARINE CORPS BASE CAMP LEJEUNE
NORTH CAROLINA

NEESA 13-011



NAVAL ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SUPPORT ACTIVITY
Port Hueneme, California 93043

Distribution:

CNO (OP-45)

CMC (LFF-2)

CHNAVMAT (04H)

CG MCB Camp Lejeune

COMNAVFACENGCOM (112)

COMLANTNAVFACENGCOM (114)

CO MCAS (H) New River (S-4)

INITIAL ASSESSMENT STUDY
OF MARINE CORPS BASE CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA
UIC-M67001

Prepared for:
NAVAL ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY

Prepared by:
WATER AND AIR RESEARCH, INC.
Gainesville, Florida

Dr. Hugh Putnam, Team Leader, Report Author, Biologist
Mr. James Nichols, P.E., Environmental Engineer
Mr. Michael Hein, Environmental Scientist
Mr. William Adams, Hydrogeologist
Mr. Charles Fellows, Environmental Chemist
Dr. Jerry Steinberg, P.E. Environmental Engineer

April, 1983

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

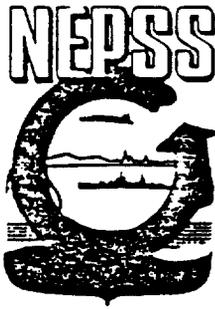
This report presents the results of an Initial Assessment Study (IAS) conducted at Marine Corps Base (MCB) Camp Lejeune and outlying fields. The purpose of an IAS is to identify and assess sites posing a potential threat to human health or the environment due to contamination from past hazardous materials operations.

Based on information from historical records, aerial photographs, field inspections, and personnel interviews, a total of 76 potentially contaminated sites were identified. Each of the sites was evaluated with regard to contamination characteristics, migration pathways, and pollutant receptors.

The study concludes that, while none of the sites pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment, 22 warrant further investigation under the Navy Assessment and Control of Installation Pollutants (NACIP) Program, to assess potential long-term impacts. A confirmation study, involving actual sampling and monitoring of the 22 sites, is recommended to confirm or deny the existence of the suspected contamination and to quantify the extent of any problems which may exist. Since the on-site survey, MCB Camp Lejeune has taken action to evaluate or mitigate Site No. 2, the Former Nursery/Day-Care Center, and Site No. 16, the Montford Point Burn Dump. The 22 sites recommended for confirmation are listed below in order of priority.

1. Rifle Range Chemical Dump, Site No. 69;
2. Storage Lots 201 and 203, Site No. 6;
3. MCAS Mercury Dumpsite, Site No. 48;
4. Former Nursery/Day-Care Center, Site No. 2;
5. Transformer Storage Lot 140, Site No. 21;
6. Camp Geiger Dump, Site No. 41;
7. Mess Hall Grease Disposal Area, Site No. 74;
8. MCAS Basketball Court Site, Site No. 75;
9. MCAS Curtis Road Site, Site No. 76;
10. Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area, Site No. 73;
11. Fire Fighting Training Pit, Site No. 9;
12. Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump, Site No. 24;
13. Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm at Air Station, Site No. 45;
14. Hadnot Point Burn Dump, Site No. 28;
15. French Creek Liquids Disposal Area, Site No. 1;
16. Rifle Range Dump, Site No. 68;
17. Montford Point Burn Dump, Site No. 16 (Mitigation undertaken);
18. Industrial Area Tank Farm, Site No. 22;
19. Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit; Site No. 54;
20. Sneads Ferry Road--Fuel Tank Sludge Area, Site No. 30;
21. Camp Geiger Area Dump, Site No. 36;
22. Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm, Site No. 35.

The results of the Confirmation Study will be used to evaluate the necessity of conducting mitigating actions or clean-up operations.



Naval
Environmental
Protection
Support
Service

FOREWORD

The Navy initiated the Navy Assessment and Control of Installation Pollutants (NACIP) program in OPNAVNOTE 6240 ser 45/733503 of 11 September 1980 and Marine Corps Order 6280.1 of 30 January 1981. The purpose of the program is to systematically identify, assess, and control contamination of the environment resulting from past hazardous materials management operations.

An Initial Assessment Study (IAS) was performed at Marine Corps Base (MCB) Camp Lejeune, Jacksonville, North Carolina, by a team of specialists under the direction of the Naval Energy and Environmental Support Activity (NEESA), Port Hueneme, California. Further confirmation studies under the NACIP program were recommended at several areas at the activity. Sections dealing with significant findings, conclusions, and recommendations are presented in the report. Technical sections provide more in-depth discussion on important aspects of the study.

Questions regarding the NACIP program should be referred to the NACIP Program Director, NEESA (Code 112N), Port Hueneme, CA 93043, AUTOVON 360-3351, FTS 799-3351, or commercial (805) 982-3351. Further information regarding this study may be obtained from NACIP Program Director at the above numbers.

Daniel L. Spiegelberg, LCDR, CEC, USN
Environmental Officer

Naval Energy and Environmental Support Activity

INITIAL ASSESSMENT STUDY
OF MARINE CORPS BASE CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | i |
| FOREWORD. | ii |
| CONTENTS | iii |
| LIST OF FIGURES | vi |
| LIST OF TABLES | viii |
| SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 1.1 PURPOSE OF INITIAL ASSESSMENT STUDY | 1-1 |
| 1.2 SEQUENCE OF EVENTS. | 1-1 |
| 1.3 SUBSEQUENT NACIP STUDIES. | 1-3 |
| SECTION 2. SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS. | 2-1 |
| 2.1 INTRODUCTION. | 2-1 |
| 2.2 GENERAL FINDINGS. | 2-1 |
| 2.3 DISCUSSION. | 2-2 |
| 2.4 SITES REQUIRING CONFIRMATION INVESTIGATION. | 2-4 |
| SECTION 3. CONCLUSIONS | 3-1 |
| 3.1 INTRODUCTION. | 3-1 |
| 3.2 GENERAL | 3-1 |
| 3.3 SITES NOT REQUIRING FURTHER ASSESSMENT. | 3-1 |
| 3.4 SITES REQUIRING FURTHER ASSESSMENT. | 3-2 |
| SECTION 4. RECOMMENDATIONS | 4-1 |
| 4.1 INTRODUCTION. | 4-1 |
| 4.2 OVERVIEW OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS PROCESS | 4-1 |
| 4.3 SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS. | 4-2 |
| 4.4 SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS BY SITE. | 4-2 |
| SECTION 5. BACKGROUND. | 5-1 |
| 5.1 GENERAL | 5-1 |
| 5.2 HISTORY | 5-2 |
| 5.3 PHYSICAL FEATURES | 5-3 |
| 5.4 BIOLOGICAL FEATURES | 5-15 |

CONTENTS
(Continued, Page 2 of 2)

| | | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 6. | ACTIVITY FINDINGS | 6-1 |
| 6.1 | INTRODUCTION. | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | OPERATIONS, ORDNANCE. | 6-1 |
| 6.3 | OPERATIONS, NONORDNANCE | 6-2 |
| 6.4 | OPERATIONS, RADIOLOGICAL. | 6-18 |
| 6.5 | MATERIAL STORAGE. | 6-18 |
| 6.6 | WASTE DISPOSAL OPERATIONS | 6-20 |
| 6.7 | SITES | 6-25 |
| SECTION 7. | REFERENCES. | 7-1 |

APPENDIXES

| | |
|--|-----|
| APPENDIX A--MONITORING-WELL CONSTRUCTION | A-1 |
| APPENDIX B--ABBREVIATIONS LIST | B-1 |
| APPENDIX C--LOGS OF WELL NOS. HP-613 AND HP-616. | C-1 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 2-1 | Site Locations at MCB Camp Lejeune | 2-3 |
| 5-1 | Regional Climatic Conditions in the Vicinity of MCB Camp Lejeune | 5-4 |
| 5-2 | Surface Water Drainage Sub-Basins at Hadnot Point, MCB Camp Lejeune. | 5-5 |
| 5-3 | Surface Water Drainage Sub-Basin at MCAS New River, MCB Camp Lejeune. | 5-6 |
| 5-4 | Geologic Cross Section From Wayne County, N.C. to Carteret County, N.C. | 5-8 |
| 5-5 | Geologic Cross Section From Cumberland County, N.C. to Onslow County, N.C. | 5-9 |
| 5-6 | New River Area Geology | 5-10 |
| 5-7 | Water Quality Classifications for the New River at MCB Camp Lejeune. | 5-12 |
| 5-8 | Wildlife Units at MCB Camp Lejeune | 5-17 |
| 5-9 | Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Colony Areas at MCB Camp Lejeune | 5-25 |
| 6-1 | Chronology of Solid Waste Disposal Sites and Waste Routing at Camp Lejeune, N.C. | 6-21 |
| 6-2 | Detail of Site No. 1, French Creek Liquids Disposal Area. | 6-33 |
| 6-3 | Site Locations at Hadnot Point | 6-34 |
| 6-4 | Detail of Site No. 2, Former Nursery/Day-Care Center | 6-36 |
| 6-5 | Site Locations at Midway Park Housing Area | 6-37 |
| 6-6 | Site No. 2--Former Nursery/Day-Care Center at Building 712. Water Treatment Plant in Foreground | 6-38 |
| 6-7 | Site Locations at Open Storage Area. | 6-41 |
| 6-8a | Site No. 6--Storage Lots 201-203 | 6-42 |

LIST OF FIGURES
(Continued, Page 2 of 3)

| <u>Figure</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 6-8b | Site No. 9--Fire Fighting Training Pit Near Piney Green Road. Oil Water Separation Pit in Foreground | 6-42 |
| 6-9 | Detail of Site No. 16, Montford Point Burn Dump | 6-45 |
| 6-10 | Site Locations at Montford Point and Vicinity. . . | 6-46 |
| 6-11 | Site No. 16--Montford Point Burn Dump Showing Asbestos Pipe Insulation | 6-47 |
| 6-12 | Details of Sites 21 and 22, Storage Lot 140, and Industrial Area Tank Farm, Respectively. . . . | 6-50 |
| 6-13a | Site No. 22 --Industrial Area Tank Farm | 6-52 |
| 6-13b | Site No. 24--Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump. | 6-52 |
| 6-14 | Detail of Site No. 24, Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump | 6-55 |
| 6-15 | Detail of Site No. 28, Hadnot Point Burn Dump. . . | 6-57 |
| 6-16a | Site No. 28--Hadnot Point Burn Dump. | 6-58 |
| 6-16b | Site No. 35--Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm. | 6-58 |
| 6-17 | Location of Site No. 30 at Combat Town Training Area. | 6-60 |
| 6-18 | Detail of Site No. 35, Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm | 6-62 |
| 6-19 | Site Locations at Camp Geiger Area A | 6-63 |
| 6-20 | Detail of Site No. 36, Camp Geiger Area Dump (near STP) | 6-65 |
| 6-21 | Detail of Site No. 41, Camp Geiger Dump (near former trailer park) | 6-67 |
| 6-22 | Site Locations at Camp Geiger Area B | 6-68 |
| 6-23a | Site No. 41--Camp Geiger Dump Near the Trailer Park | 6-69 |

LIST OF FIGURES
(Continued, Page 3 of 3)

| <u>Figure</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 6-23b | Site No. 45--Campbell Street Underground Fuel Storage Area | 6-69 |
| 6-24 | Detail of Site No. 45, Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm | 6-71 |
| 6-25 | Site Locations at MCAS New River | 6-72 |
| 6-26 | Detail of Site No. 48, MCAS New River Mercury Dump Site. | 6-74 |
| 6-27 | Detail of Site No. 54, Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit. | 6-76 |
| 6-28 | Site No. 54--Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit. | 6-77 |
| 6-29 | Detail of Site No. 68, Rifle Range Dump | 6-79 |
| 6-30 | Site Locations at Rifle Range Area. | 6-80 |
| 6-31 | Site No. 68--Rifle Range Dump | 6-81 |
| 6-32 | Physical Features and Locator Map for Site No. 69. | 6-85 |
| 6-33 | Site No. 69--Rifle Range Chemical Dump Showing Discarded Gas Detection Kits. | 6-86 |
| 6-34 | Detail of Site No. 73, Courthouse Bay Liquid Disposal Area | 6-88 |
| 6-35 | Site Locations at Engineer and Amphibious Training Area | 6-89 |
| 6-36 | Detail of Site Nos. 75 and 76, MCAS Basketball Court Site and MCAS Curtis Road Site, Respectively | 6-93 |
| 6-37 | Site Locations at HOLF Oak Grove. | 6-122 |
| A-1 | Recommended Monitoring-Well Construction. | A-2 |

LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Table</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 2-1 | Pesticide Levels in Soil at Camp Lejeune Day-Care Center (in ppm, mg/kg), 1982 | 2-6 |
| 2-2 | Volatile Organic Contaminant Levels in Potable Wells and WTP at Rifle Range | 2-10 |
| 2-3 | Volatile Organic Contaminant Levels in Test Well Nos. 15 and 16 and Surface Waters Near the Rifle Range Chemical Dump | 2-12 |
| 4-1 | Summary of Recommended Field Work | 4-3 |
| 5-1 | State and Federal Status of Sensitive Species for North Carolina. | 5-22 |
| 5-2 | Proposed Protected Plant List for North Carolina Listing Only Those Taxa Known to Occur in Carteret, Craven, Jones, or Onslow Counties . . . | 5-23 |
| 5-3 | Comments on Sensitive Species Regarding Occurrence Within Study Area (Camp Lejeune Complex). . | 5-24 |
| 6-1 | Water Treatment at MCB Camp Lejeune | 6-8 |
| 6-2 | Total Trihalomethane Values in Treated Water at Rifle Range, MCB Camp Lejeune, 1981 and 1982 . . | 6-9 |
| 6-3 | Trihalomethane (THM) Levels at MCB Camp Lejeune, 1982 (in mg/l). | 6-10 |
| 6-4 | Constituents in Waste Oil, MCB Camp Lejeune, 1981 . | 6-23 |
| 6-5 | Disposal Sites at Camp Lejeune Complex. | 6-27 |

SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE OF INITIAL ASSESSMENT STUDY. The Naval Energy and Environmental Support Activity (NEESA) conducts Initial Assessment Studies (IASs) as directed by the Chief of Naval Operations (CNO). NEESA works in conjunction with the Ordnance Environmental Support Office (OESO) during IASs. The purpose of an IAS is to collect and evaluate evidence which indicates existence of pollutants that may have contaminated a site or that pose a potential health hazard for people located on or off an installation. The IAS is the first phase of the Navy Assessment and Control of Installation Pollutants (NACIP) program. The objective of the NACIP program is to identify, assess, and control environmental contamination from past hazardous materials storage, transfer, processing, and disposal operations. The NACIP program was initiated by OPNAVNOTE 6240 ser 45/733503 of 11 September 1980 and Marine Corps Order 6280.1 of 30 January 1981.

1.2 SEQUENCE OF EVENTS.

1.2.1 Marine Corps Base (MCB) Camp Lejeune was designated for an IAS by CNO letter ser 451/397464 of August 1981. Included in this IAS is Helicopter Outer Landing Field (HOLF) Oak Grove. The environmental consulting firm of Water and Air Research, Inc. (WAR) was selected to conduct the IAS in October 1981.

1.2.2 The Commanding Officer of MCB Camp Lejeune was notified via Atlantic Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (LANTNAVFACENGCOM) and by NEESA of the selection of MCB Camp Lejeune for an IAS. The NACIP Program Management Plan (Appendix A to NEESA 20.2-035) and Activity Support Requirements for IAS were forwarded to the installation to outline assessment scope, provide guidelines to personnel, and request advance information for review by the IAS team.

1.2.3 The LANTNAVFACENGCOM staff was briefed on the NACIP program and IAS on 25 January 1982 by Mr. Wallace Eakes, NEESA Contract Coordinator; Dr. Jerry Steinberg, WAR Project Coordinator; and Dr. Hugh Putnam, WAR Team Leader.

1.2.4 MCB Camp Lejeune Chief of Staff and other staff personnel were briefed by the same team on 28 January 1982.

1.2.5 Various government agencies were contacted during 8-25 February 1982 for documents pertinent to the IAS effort. Agencies contacted included:

1. NAVFACENGCOM Historian, Naval Construction Battalion Center (NCBC), Port Hueneme, California;
2. NEESA Information Management Department, NCBC, Port Hueneme, California;
3. NEESA Information Services Department, NCBC, Port Hueneme, California;

4. Installations Planning Division and Real Estate Division of the LANTNAVFACENGCOCOM Facilities Planning and Real Estate Department;
5. Utilities, Energy, and Environmental Division of the LANTNAVFACENGCOCOM Facilities Management Department;
6. Federal Records Service Center, Southeast Regional Branch, East Point, Georgia;
7. National Archives, Washington, D.C.;
8. National Archives Annex, Suitland, Maryland;
9. Federal Records Service Center, Suitland, Maryland;
10. Operational Archives, Naval History Office, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, D.C.;
11. Aviation History Office, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, D.C.;
12. Naval History Division, Curator's Branch, Photographic Collection, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, D.C.;
13. Department of Defense Explosive Safety Board, Alexandria, Virginia;
14. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Washington, D.C.;
15. Marine Corps History Office, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, D.C.;
16. Naval Sea Systems Command, Safety Ordnance File (SAFEORD), Naval Surface Weapons Center (NSWC), Dahlgren, Virginia;
17. Accident Incident Data Bank (AID), NSWC, Dahlgren, Virginia;
18. EPA Environmental Photo Interpretative Center, Vint Hill Farm, Virginia (aerial photos);
19. NAVFACENGCOCOM Real Estate Office, Alexandria, Virginia;
20. United States Geological Survey (USGS) Public Information Office, Reston, Virginia; and
21. National Cartographic Information Center (NCIC), Reston, Virginia.

1.2.6 On-site investigations were conducted during the periods of 15-24 March 1982 and 1 January-3 February 1983. The field team interviewed current and past employees, examined records, and visited potential disposal sites. Mr. Wallace Eakes of NEESA and the following WAR personnel participated in on-site work:

1. Dr. Hugh Putnam, Team Leader, Report Author, Biologist;
2. Mr. James Nichols, P.E., Environmental Engineer;
3. Mr. Michael Hein, Environmental Scientist;
4. Mr. William Adams, Hydrogeologist;
5. Mr. Charles Fellows, Environmental Chemist; and
6. Dr. Jerry Steinberg, P.E., Environmental Engineer.

Ground and aerial tours were made of MCB Camp Lejeune and HOLF Oak Grove. Efforts were made to corroborate specific information discovered during interviews. Verification sources included present and past employees with direct knowledge, aerial photographs, and documents. Substantiation has been obtained for most interview information affecting significant findings and recommendations.

1.2.7 From 1 April 1982 through 7 March 1983, information, conclusions, and recommendations were developed into this final report document. This included review and comment by NEESA, LANTNAVFACENGCOM, Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) New River, NAVFACENGCOM Headquarters, and Commandant Marine Corps (CMC) staff.

1.3 SUBSEQUENT NACIP STUDIES. Recommendations for a Confirmation Study phase of the NACIP program is based on the findings of an IAS. A Confirmation Study is recommended only if the following circumstances exist:

1. Sufficient evidence exists to suspect that the activity is contaminated; and
2. The potential contamination may present a danger to:
 - a. The health of civilians in nearby communities or personnel within the activity fenceline, or
 - b. The environment within or outside the installation.

No further studies are conducted under the NACIP program if these criteria are not met.

SECTION 2. SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS

2.1 INTRODUCTION. Substantial information has been collected during this Initial Assessment Study (IAS). This chapter summarizes the information collected and it includes three sections:

1. Brief statements of significant facts;
2. Narrative discussion elaborating on the statements, and
3. Abbreviated descriptions of all sites judged to require further assessment (i.e., confirmation).

Information and data are presented in Section 6. Conclusions based on study findings are presented in Section 3.

2.2 GENERAL FINDINGS.

2.2.1 Potentially hazardous chemical wastes have been generated by military activities at Marine Corps Base (MCB) Camp Lejeune.

2.2.2 Seventy-six waste disposal sites have been identified; however, most (54) do not contain hazardous waste or do not pose a significant threat to human health or the environment.

2.2.3 Although sites were identified throughout the base, the air station and Hadnot Point areas had the largest number. Helicopter Outlying Landing Field (HOLF) Oak Grove does not contain any significant sites.

2.2.4 No industrial or municipal wastes were found to be migrating onto base property.

2.2.5 Past use of aircraft and tracked and wheeled vehicles has caused Petroleum, Oil, Lubricants (POL) contamination. These substances were involved in 10 of the 22 sites judged to require confirmation.

2.2.6 Contaminants from the chemical landfill (Site No. 69) are expected to move downgradient and away from the potable wells at the Rifle Range. (Defining movement of pollutants is addressed in more detail in Section 5.) On the basis of this preliminary study, these wells are not at risk from the chemical landfill wastes. The Rifle Range Dump (Site No. 68) west of Well Nos. RR-45 and RR-97, requires further investigation. Solvents buried at this site may have moved upgradient toward Well Nos. RR-45 and RR-97 during heavy groundwater withdrawal.

2.2.7 Ordnance operations are, in general, carefully controlled. However, there is evidence to indicate that limited disposal of some ordnance has occurred at one disposal site (Site No. 41). Potential adverse public health or environmental impacts can be minimized by carefully controlling any future digging or construction activities at the disposal area.

2.2.8 Confining beds separating the water table aquifer and the semiconfined aquifer are discontinuous at Camp Lejeune. This condition

increases the chance of leachate from old disposal sites migrating into the semiconfined aquifer, the source of potable water.

2.2.9 Groundwater near the surface is not used for drinking water but is highly susceptible to contamination from hazardous waste disposal practices.

2.2.10 Surface water contamination is also possible because flow in the shallow unconfined aquifer generally follows land contours and discharges to the New River or its tributaries.

2.3 DISCUSSION. The Camp Lejeune complex covers approximately 170 square miles. Wastes have been disposed of in many areas during the existence of the base. Because it is so large, Camp Lejeune has used localized sites for waste disposal. However, all waste was not disposed of at authorized areas. Waste disposal occurred in many parts of the installation and included disposal on the ground surface; the use of borrow pits; and spreading of waste oils, solvents, and other POL compounds on roads for dust control.

Located on the Camp Lejeune complex (including Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) New River and HOLF Oak Grove) are 76 sites at which some form of waste disposal took place. These sites were documented through past records and interviews with former employees. Sites at MCB Camp Lejeune and HOLF Oak Grove are indicated in Figures 2-1 and 6-37, respectively. Knowledge regarding the exact location of all base disposal sites is incomplete. Some sites may never be found and much information now known lacks detail.

Assessments of human health or environmental risk have been made by considering factors such as the type of material involved and the potential for contaminant migration. Fifty-four sites were judged to present no significant risk and do not need to be further evaluated. Twenty-two sites have potentially hazardous materials and reasonable potential for material migration. These 22 sites warrant more analysis, i.e., confirmation analysis.

Overall, most old disposal sites and areas which received wastes are in Hadnot Point area (location of much of the base industrial activity), and at MCAS New River. Many of the sites judged as needing confirmation contain buried POL compounds (e.g., contaminated fuels, waste oils, solvents, and hydraulic fluids). There have been unavoidable POL spills and leaks throughout the base. At Hadnot Point, the Air Station, and Camp Geiger fuel farms, there have been releases of either Avgas, Mogas, JP-4, or JP-5 in significant quantities to generate concern about the groundwater aquifer.

Training functions on the base require use of large numbers of tracked and wheeled vehicles. In the past, waste oils from maintenance operations were either poured on the ground or put into storm drains. This practice has been stopped and a pollution abatement program using



VICINITY MAP

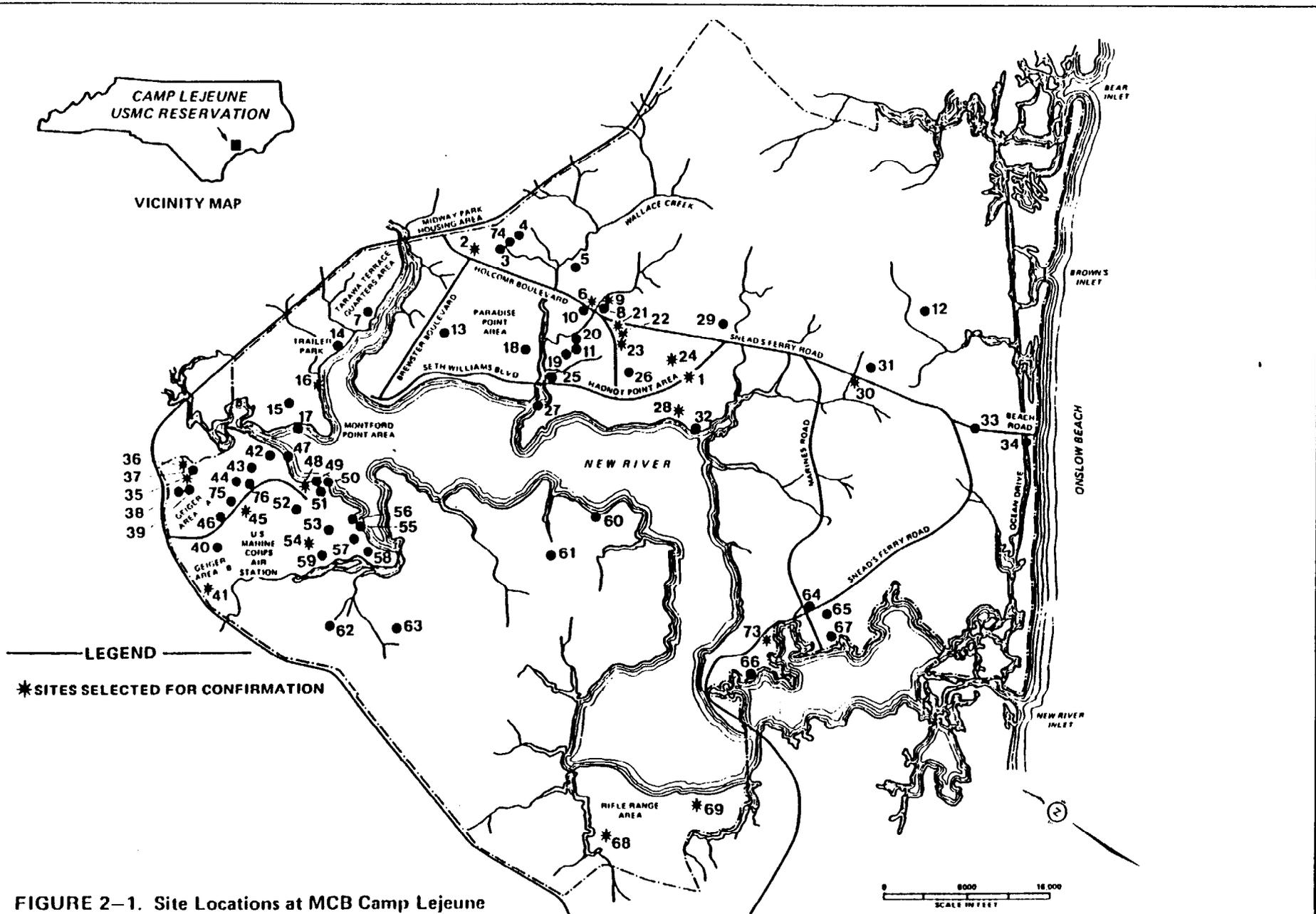


FIGURE 2-1. Site Locations at MCB Camp Lejeune

oil-water separators has been instituted. At MCAS New River, waste oils, solvents and other compounds were often released to storm drains that entered the New River. Another practice was to store waste fuel, oils, and solvents and use them to control dust on unimproved roads. About 1,000 gallons per week of contaminated JP fuel, crankcase fluids, paint thinners, and other assorted POL compounds were used. Fuels and solvents were used during crash crew and firefighting training.

Since the base was constructed in the 1940s, large amounts of chemicals have been stored, used, and disposed of. One principal disposal site is the chemical landfill. The area is now closed, but all types of hazardous materials were buried here in the past. Although some of the chemicals are known, records identifying other chemicals have been lost. It is not known exactly how much material is involved, although it is recognized to involve hundreds of pounds of wastes. Because groundwater contamination is a concern, test wells have been installed and a sampling program instituted.

The mission of the base requires training using live ordnance. For this purpose, year-round impact areas have been set aside. Explosions have a local blast effect on the environment, but they are not thought to threaten the ground water. Skilled Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) personnel have typically handled unexploded rounds in contained areas where ordnance is either burned or electrically exploded. However, some relatively small amounts of unexploded ordnance may have been disposed of in dumpsters and then buried in at least one landfill.

Potential for contamination of the aquifer varies at Camp Lejeune because of the discontinuous nature of confining layers. Therefore knowledge of nearby geological conditions is needed to completely evaluate a specific site. Geohydrology of the Camp Lejeune complex is such that groundwater generally moves toward the New River and its tributaries. Potable wells at the base are usually deep, but, due to voids in the confining layer, some wells may not be completely isolated from shallow groundwater. Also, heavy demands for water may at times produce an overall decline of pressure in the semiconfined aquifer. Therefore, contaminants can migrate laterally and vertically through gaps in the confining layer. Another factor possibly affecting groundwater quality is the unknown status of abandoned wells. Wells improperly sealed when abandoned may become pathways for contaminant migration.

2.4 SITES REQUIRING CONFIRMATION INVESTIGATION. The following sites warrant confirmation based on consideration of the type of material and the migration potential. Information in this section is extracted from one or more later sections in this report. As a minimum, reference should be made to detailed site information forms included in Section 6.7 for:

1. Cautions regarding estimate limitations of some quantities;
2. Supporting information regarding activities and dates of use;

3. Locations according to streets or other known landmarks; and
4. References to figures which show site location and/or details.

Site locations are referenced to the 1979 edition of the Public Works Development Map (PWDM) which is a set of 24 sheets. Each sheet contains a locator system using a letter and a number to identify a specific grid. Throughout this report, locations are given using the following format: PWDM "sheet number", "grid letter and number." For example, a site situated in grid A17 on sheet 11 of 24 is referenced as PWDM coordinates 11, A17.

2.4.1 Site No. 1: French Creek Liquids Disposal Area. This site (PWDM coordinates 11, C7/D7) has been used intermittently from the late 1940s to the mid-1970s. Liquid wastes from vehicle maintenance were poured on the ground as part of routine operations. Dead batteries were emptied of acid before disposal. Batteries and used battery acid usually were hand carried from maintenance buildings to a disposal point. Sometimes, holes were dug for waste acid disposal; these were immediately refilled with dirt. During oil changes, vehicles were driven to a disposal point before the used oil (or other fluid) was drained and replaced with new oil. Acid and oil disposal areas were not necessarily congruent. Suspected quantities involved are 5,000 to 20,000 gallons of waste POL and 1,000 to 10,000 gallons of battery acid. Comparing these quantities to better documented quantities for a similar site (i.e., Site No. 73) indicates that POL quantity estimates may be low at Site No. 1.

2.4.2 Site No. 2: Former Nursery/Day-Care Center (Building 712). This site is at PWDM coordinates 5, K10. This area had been recently operated as a day care center. From 1945 to 1958, pesticides of various kinds were stored, handled, and dispensed here. Residuals are present but reliable data from which to quantify residuals or spill volumes have not been found. Chemicals used in significant amounts include Chlordane, DDT, Diazinon, and 2,4-D. Stored only or used to a minor extent were Dieldrin, Lindane, Malathion, Silvex, and 2,4,5-T. Contaminated areas are the fenced playground, approximately 6,300 square feet; the mixing pad covering approximately 100 square feet; and the wash pad, approximately 225 square feet. An adjacent drainage ditch possibly received washout and spills. Table 2-1 presents results of a preliminary sampling program in April 1982. Based on test data, the day care activities were ceased in April 1982.

2.4.3 Site No. 6: Storage Lots 201 and 203. This site is at PWDM coordinates 6, F3-4/G3-4/H2-4/I2-4/J3. In the 1940s, the area occupied by Lot 203 was a waste disposal site. In the northeast corner, a site is marked where an unknown quantity of DDT was buried. Attempts to estimate the amount have been unsuccessful. The area where DDT was discharged is assumed to be within an 80- to 100-foot radius of the dump marker. The size of Storage Lots 201 and 203 is approximately 25 and 46 acres, respectively. DDT and transformers containing PCBs were stored here.

Table 2-1. Pesticide Levels in Soil at Camp Lejeune Day-Care Center (in ppm, mg/kg), 1982

| Station No. | Location* | DDE | DDD | DDT | Chlordane |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|
| 1 | Front play area | 0.022 | 0.240 | 6.30 | 0.170 |
| 2 | Rear play area | 0.805 | 0.850 | 6.70 | 0.105 |
| 3 | Wash pad | 27.36 | 83.10 | 518.7 | 36.42 |
| 4 | Mixing area | 68.68 | 643.60 | 7,500 | 45.68 |
| 5 | Storage area | 0.021 | 0.100 | 0.061 | 0.060 |

* See Figure 6-4.

NOTE 1: Data reported as received without regard for significant digits.

NOTE 2: Since these analyses were made, more testing has been performed.

Source: Jacobs Environmental Laboratories, 1982.

No information referring specifically to PCB leaks has been found. Reports of white powder on the ground indicate DDT spills have occurred.

2.4.4 Site No. 9: Fire Fighting Training Pit at Piney Green Road. This site (PWDM coordinates 6, K3/L3) has been in operation from the 1960s to the present. Pollution abatement devices, including an oil-water separator and an impermeable liner in the training pit (approximately 800 square feet), have been installed. About 30,000 gallons per year of used oil, solvents, and contaminated fuels are burned during training exercises. Until the mid- to late 1960s, the pit was unlined. The entire site is about 1 to 2 acres in size. The soils are sandy and without ground cover.

2.4.5 Site No. 16: Montford Point Burn Dump--The dump (PWDM coordinates 2, N11-12) was opened around 1958 and was closed in 1972, although unauthorized dumping has subsequently occurred. The site contains building debris, garbage, tires, and waste oils. The quantity of these wastes is unknown, but the amount of oil buried here is considered insignificant. Materials have been dumped on the surface and include asbestos insulating material (estimated at less than 1 cubic yard) for pipes. (Note: Mitigation has been undertaken.) The site covers about 4 acres.

2.4.6 Site No. 21: Transformer Storage Lot 140. This site is at PWDM coordinates 10, I15. In 1958, the Pest Control Shop moved from Building 712 to Building 1105 as a storage and administration area and to Lot 140 as a mixing and equipment cleanup area. This shop probably used similar pesticide handling and mixing practices as those used at Building 712. This suggests the possibility for pesticide contamination at this site. Additional information documents overland discharge of waste water generated by rinsing pesticide application equipment on a routine basis. Wastewater discharge was estimated at 350 gallons per week in 1977. Chemicals stored in Building 1105 were identified as Diazinon; Chlordane (dust); Lindane; DDT (dust); Malathion (46-percent solution); Mirex; 2,4-D; Silvex; Dalpon; and Dursban.

In the early 1950s, transformer oil was drained into a pit located at Lot 140. The quantity of oil drained into this pit, over about a 1-year period, is unknown.

Also, surface discharge of transformer oils has been reported. In response to this, the upper 4 inches of soil at Lot 140 was sampled for PCBs in 1980. One part per million PCB or less was found in this topsoil layer.

2.4.7 Site No. 22: Industrial Area Tank Farm. The tank farm (PWDM coordinates 10, J15) is currently in operation. In 1979, a fuel leak estimated at 20,000 to 50,000 gallons occurred. The leak was in an underground line slightly behind the tank truck loading facility, between the building and the large above-ground fuel tank. The site covers about 4 acres.

2.4.8 Site No. 24: Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump. This site (PWDM coordinates 10, L16-17, M16-17) was first disturbed in the 1940s. The disposal area was used until approximately 1980, when transporting ash to the present sanitary landfill began. The site (estimated to be 20 to 25 acres) is adjacent to upstream portions of Cogdels Creek. Materials disposed of include fly ash, solvents, used paint stripping compounds, sewage sludge, and water treatment spiractor sludge. The amount of fly ash is estimated at 31,500 tons. The estimate of stripping compounds disposed of here is about 45,000 gallons over 7 years.

2.4.9 Site No. 28: Hadnot Point Burn Dump. This disposal site (PWDM coordinates 10, Q13-14) was used for industrial area waste from 1946 to 1971. A variety of industrial waste (estimated between 185,000 to 370,000 cubic yards) was burned and covered. The area has been graded, seeded with grass, and now supports a good ground cover. Its proximity to Cogdels Creek and the New River poses health and environmental risks. Leachate and seepage to Cogdels Creek have been observed.

2.4.10 Site No. 30: Sneads Ferry Road--Fuel Tank Sludge Area. This site (PWDM coordinates 18, G12) contains sludge and/or washout from storage tanks at the industrial area fuel farm. When the contents of two 12,000-gallon tanks were changed from leaded to unleaded fuel in 1970, sludge and/or washout was drained from the tanks by a private contractor and disposed of along a tank trail which intersects Sneads Ferry Road. Based on knowledge of tank capacity below tank outflow ports, about 600 gallons of sludge and washout were disposed of. It is possible that the site has been used for similar wastes from other tanks. Therefore, the 600-gallon amount must be considered a minimum quantity estimate. Composition of sludge and/or washout is unknown and may vary from substantial amounts of tetraethyl lead to mostly cleaning compounds. Soils in the area are sandy and conducive to migration toward French Creek, about 1,500 feet away.

2.4.11 Site No. 35: Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm. The site is at PWDM coordinates 12, C11. A leak in an underground fuel line occurred in the late 1950s (probably 1958) near the pad supporting the overhead tanks. Amount of fuel is estimated to be in the thousands of gallons and the fuel moved east toward Brinson Creek. Holes were dug to the water table. Where fuel was floating on the groundwater surface, it was ignited and burned. Fuel contaminating Brinson Creek also was ignited and burned. Distance from the fuel farm to Brinson Creek is approximately 400 feet.

2.4.12 Site No. 36: Camp Geiger Area Dump Near Sewage Treatment Plant. The site (PWDM coordinates 12, D13/E13) received mixed industrial and municipal wastes from 1950 and 1959. These were burned and later covered; however, some materials may have been deposited on the ground surface and covered unburned. The site is about 200 feet from Brinson Creek and a small roadside drainage ditch, located on the opposite side of the landfill, is less than 100 feet away. The site covers 25,000 square feet and rises 10 to 12 feet above grade. Estimated volume is 14,000 cubic yards. Wastes of concern are hydrocarbons (solvents, waste oils, and hydraulic fluids) that were generated at Camp Geiger or

MCAS New River. As many as 10,000 to 15,000 gallons may have been disposed of over 9 years. Most were probably burned.

2.4.13 Site No. 41: Camp Geiger Dump Near Former Trailer Park. This dump (at PWDM coordinates 13, E2-3) was active from 1953 to 1970. According to interviews with MCAS New River and Camp Lejeune Base personnel, it received POL compounds, solvents, old batteries, other assorted municipal waste, some ordnance and, in 1964, bags of Mirex. The site is estimated to cover 15 acres and to contain 110,000 cubic yards of waste. The amount of solvents and oils disposed of is estimated to be about 10,000 to 15,000 gallons; the amount of Mirex is estimated to be several tons. The amount of ordnance is not known.

2.4.14 Site No. 45: Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm. This site is at PWDM coordinates 23, O13-14/P13-14. The two facilities are on each side of White Street and on the north side of Campbell Street. In 1978, 200 to 300 gallons of Avgas were spilled or leaked from this facility. It is estimated that during 1981-1982 more than 100,000 gallons of fuel leaked into the surrounding soil due to corrosion of underground lines at the JP Fuel Farm. These lines have been replaced with an aboveground system. Although the volume of Avgas loss is low, the estimate may be conservative.

2.4.15 Site No. 48: MCAS New River Mercury Dump Site. This area is at PWDM coordinates 23, D17/E17. From 1956 to 1966, metallic mercury from the delay lines of the radar units was reported to have been buried around the photo lab, Building 804. One gallon per year was disposed of in this area. More than 1000 pounds may be dispersed over approximately 20,000 square feet adjacent to the New River.

2.4.16 Site No. 54: Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit. This site (PWDM coordinates 23, O24-25/P24-25) is an area off Runway 5-23 that has been used since the 1950s for crash crew training with various POL compounds. Originally, training was on the ground surface with the area surrounded by a berm. Later, a pit was used, which was eventually lined. The area is about 1.5 acres. Based on present annual POL usage of 15,000 gallons, nearly one-half million gallons of these compounds have been used at this site. Most of the POL was burned, but as many as 3,000 to 4,000 gallons may have soaked into the soil.

2.4.17 Site No. 68: Rifle Range Dump. This site (PWDM coordinates 16, H6-8/I6-7) was active from 1942 to 1972. Fill capacity of the dump is estimated at 100,000 cubic yards. Types of wastes buried here include garbage, building debris, Waste Treatment Plant (WTP) sludge, and solvents. Solvents are used extensively for weapons cleaning. However, the amount disposed of at this site is relatively small and estimated to be approximately 1,000 to 2,000 gallons. Solvents are of concern because nearby Well Nos. RR-45 and RR-97 have been found to contain organic contaminants. The distance between the wells and the site is approximately 1,500 feet. Although the wells are upgradient, pumping could draw contaminants toward these wells. Table 2-2 contains results of volatile organic analyses run on samples from active Well Nos. RR-45, RR-47,

Table 2-2. Volatile Organic Contaminant Levels in Potable Wells and WTP at the Rifle Range

| Sampling Site | Date Sampled | Contaminant | Levels (in ppb) | |
|---|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|
| | | | Raw | Treated |
| Well No. RR-45-- Drinking Water Well | April 10, 1981 | Methylene Chloride | 4.0 | |
| Well No. RR-47-- Drinking Water Well | April 10, 1981 | Clean | | |
| Well No. RR-97-- Drinking Water Well | April 10, 1981 | Chloroform | 16.6 | |
| | | Methylene Chloride | 5.8 | |
| | | Trichloroethylene | 1.8 | |
| Bldg. No. RR-85-- Water Treatment Plant--Treated Water | April 10, 1982 | Chloroform | 17.0 | |
| | | Methylene Chloride | 3.0 | |
| RR Water Plant | May 20, 1981 | 1,1-Dichloroethane | 5.40 | 3.40 |
| | | Chloroform | 53.40 | 94.40 |
| | | Methylene Chloride | 14.60 | 4.0 |

Note: Data reported as received without regard for significant digits.

Source: Jennings Laboratories, Inc., 1981.

Reports Dated: April 16, 1981

May 29, 1981

RR-97, and the WTP Bldg. No. RR85. Results are discussed in Section 2.4.18.

2.4.18 Site No. 69: Rifle Range Chemical Dump. This site (PWDM coordinate 16, L14-15/M14-15) was once designated for disposal of all hazardous chemicals. It has received much attention and is discussed in detail here. Although past records have been lost, it is known that pesticides, PCBs, pentachlorophenol, trichloroethylene (TCE), and many other compounds were buried here. This landfill was active from the early to mid-1950s to approximately 1976.

Tributaries to the New River (including Everett Creek and unnamed creeks and guts), the Rifle Range wells, and surface seeps are nearby. Test wells already exist and intermittent sampling has been done. Also, samples have been collected from a small tributary to Everett Creek and from pools on or near the site. Results of analyses for the presence of volatile organics are in Table 2-3.

Data on Table 2-3 show that water from Test Well Nos. 15 and 16 contains elevated levels of organic contaminants. Samples of surface water from a nearby pool also indicated a high concentration of volatile organic compounds. The pool is a pit 10 to 15 feet deep. It collects groundwater through its sides and bottom.

Because there is a risk of contaminating the potable water supply at the Rifle Range, samples were collected at three operating wells (RR-45, RR-47 and RR-97). The latter well is about 6,000 feet from the dump site. Analyses were run for organic contaminants in both raw and finished water. The results, shown in Table 2-2, indicate that Well No. RR-97 had three organic contaminants. No contaminants were detected in Well No. RR-47, but Well No. RR-45 had 4 parts per billion (ppb) of methylene chloride. Finished water (Well No. RR-85) showed levels of 17 ppb of chloroform and 3 ppb of methylene chloride. Possible sources of contamination are discussed in Section 6.

Samples from the Rifle Range wells of raw and treated water have been analyzed for trihalomethane compounds. Results show that treated water in August of 1981 contained total trihalomethane (THM) in excess of 100 ppb. Further sampling in 1981 and 1982 indicates levels (except in December 1981) approximately half those observed in August. Reduction of trihalomethanes may be possible through changes in the water treatment process. Elimination or reduction of prechlorination has been successful in reducing trihalomethanes in other plants.

2.4.19 Site No. 73: Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area. This site (PWDM coordinates 17, I11-12) was used from 1946 to 1977. The site is located about 200 feet from Courthouse Bay and 200 feet downgradient from the nearest well. About 13 acres have been identified as a possible POL disposal area, of which about 1 acre also has been used for waste acid disposal. Motor oil from vehicles was drained onto the ground during oil changes (potentially up to 400,000 gal of oil over 32 years). Dead batteries were drained of acid daily or weekly. The acid was poured into

Table 2-3. Volatile Organic Contaminant Levels in Test Well Nos. 15 and 16 and Potable Wells at Rifle Range (in ppb), April 10, 1981
(Page 1 of 2)

| Sampling Site | Contaminant | Levels (in ppb) |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Test Well No. 15 | Methylene chloride | 2 |
| Test Well No. 16 | 1,1-Dichloroethane | 38 |
| | Methylene chloride | 13 |
| | 1,2-Dichloroethane | 52 |
| | 1,1-Dichloroethylene | 73.6 |
| | Toluene | 51.8 |
| Pool Below Test Well No. 16 | Methylene chloride | 3.4 |
| Rad Pool | 1,1-Dichloroethane | 2.0 |
| | Methylene chloride | 2.4 |
| Pool with Barrel | Benzene | 1.0 |
| | Toluene | 181 |
| | 1,1-Dichloroethane | 176 |
| | 1,1,1-Trichloroethane | 103 |
| | 1,2-Dichloroethane | 101 |
| | 1,1-Dichloroethylene | 258 |
| | 1,1,2-Trichloroethane | 252 |
| | Chloroform | 34.6 |
| | Methylene chloride | 37 |
| | Trichloroethylene | 141 |
| Stream Bed Below, Behind Dump about 100 yds SSE of Test Well No. 17 | Methylene chloride | 14 |
| | Tetrachloroethylene | 5.8 |
| Tidal Marsh at End of Road | Clean | |
| Mouth of Stream at Everett Creek | Clean | |
| Well No. RR-45-- Drinking Water Well | Methylene chloride | 4.0 |
| Well No. RR-47-- Drinking Water Well | Clean | |

Table 2-3. Volatile Organic Contaminant Levels in Test Well Nos. 15 and 16 and Potable Wells at Rifle Range (in ppb), April 10, 1982 (Continued, Page 2 of 2)

| Sampling Site | Contaminant | Levels (in ppb) |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Well No. RR-97-- Drinking Water Well | Chloroform | 16.6 |
| | Methylene chloride | 5.8 |
| | Trichloroethylene | 1.8 |
| Bldg. No. RR-85-- Water Treatment Plant--Treated Water | Chloroform | 17 |
| | Methylene chloride | 3.0 |

Source: U.S. Navy, 1982.

shallow, hand-shoveled holes in the disposal area. The holes were then refilled. It is estimated that 10,000 to 20,000 gallons of waste battery liquid were disposed of.

2.4.20 Site No. 74: Mess Hall Grease Pit Area. This site of 2 to 3 acres is at PWDM coordinates 5, N12/O14 and was used from about 1950 to the early 1960s. A large pit at this site received waste grease from mess halls; however, this activity is not considered to pose a hazard to the environment or human health. Burial of pesticides and PCB-containing oil probably occurred near the grease pit. A nearby area (about 400 feet southeast) was the site of a pest control activity where bags of sawdust were soaked in DDT solution before being placed in swamp waters. Spillage, wastage, and rinse-out may have resulted in pesticide contamination of soil and groundwater. Estimates of quantities involved include: 1,100 gallons of PCB oil, 50 to 500 gallons of DDT solution, and 2,200 gallons of drummed pesticides. Both areas of this site are within 100 yards of an inactive potable water well.

2.4.21 Site No. 75: MCAS Basketball Court Site. This site is at PWDM coordinates 23, 08-9/P8-9 and was used at least once in the early 1950s for burial disposal of drums. Up to one hundred 55-gallon drums of chloroacetophenone (CN) training agent(s) (a tear-causing compound) are believed to be buried at this site. In addition to CN, chloropicrin (PS), chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, and benzene may also be present. This site is located within 100 yards of on-base housing and within 500 feet of two potable water wells. Another potable water well is located about 800 feet from this site.

2.4.22 Site No. 76: MCAS Curtin Road Site. This site is at PWDM coordinates 23, L10/M10/N10. Drums were buried at this site on two separate occasions in 1949. The drums are believed to have contained some type of chloroacetophenone training agent (CN, CNC, CNB, CNS). Depending upon training agent type, other chemicals may be present including chloroform, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, and chloropicrin. Up to seventy-five 55-gallon drums may be present at this site located next to a residential area and within 1,000 feet of two potable water wells.

SECTION 3. CONCLUSIONS

3.1 INTRODUCTION. Based on findings of the Initial Assessment Study (IAS), general and site-specific conclusions can be drawn regarding potential for contamination from past disposal of hazardous wastes.

3.2 GENERAL. At 54 of the 76 sites identified, there is little or no potential for harm to public health or the environment. This is because:

1. Most sites contain no significant amount of hazardous substances;
2. Potential for migration of wastes is small, or
3. Waste movement is not reasonably expected to cause exposure to humans or biological resources.

Potential for adverse impact exists at 22 sites (Nos. 1, 2, 6, 9, 16, 21, 22, 24, 28, 30, 35, 36, 41, 45, 48, 54, 68, 69, 73, 74, 75, and 76). Documentation of pollutant movement does not exist at most of these sites. At least some limited field investigation is needed to confirm or deny pollutant migration from suspected past disposal sites of hazardous wastes.

3.3 SITES NOT REQUIRING FURTHER ASSESSMENT. Sites judged not to need additional work are discussed below.

3.3.1 Inert Wastes. Twenty-five sites contain wastes which are inert, such as scrap wood, metal, and construction debris. These sites are Nos. 3, 4, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 25, 27, 32, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 46, 47, 50, 55, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, and 63.

3.3.2 Nonverification of Sites. Five sites (Nos. 8, 11, 23, 26, and 72) were reported as possible hazardous wastes sites prior to or during the IAS. However, further investigation has revealed that, while hazardous materials may have been stored there, no spills or disposal of materials occurred.

3.3.3 Petroleum, Oil, Lubricant (POL) Spills with Insignificant Migration Potential. Although spills of POL have occurred at 9 sites (Nos. 5, 31, 33, 34, 52, 53, 56, 64, and 66), significant contamination is not expected because of the small quantities involved or the considerable distance to receiving streams, or both.

3.3.4 Landfilled or Open Dumped Waste in Small Quantities. At 14 sites, quantities of wastes, whether hazardous or not, were judged to be insignificant. These sites are Nos. 7, 10, 12, 18, 19, 43, 44, 49, 51, 60, 65, 67, 70, and 71.

3.3.5 Permitted Sites. The existing base sanitary landfill (Site No. 29) is a permitted site and therefore requires no further NACIP action.

3.4 SITES REQUIRING FURTHER ASSESSMENT.

3.4.1 Site No. 1: French Creek Liquids Disposal Area. Waste POL and used battery acid may threaten a potable water well at Building 636. Potential also exists for pollutant migration off-site into Cogdels Creek and then into the New River. Hence, adverse public health and/or environmental impacts are possible.

3.4.2 Site No. 2: Former Nursery/Day-Care Center. Residual pesticides may exist in soils and drainage conveyance sediments. Potential exists for movement to potable groundwater and Overs Creek. Therefore, adverse public health and/or environmental impacts are possible.

3.4.3 Site No. 6: Storage Lots 201 and 203. Residual from past disposal and spills of DDT may be present in great enough amounts to move off-site to surface waters (Wallace and Bearhead Creeks) and impact the aquatic environment.

3.4.4 Site No. 9: Fire Fighting Training Pit at Piney Green Road. Residual POL from fire fighting training potentially threatens surface waters (Bearhead Creek) with possible adverse health and/or environmental impacts.

3.4.5 Site No. 16: Montford Point Burn Dump, Site A. Asbestos on the ground poses a public health threat to persons being exposed to it. (Note: Mitigation has been undertaken.)

3.4.6. Site No. 21: Transformer Storage Lot 140. Transformer oil, possibly containing PCBs, may have seeped into the groundwater table and may be migrating toward potable water wells. Residual pesticides in the soil and in the drainage ditch sediment may threaten human health by direct contact. Migration potential to Bearhead Creek exists, hence, adverse public health and/or environmental impacts are possible.

3.4.7 Site No. 22: Industrial Area Tank Farm. Fuel leakage may have produced residual contamination of soils with potential for movement to potable groundwater (e.g., Well No. 602).

3.4.8 Site No. 24: Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump. Past disposal of fly ash and solvents may result in migration of harmful substances to Cogdels Creek with adverse public health and/or environmental impacts.

3.4.9 Site No. 28: Hadnot Point Burn Dump. Residuals from past industrial waste disposal potentially threatens Cogdels Creek, the New River, and a recreation pond with adverse health and environmental impacts.

3.4.10 Site No. 30: Sneads Ferry Road--Fuel Tank Sludge Area. Sludge deposits from fuel storage may leach hazardous fuel additives. Subsequent migration to French Creek could result in environmental degradation.

- 3.4.11 Site No. 35: Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm. Hazardous chemicals in residuals from past fuel spills may presently exist in soils. Migration of these chemicals to nearby Brinson Creek could adversely impact the aquatic environment.
- 3.4.12 Site No. 36: Camp Geiger Area Dump Near Sewage Treatment Plant. Solvents, waste oils, and hydraulic fluids in the landfill may move through the soil to contaminate nearby Brinson Creek or roadside drainage ditches flowing to Brinson Creek. Adverse effects on stream biota could then occur.
- 3.4.13 Site No. 41: Camp Geiger Dump Near Former Trailer Park. POL, solvents, Mirex, and lead from batteries are among hazardous substances which were disposed of at this site. These substances may migrate to tributaries of Southwest Creek, thereby causing environmental harm. Some ordnance was disposed of at this site and may pose a health hazard during on-site investigations or construction.
- 3.4.14 Site No. 45: Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm at MCAC New River. As a result of fuel spillage/leakage, tetraethyl lead and hydrocarbons may move through the soils to nearby drainage ditches and eventually to Southwest Creek or potable water wells.
- 3.4.15 Site No. 48: MCAS New River Mercury Dump Site. Mercury dumped on or in the ground near the New River may be migrating to the river causing toxic effects to stream biota and persons consuming fish.
- 3.4.16 Site No. 54: Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit at MCAC New River. Harmful substances (e.g., lead) in waste fuels, oils, and solvents may still remain in the soils near the pit. Potentially, they could migrate toward and into drainage ditches flowing to Southwest Creek and cause adverse impacts on aquatic systems.
- 3.4.17 Site No. 68: Rifle Range Dump. Solvents may have been disposed of in large enough quantities to be migrating downgradient to Stone Creek or moving upgradient into potable wells (e.g., Well Nos. RR-45 and RR-97).
- 3.4.18 Site No. 69: Rifle Range Chemical Dump. Toxic substances (including pesticides, PCBs, pentachlorophenol, and TCE) may be moving toward and into waters of Everette Creek or other unnamed tributaries of the New River. This poses threats to human health, via fish consumption or direct contact, and the environment. Troop training in the area occurs and risks of direct exposure to persons exist.
- 3.4.19 Site No. 73: Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area. Waste motor oil and battery acid potentially could migrate into Courthouse Bay. Phenolics and heavy metals (e.g., lead and antimony) may be associated with these materials. A small potential exists for contamination of a potable water well (i.e., near Building A-5). Therefore, adverse public health and/or environmental impacts are possible.

3.4.20 Site No. 74: Mess Hall Grease Pit Area. Spilled DDT solution and buried drums of PCB oil, pesticides, and other wastes may cause groundwater contamination and pose a threat to human health via potable water well contamination.

3.4.21 Site No. 75: MCAS Basketball Court Site. Buried drums of waste, probably training agent(s), may threaten potable water wells and a water treatment plant pond with contamination by training agent and associated solvents.

3.4.22 Site No. 76: MCAS Curtis Road Site. Buried drums, possibly containing either dry or dissolved training agent(s), may contaminate groundwater and migrate to existing potable water wells.

SECTION 4. RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 INTRODUCTION. No further work is recommended at 54 of the 76 sites identified during the Initial Assessment Study (IAS). In this section, specific suggestions are made for further study at the remaining 22 sites judged to require confirmation investigation. Recommendations for confirmation studies are made only for sites located on military property or adjacent surface waters where comingling of on and off property waters typically occurs. Specifically excluded are any recommendations regarding interim measures at prospective confirmation study sites and sites not located on military property.

Recommendations typically involve field work which varies in effort according to perceived magnitude and extent of contamination potential. Important information at sites may remain to be gathered during confirmation. This is because the purpose of the IAS study has been to determine contamination potential, and at many sites, this has been satisfactorily assessed without processing all information which may be relevant to a confirmation investigation. For example, at some sites, precise location of site boundaries remain inexact, and an important aspect of confirmation will be to better define them.

Hazardous waste sites identified by the IAS team were evaluated using a Confirmation Study Ranking System (CSRS) developed by Naval Energy and Environmental Support Activity (NEESA) for the Navy Assessment and Control of Installation Pollutants (NACIP) program. The system is a two-step procedure for systematically evaluating a site's potential hazard to human health and the environment, based on evidence collected during the IAS.

Step one of the system is a flowchart which eliminates innocuous sites from further consideration. Step two is a ranking model which assigns a numerical score within a range of 0 to 100, to indicate the potential severity of a site. Scores are a reflection of the characteristics of the wastes disposed of at a site, contaminant migration pathways, and potential contaminant receptors on and off the installation. CSRS scores and engineering judgment are then used to evaluate the need for a confirmation study based on the criteria stipulated in Section 1.3. CSRS scores assigned to sites recommended for confirmation studies also assist Navy managers to establish priorities for accomplishing the recommended actions.

A more detailed description of the Confirmation Study Ranking System is contained in NEESA Report 20.2-042.

4.2 OVERVIEW OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS PROCESS. Recommendations are presented in the following section for additional investigation at each site requiring confirmation. A confirmation study may require multiple sampling efforts before concluding that a problem does not exist. Movement of pollutants in groundwater may be very slow and/or nonuniform, so that sample wells may not draw from affected parts of the aquifers.

Therefore, in addition to sampling results, recommendations and conclusions should be based on all facts known about a site, including the types and quantities of waste, hydrogeology, and potential routes of pollutants back into the environment. Detection of pollutants in groundwater samples is generally conclusive evidence, but negative results for a limited number of samples does not prove that pollutants are not and/or will not be present.

Recommendations (intended to be used as general guidance for subsequent investigation) are presented on a site-by-site basis using the following format:

- Problem: A short statement indicating types of materials involved. Information regarding type of potential environmental contamination may also be given.
- Goal: A concise statement addressing specific confirmation objectives.
- Approach: An overview of general strategy applied.
- Wells: General instructions for siting wells, if used.
- Samples: General directions giving types and numbers of soil, sediment, groundwater, or surface water samples specified. General location for samples, other than wells, is often included.
- Frequency: A brief specification of when, and over what period, to collect the various types of samples.
- Analyses: Specification of information to be collected for each different type of sample. Generally, laboratory analyses are specified, but relevant supporting information may also be noted.

Frequency and analyses specifications are omitted if no samples are recommended.

4.3 SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS. Recommended principal activities are summarized in Table 4-1. For each site, the suggested number of well installations is shown. Total number of analyses required in well water, surface water, surface water sediments, and soils is shown for a 1-year period. Constituents recommended for analysis and frequency (where repetitive sampling is recommended) are also indicated.

Table 4-1 should be used with the detailed recommendations given for each site in Section 4.4.

4.4 SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS BY SITE. Recommendations for confirmation work at specific sites are outlined below. Details for monitoring-well construction are given in Appendix A.

Table 4-1. Summary of Recommended Field Work

| Site No. | CSRS Score and Study Type* | Wells to be Installed | Samples | | | | Frequency† | Constituents** |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------------|------------|------------|---|
| | | | Wells | Surface Water | Sediments - S or Tissues - T | Soil Cores | | |
| 1 | 17C | 7 | 16 | - | - | - | 2 | SC, pH, o & g, Antimony, Chromium, Lead, Zinc Phenolics |
| 2 | 27C | 0 | 8 | - | - | - | 2 | Cl pest, P pest, herb. |
| | | | - | - | 4S | 8 | 1 | Cl pest, P pest, herb. |
| 6 | 37V | 0 | 0 | - | - | 20 | 1 | DDT-R |
| 9 | 19C | 3 | 8 | - | - | - | 2 | Aromat, TOX, phenolics |
| 16 | 17 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | 27C | 3 | 12 | - | - | - | 2 | Cl pest, PCBs |
| | | | - | - | 2S | 8 | 1 | Cl pest, P pest, herb. |
| 22 | 15C | 2 | 6 | - | - | - | 2 | Aromat/Pb |
| 24 | 19C | 6 | - | - | 5S | - | 1 | Metals A |
| | | | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | Metals A, F, SC, pH |
| | | | 12 | - | - | - | 2 | Metals A, F, SC, pH, TOX |
| 28 | 17C | 5 | - | - | 3S | - | 1 | o & g, Metals C, PCBs, Cl pest, |
| | | | - | - | 2T | - | 1 | Cl pest |
| | | | 10 | 6 | - | - | 2 | o & g, Metals C, GWCI |
| 30 | 11C | 3†† | 6 | - | - | - | 2 | SC, o & g, Pb |
| | | | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | o & g, Pb |
| 35 | 6V | 0 | - | - | - | 24 | 1 | o & g, Pb |
| 36 | 9C | 5 | 10 | - | - | - | 2 | GWCI |
| 41 | 26C | 4 | 8 | - | - | - | 2 | GWCI, Cl pest |
| 45 | 18C | 0 | - | - | 3S | 30 | 1 | o & g, Pb |
| | | | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | Pb, Aromat |

Table 4-1. Summary of Recommended Field Work (Continued, Page 2 of 2)

| Site No. | CSRS Score and Study Type* | Wells to be Installed | Samples | | | | Frequency† | Constituents** |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------------|------------|------------|---|
| | | | Wells | Surface Water | Sediments - S or Tissues - T | Soil Cores | | |
| 48 | 30C | 6†† | 12 | - | - | - | 2 | Total Hg |
| 54 | 11V | 0 | - | - | - | 24 | 1 | o & g, Pb |
| 68 | 17C | 6 | 12 | - | - | - | 2 | PHH, o & g |
| | | | 8 | - | - | - | 4 | PHH, o & g |
| 69 | 47C | 12†† | 36 | 3 | - | - | 3 | GWCI, o & g, Cl pest, PCBs, Hg, Residual Chlorine, TCE, PCP |
| | | 6 | 18 | - | - | - | 3 | GWCI, o & g, Cl pest, PCBs, Hg, Residual Chlorine, TCE, PCP |
| 73 | 23C | 4†† | 10 | - | - | - | 2 | SC, pH, o & g, Antimony Chromium, Lead, Zinc Phenolics |
| 74 | 24C | 4 | 10 | - | - | - | 2 | GWCI, Cl pest, PCBs |
| 75 | 23C | 4 | 14 | 2 | - | - | 2 | GWCI, benzene |
| 76 | 23C | 3 | 10 | - | - | - | 2 | GWCI, benzene |

* Confirmation Study Ranking System Score is the numerical value; "C" indicates Characterization Study and "V" indicates Verification Study.

† Number of samplings during initial year of program. Additional sampling may be required.

** Key to constituent abbreviations:

Cl pest. - Organochlorine pesticides including DDT-R

P pest. - Organophosphorous pesticides

DDT-R - DDT and residues

o & g - Oil and grease

PHH - Purgeable halogenated hydrocarbons

TOC - Total organic carbon

SC - Specific conductance

Metals A - Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Lead, Nickel, Selenium, and Zinc.

Metals B - Antimony, Chromium, Lead, and Zinc.

Metals C - Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, and Zinc.

GWCI - Groundwater contamination indicators, i.e., SC, pH, TOC, TOX (total organic halogen)

TOX - Total organic halogen

TCE - Trichloroethylene

Herb. - Phenoxyalkanoic acid herbicides

PCP - Pentachlorophenol

Aromat - Aromatics commonly found in fuels, e.g., benzene, toluene, xylene

†† Hand-augered wells.

Source: WAR, 1982.

4.4.1 Core sampling is generally specified as at 1- to 2-foot intervals down into the water table. This spacing is based on an assumed depth to groundwater of 5 to 10 feet (i.e., 4 or 5 total samples). If depth to groundwater is greater, intervals should be selected to yield 4 or 5 samples between the surface and 1 foot below the water table. Core holes should be filled with cement grout following samplings.

4.4.2 Lead analysis has been specified in certain instances of potential gasoline contamination. Other hazardous substances may also be present in fuels, e.g., benzene. However, lead is considered a useful indicator and is a toxicant in some fuels.

4.4.3 Upgradient wells to document background groundwater quality are specified at many sites. Where several sites are relatively close, one or two background wells may serve more than one site.

4.4.4 Static and dynamic (if appropriate) water levels should be measured whenever wells are sampled. Provisions should be made to permit referencing levels to appropriate data [e.g., mean sea level (msl)].

4.4.5 Whenever DDT-R is recommended for analyses, this refers to analyzing o,p' and p,p' isomers of each of the following: DDT, DDD, and DDE (i.e., a total of six individual compounds).

4.4.6 Analyses denoted as RCRA groundwater contamination indicators refer to specific conductance, pH, total organic carbon (TOC), and total organic halogen (TOX).

Site No. 1: French Creek Liquids Disposal Area

Problem: Uncontained disposal of POL and used battery acid has occurred. Radiator flushing containing dichromate probably occurred. There is potential for migration to groundwater and less potential for surface water contamination. A potable water well is located in the vicinity.

Goal: Determine magnitude of disposal area and assess potential for migration.

Approach: Conduct an inspection of the site to determine boundaries. Install wells and sample shallow groundwater.

Wells: Use existing well (Building 636). Install a total of seven shallow wells--three at downgradient edge of each disposal area and one background, shallow well east of Daly Road and south of Main Service Road.

Samples: Sample each well.

Frequency: Wells: Sample twice, separated by 2 to 3 months

Analyses: Test for specific conductance, pH, oil and grease, phenolics, antimony, chromium, lead, and zinc.

Site No. 2: Former Nursery/Day-Care Center at Building 712 (Formerly the Pest Control Shop)

Problem: This building (presently closed to use) and an adjacent area across the railroad tracks was formerly the pesticide storage and handling facility. Residual pesticides in the soil and the building may pose health risks to supervisory personnel and small children. Preliminary sampling results are shown in Table 2-1. An adjacent drainage creek (ditch) probably received washout and spills. A playground, an old wash pad, an old mixing area, and an old storage area are involved.

Goal: Determine types and amounts of pesticides in the building and playground area, remainder of the area, and in the creek sediments. Determine if pesticides have migrated to nearby wells.

Approach: Collect cores from three sites in the playground. Conduct a thorough inspection of other outdoor areas (both inside and outside the fence) where mixing and handling occurred and obtain three additional soil samples. Collect two soil samples from storage area east of railroad tracks. Examine the building thoroughly and sample for pesticide residue or volatile Chlordane. Sample creek sediments. Collect samples from water supply wells nearby.

Wells: Use existing Well Nos. 645, 646, 647, 616.

Samples: In playground, take 18-inch-deep cores of soil from three separate locations. In other outdoor areas (washing, mixing, and storing), take one 18-inch-deep core from each area (See Section 4.4.1). From building, sample air for volatiles plus, from most used rooms, the residue samples from places likely to harbor fugitive substances, e.g., behind moldings. In creek, take sediment samples at four places: immediately downstream of site, about 1,400 feet downstream near Well No. 646, about 4,000 feet downstream above confluence with Overs Creek, and in Overs Creek upstream of creek widening at Northeast Creek. In wells, sample each well.

Frequency: Sample sediments and soils once. In wells, sample twice, separated by three months. If residuals are present, then further intensive sampling is needed to determine extent and distribution of contamination.

Analyses: For soils, sediments, well, and residues, test for organochlorine pesticides, including DDT-R, phenoxy alkanic acid herbicides (including 2,4,5-T), malathion, diazinon. For air in the building, test for volatile Chlordane and Dieldrin.

Site No. 6: Transformer Storage Lots 201 and 203

Problem: DDT contamination of soils due to burial in northeast section of Lot 203 and spills.

Goal: Determine presence of DDT in soils.

Approach: Sample soils in vicinity of suspected dumping and spilling of DDT. Emphasize areas radially from the four DDT-related locations.

Samples: At each of the four spill locations, select five places to obtain cores (i.e., 20 samples total). Unless there are on-site indications to concentrate sampling places, encircle locations. At each of the five sampling places, within an approximately 3-foot-diameter circle, take approximately four shallow cores 12 inches deep to produce a single composite sample totaling about 3 kilograms (kg) of soil. At the DDT dump, deeper cores may be necessary (see Section 4.4.1).

Frequency: Sample once.

Analyses: Analyze for DDT-R.

Site No. 9: Fire Fighting Training Pit at Piney Green Road

Problem: Contaminated fuels and smaller amounts of solvents and other Petroleum, Oil, Lubricants (POL) compounds have been used at this site with potential contamination of soil and water table.

Goal: Determine if POL and solvent compounds are present and if migration has occurred.

Approach: Sample groundwater and determine contamination from fuel or solvents. Even though pit is now lined, a plume of material may have moved downgradient during approximately 20 years before lining. Therefore, collect samples adjacent to and downgradient of pit. Well HP-635 is approximately 500 feet away. Although not downgradient, it is pumping and should be sampled.

Wells: Use Well No. 635 and install two downgradient wells and one well adjacent to pit.

Samples: Sample each well. Static and dynamic water levels should be recorded referenced to datum (see Section 4.4.1).

Frequency: Sample each well twice, 3 months apart.

Analyses: Analyze for aromatics commonly found in fuels (e.g., benzene, toluene, xylene) TOX and phenolics. Measure thickness of any POL layer encountered.

Site No. 16: Montford Point Burn Dump

Problem: Unauthorized dumping of asbestos here.

Goal: Confirm quantity of asbestos on land surface in order to estimate cleanup effort. Alternately, proceed directly to clean up and remove friable asbestos to an appropriately operated landfill.

Approach: Conduct a careful inspection of the site. Alternately, collect asbestos material on ground surface and dispose in an approved manner.

Samples: None

NOTE: Corrective action has been initiated.

Site No. 21: Transformer Storage Lot 140

Problem: Pesticide handling and mixing, and cleaning of pesticide contaminated equipment occurred at this site and soil contamination is probable. Storm water runoff may carry pesticides into Bearhead Creek via a railroad track drainage ditch adjacent to Storage Lot 140. Potential PCB disposal in pit may have contaminated groundwater with subsequent movement to potable wells (Pump Houses 602, 634, and 637).

Goal: Determine types and amounts of pesticides at Storage Lot 140 (to include the rinse pad, mixing area, and adjacent areas), and in drainage ditch sediment. Determine PCB content in groundwater between pit site and wells. Sample existing wells.

Approach: Collect soil and ditch sediment samples and install monitoring wells. Inspect site to determine if the 1958 to 1977 surface material has been covered by new material. Emphasize areas adjacent to wash pad and in mixing area.

Wells: Install three monitoring wells approximately 100 feet from pit site in directions of potable wells. Also use existing wells.

Samples: Collect soil samples at two depths from each of four places (i.e., eight samples total). Locate four places as follows: two in lot near the southeast corner, plus two outside lot in areas apparently within surface drainage route. Sample two depths: upper 6 inches and 12 to 18 inches below the surface. Insure that sampled soil is not fill material.

Collect ditch sediment samples at two locations: downstream end of Storage Lot 140 and immediately upstream of Sneads Ferry Road.

Frequency: Sample each well. Soil and sediment: sample once. Wells: sample twice.

Analysis: For soils and sediments, test for organochlorine pesticides including DDT-R, organophosphorus pesticides, phenoxy alkanic acid herbicides (including 2,4,5-T). For wells: test for organochlorine pesticide scans (including PCBs).

Site No. 22: Industrial Area Tank Farm

Problem: Fuels amounting to 20,000 to 50,000 gallons leaked into soils around tank farm. There is potential for migration to a potable well, i.e., Well No. 602.

Goal: Determine whether fuel components are present in groundwater at Well No. 602 or between site and Well No. 602.

Approach: Sample groundwater from two new wells and from Well No. 602, which is 1,100 feet downgradient and pumping.

Wells: Use existing Well No. 602. Install two new wells at approximately third points between site and Well No. 602.

Samples: Sample all wells.

Frequency: Sample well water twice, separated by 2 to 3 months.

Analyses: Analyze for aromatics commonly found in fuels (e.g., benzene, toluene, xylene) and lead. Measure thickness of any POL layer present.

Site No. 24: Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump

Problem: Disposal of fly ash, sludges from water and wastewater treatment plants, and solvents has occurred. There is potential for migration to groundwater and/or surface water.

Goal: Determine whether hazardous wastes are present and assess potential for migration.

Approach: Conduct an inspection of the site to determine boundaries. Install wells and sample groundwater. Sample sediments and water in adjacent creek.

Wells: Install five wells at the downgradient edge of the site and one upgradient to establish background.

Samples: Sample each well. For creek sediments, take samples from four places near site plus one place about 1,000 feet downstream. Sample creek water at two locations below site (approximately east of Building 1775 and about 1,000 feet further downstream).

Frequency: For wells, sample twice in wet season, separated by 2 months. For sediments and water, sample once.

Analyses: For surface water, analyze for specific conductance, pH, fluoride and heavy metals (see list below). For groundwater, analyze for TOX (as an indicator of paint stripping solvents) plus surface water constituents with static water levels in wells referenced to msl. For sediments, test for metals only.

Note: Metals: Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Lead, Nickel, Selenium, and Zinc.

Site No. 28: Hadnot Point Burn Dump

Problem: Domestic and industrial wastes were disposed of at this site.

Goal: Determine whether hazardous wastes are present in ground-water near creek and assess potential for migration. Check on potential impacts on recreational pond fishes.

Approach: Conduct a careful inspection of the site to better define boundaries to insure proper well siting. Install wells and sample surface water and sediment in Cogdels Creek. Sample fish from the pond for chlorinated organic compounds.

Wells: Install one well upgradient for background, one well down-gradient of the dump on the east side of Cogdels Creek, and three wells between dump and either Cogdels Creek or the New River.

Samples: Sample each well. Sample water column and sediment from three creek locations: (1) upstream of dump, (2) adjacent to dump area, and (3) downstream at the mouth of Cogdels Creek. Sample one composite each for two edible fish species from recreation pond.

Frequency: For wells and water column, sample twice during the wet season, separated by 2 months. Sample sediments once.

Analyses: Analyze well and surface water for specific conductance, oil and grease, pH, metals, TOX and TOC. Analyze sediment for oil and grease, metals, PCBs, and pesticides. Static water level in wells should be referenced to common datum. Analyze fish composites for chlorinated pesticides.

Note: Metals--Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury, Nickel, and Zinc.

Site No. 30: Sneads Ferry Road Fuel Tank Sludge Area

Problem: Sludge or bottom deposits from a large fuel tank were disposed of on the ground.

Goal: Determine whether hazardous waste is present and migrating toward groundwater

Approach: Define location of dumping. Sample soil for substantial residuals. Sample groundwater toward French Creek using simple wells.

Wells: Use three hand-augered wells downgradient toward French Creek.

Samples: Sample each well. Take surface cores at 5 places near dumping sites (see Section 4.4.1).

Frequency: Sample each well twice separated by 2 to 3 months. Sample sediments once.

Analyses: Analyze for specific conductance, oil and grease, and lead.

Site No. 35: Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm

Problem: Fuel spills have contaminated soils. There is a possibility of groundwater contamination.

Goal: Determine if soils and groundwater remain contaminated with Mogas containing tetraethyl lead.

Approach: Sample soil between leak and Brinson Creek to assess extent and location of residual contamination, and to assess potential for movement into Brinson Creek. Surface gradient to creek is near due east; however, exact path of spill migration is not documented. Therefore, sample soil at points along the topographic gradient, but at locations on each side of the gradient line passing directly through the leak.

Samples: Collect a total of 24 soil cores down to 1 foot below the water table at 1- to 2-foot increments. At each of six points, collect cores at 4 depths. Determine the six points as follows: Establish a line parallel to the gradient passing through the leak. Establish three perpendicular crosslines along the line: near leak, near creek, and intermediate. Along each crossline, core at two points, 50 to 100 feet on each side of original line (see Section 4.4.1).

Frequency: Sample once.

Analyses: Analyze for oil and grease and lead.

Site No. 36: Camp Geiger Area Dump near Sewage Treatment Plant

Problem: Industrial wastes have been disposed of at this site.

Goal: Determine whether hazardous wastes are present and if migration has occurred.

Approach: Establish monitoring wells to document groundwater quality

Wells: Install a total of five wells: one background plus four downgradient, close to boundary, surrounding mound clockwise from north to south.

Samples: Sample each well.

Frequency: Sample twice, separated by 2 to 3 months.

Analyses: Analyze for RCRA groundwater contamination indicators (GWCI) with static water level referenced to msl.

Site No. 41: Camp Geiger Dump near former Trailer Park

Problem: Industrial wastes and pesticides have been disposed of here, resulting in potential contamination of groundwater and two small tributaries to Southwest Creek.

Goal: Determine whether groundwater is contaminated and whether migration has occurred toward nearby surface water.

Approach: Install four monitor wells, one upgradient and three downgradient. Suitability of existing Test Well Nos. 18, 19, 20, and 21 will be determined by Phase II geologists (see Appendix A). If any existing wells are found unsuitable, then casings should be removed and holes plugged. Downgradient wells should address potential movement to each small tributary and wetland.

Wells: See above.

Samples: Sample each well.

Frequency: Sample twice in a 3-month period during wet season.

Analyses: Analyze for RCRA groundwater contamination indicators and organochlorine pesticides with static water levels referenced to msl.

Site No. 45: Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm at Air Station

Problem: There is potential migration and groundwater contamination from fuels containing tetraethyl lead. A potable water well is located near drainage canal.

Goals: Determine if JP fuel has contaminated soils outside of the fuel farm or the groundwater or surface drainage. Determine extent of contamination of soil and surface drainage due to Avgas leak.

Approach: Sample soils near both sites to define extent of impact. Sample surface drainage canal which parallels roadway south (downgradient) of fuel farm. This ditch should intercept most southward surface and subsurface flow. Sample Well No. 4140, which is about 700 to 800 feet downgradient of sites and lies near the drainage ditch/canal.

Wells: Use existing Well No. 4140.

Samples: Sample Well No. 4140. In the drainage ditch/canal, sample bottom sediments at three places, i.e., near sites on Campbell Street, near Well No. 4140, and south of Schmidt Street (i.e., about 3,000 feet from site). For soil cores, select 10 coring locations--five locations around perimeter of both sites. At each location, collect cores at three depths from surface down to 1 foot below water table (see Section 4.4.1).

Frequency: Sample soils and sediments once. Sample Well No. 4140 twice, separated by 2 to 3 months.

Analyses: Analyze every soil sample for lead and oil and grease. For well water, analyze for aromatics commonly found in fuels (e.g., benzene, toluene, xylene) and for lead. Static and dynamic water levels should be referenced to common datum.

Site No. 48: MCAS New River Mercury Dumpsite

Problem: Metallic mercury may have been dumped over a 10-year period behind Building 804. No evidence has been found to indicate a central disposal place. It is surmised that disposal occurred at random places with each place containing relatively small amounts of mercury.

Goal: Determine whether mercury is in groundwater near river.

Approach: Install wells in line parallel to river. About 100 feet of shoreline is involved. Well spacing should be relatively close due to potential for several pockets of mercury to exist. Elaborate wells are not needed because mercury is only constituent of interest.

Wells: Install six simple (hand-augered) monitoring wells.

Samples: Sample each well.

Frequency: Take initial samples, sample 6 months later, then sample annually.

Analyses: Analyze for total mercury.

Site No. 54: Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit at the Air Station

Problem: Contaminated fuels, including leaded fuel, and various POL compounds are used for training purposes. Spills may have contaminated the surrounding soil.

Goal: Determine whether soils in immediate area of site are contaminated and whether there is potential for POL to enter groundwater.

Approach: Sample the soil in immediate area.

Wells: None

Samples: Collect a total of 24 cores. Cores should be deep enough to extend 1 foot into groundwater table. Take samples at 1- to 2-foot intervals (i.e., four depths at each place). Locate cores six places around pit counter clockwise from northwest to southeast of the pit (i.e., between pit and drainage ditches). Core at places equidistant from pit and nearest ditch (see Section 4.4.1).

Frequency: Sample once.

Analyses: Analyze for oil and grease and lead.

Site No. 68: Rifle Range Dump

Problem: Solvents disposed of at this site may be affecting nearby potable wells.

Goal: Determine whether solvents are present and have moved upgradient to threatened potable wells.

Approach: Establish test wells upgradient and downgradient of dump site to be sampled in conjunction with nearby water supply wells. Upgradient wells used to assess possible migration toward potable water wells rather than to document background.

Wells: Install three wells downgradient of dump site to determine whether pollutants have moved toward Stone Creek. Install three wells upgradient between dump site and Well Nos. RR-45 and RR-97.

Sampling: Sample each well.

Frequency: Test wells are to be sampled twice, separated by 2 or 3 months. Well Nos. RR-45 and RR-97 are to be sampled quarterly.

Analyses: Analyze for volatile organic compounds and oil and grease with static and dynamic water levels referenced to msl datum.

Site No. 69: Rifle Range Chemical Dump

Problem: Hazardous wastes of various types were buried here over a period of years and may migrate to surface water or groundwater.

Goal: Determine whether wastes are migrating to groundwater or surface water in sufficient quantities to cause risk to health.

Approach: Remove old monitoring wells, plug holes, and put in properly installed wells. Because of multidirectional drainage, use a two-phase approach to help place final wells.

Surround site with simple observation wells (i.e., hand-augered, PVC) located about 100 feet outside site boundary. Use 12 wells about 250 feet apart. Collect soil strata data when installing bores. Soil data will be used to estimate hydraulic conductivities and potential groundwater movement patterns. Collect specific conductivity and pH data to provide general indicators of contaminant plume location. Obtain static water levels referenced to common datum to define potentiometric gradient. Use hydraulic conductivity, gradient, and quality data to locate areas (directions) of highest potential contaminant movement.

Based on this initial evaluation of three samplings (at 4 month intervals during 1 year), install approximately six monitoring wells to rigorously define contaminant migration, if any.

Document background from off-site wells. Sample some nearby surface seeps.

Wells: Install twelve initial observation wells down to 2 feet into water table, three in Everett Creek basin, three in basin to southeast plus six in basin to north, and six formal monitoring wells.

Samples: Sample each well and three seeps northward.

Frequency: Sample both wells and seeps every 4 months.

Analyses: Analyze for GWCI, oil and grease, organochlorine pesticides (including DDT-R), PCBs, TCE, pentachlorophenol, residual chlorine, mercury. Water levels are to be taken referenced to common datum.

Site No. 73: Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area

Problem: Used vehicle battery acid and motor oil were disposed of at this site and may migrate to Courthouse Bay or a potable water well.

Goal: Determine presence and levels of metals, phenolics and oil in groundwater and determine if migration has occurred. Evaluate potential for corrosion damage to present or future structures (including underground pipes and cables) from acidic waste.

Approach: Sample groundwater between site and Courthouse Bay and at closest potable well.

Wells: Use existing Well Building A-5. Install four simple, hand-augered wells: one well up gradient of disposal area, three wells down gradient near the Courthouse Bay shoreline.

Samples: Sample each well.

Frequency: Sample twice, separated by 3 months.

Analyses: Test for antimony, chromium, lead, zinc, oil and grease, phenolics, specific conductance, and pH.

Site No. 74: Mess Hall Grease Pit Area

Problem: Disposal of drummed wastes including pesticides and PCBs and possibly other wastes may contaminate groundwater near potable water well (Pump House No. 654).

Goal: Determine whether groundwater contamination has occurred and if migration of contaminants toward well has occurred.

Approach: Install three monitoring wells between grease pit/drum burial area and existing well. Install one monitoring well between pest control area and existing well. Sample potable well and verify screened depth.

Wells: Install 4 wells and screen to sample both the upper and lower portions of the unconfined aquifer.

Samples: Sample all five wells.

Frequency: Sample twice, separated by 2-3 months.

Analyses: Analyze for RCRA groundwater contamination indicators (GWCI) and organochlorine pesticides, to include PCBs.

Site No. 75: MCAS Basketball Court Site

Problem: Disposal of drums, possibly containing training agents dissolved in solvents, may contaminate groundwater in the vicinity of the site. Three potable water wells (Pump House Nos. S-TC-1251, 106, and 203) and/or a pond containing water treatment plant filter backwash water may be affected.

Goal: Determine specific location of buried drums and whether groundwater is contaminated and if contamination has migrated toward wells or pond.

Approach: Survey site using geophysical techniques to identify specific location of drums. Install monitoring wells surrounding drums, approximately 100-200 feet from drum locations to identify plume movement and quantify contaminant concentrations. Sample backwash pond and existing wells.

Wells: Install 4 monitoring wells in shallow aquifer.

Samples: Sample each well and backwash pond.

Frequency: Sample twice, separated by at least 3 months.

Analyses: Analyze for RCRA groundwater contamination indicators (GWCI) and benzene.

Site No. 76: MCAS Curtis Road Site

Problem: Buried drums, possibly containing training agents, may contaminate groundwater in the vicinity of two potable water wells (Pump House Nos. 106 and 203).

Goal: Determine specific location of buried drums and if groundwater is contaminated and whether migration toward wells has occurred.

Approach: Survey site using geophysical techniques to identify specific location of drums. Install monitoring wells surrounding drums, approximately 100-200 feet from drum locations to identify plume movement and quantify contaminant concentrations. Sample existing wells.

Wells: Install 3 monitoring wells in shallow aquifer.

Samples: Sample each well.

Frequency: Sample twice, separated by at least 3 months.

Analyses: Analyze for RCRA groundwater contamination indicators (GWCI) and benzene.

SECTION 5. BACKGROUND

5.1 GENERAL. Marine Corps Base (MCB) Camp Lejeune is on the coastal plain in Onslow County, North Carolina. The facility covers approximately 170 square miles and is bisected by the New River, which flows in a generally southeasterly direction. This system forms a large estuary before entering the Atlantic Ocean.

Eleven miles of Atlantic shoreline form the eastern boundary of Camp Lejeune. The western and northeastern boundaries are U.S. 17 and State Road 24, respectively. Jacksonville, North Carolina, acts as the northern boundary. The complex has a roughly triangular outline.

Development at the Camp Lejeune complex is primarily in five geographical locations under the jurisdiction of the Base Command. They include Camp Geiger, Montford Point, Mainside, Courthouse Bay, and the Rifle Range area. Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) New River, a helicopter base, is a separate command on the west side of the New River. There are also two Outlying Landing Fields (OLFs) under control of MCAS New River. These are Helicopter Outlying Landing Field (HOLF) Oak Grove, approximately 25 miles to the north, and OLF Camp Davis, 10 miles to the southwest (NAVFACENGCOM, 1975).

North of the base, 2,672 acres have been used for the air station. In the past, training for fixed-wing aircraft was carried out. Presently, only helicopter training occurs here.

North of Camp Lejeune is HOLF Oak Grove. The field is no longer active and is under caretaker status. The property has some camping facilities and occasionally is used for recreation by scouting groups. Infrequent use is also made for ground troop exercises and helicopter landings. HOLF Oak Grove is on 976 acres in eastern Jones County.

Within 15 miles of Camp Lejeune are three large, publicly owned tracts of land--Croatan National Forest, Hofmann Forest, and Camp Davis Forest. Because of the low elevations in the coastal plain, wetlands form significant acreage. These areas, to some extent, have been exploited by agricultural and silvicultural interests. There is a growing concern on a state and national level that these ecosystems, unique to the coastal plain, require a protected status to survive.

For the most part, remaining land use is agricultural. Typical crops are soybeans, small grains, and tobacco.

Productive estuaries along the coast support commercial finfish and shellfish industries. Increased leisure time has boosted tourism and enlarged resort residential areas. This, in turn, has stimulated the regional economy.

According to the most recent master plan (NAVFACENGCOM, 1975), there are two major corridors of developable land in the area. These extend south from New Bern along U.S. 17 and U.S. 58, and from Swansboro northwest to Jacksonville and Richlands along Routes 24 and 258. The principal economic base is MCB Camp Lejeune and associated military activities. More than 46,000 military personnel are stationed at the base, and more than 110,000 people are either employed or are eligible for support (NAVFACENGCOM, 1975).

5.2 HISTORY. Site selection for "The World's Most Complete Amphibious Training Base" was made in the 1940s. Construction of the camp began in 1941 after extensive land acquisition and was named in honor of Lieutenant General John A. Lejeune, USMC (Odell, 1970).

During construction, 9 million board feet of timber were harvested from the reservation. In 1944, a sawmill with a daily capacity of 10,000 board feet was being operated by base maintenance personnel. The sawmill closed in 1954, when lumber needs were filled by contract.

Construction of the base started on Hadnot Point, where the major functions were centered. As the facility grew and developed, Hadnot Point became crowded with maintenance and industrial activities. The problem led to the creation of a master plan that addressed these and other present and potential problems.

During World War II, Camp Lejeune was used as a training area to prepare Marines for combat. This has been a continuing function of the facility during the Korean and Vietnam conflicts. Toward the end of World War II, the camp was designated as a home base for the Second Marine Division. Since that time, Fleet Marine Force (FMF) units also have been stationed here as tenant commands.

By 1945, construction in the Montford Point, Camp Geiger, and Courthouse Bay areas was complete. Montford Point, originally designated for training of troops, now is used for Marine Corps Service Support Schools. In the 1940s, recent recruits from Parris Island received tactical training at Camp Geiger. This practice has been discontinued, however. Courthouse Bay hosts amphibious training, while Paradise Point is still the site of housing commissioned personnel. Noncommissioned housing is provided in Tarawa Terrace I and II, Midway Park, and other designated areas.

The U.S. Naval Hospital opened in 1943 and has served military personnel during World War II and the Korean War. In addition, the hospital provides medical services for all assigned military personnel and their dependents. It once operated as a 500-bed unit, but has become obsolete, and a new medical center is under construction along Brewster Boulevard (NAVFACENGCOM, 1975).

MCAS New River was set up as a separate command in 1951. At that time, it was called Peterfield Point, but the name was changed to

New River in 1968. In 1942, three new runways were added and the station came under the jurisdiction of MCAS Cherry Point. During this time, a PBJ squadron was based here and the facility was also used for glider training (NAVFACENCOM, 1975). During the Korean War, it was used as a helicopter training base and for touch-and-go training for jet fighters (Natural Resource Management Plan, 1975).

In 1968, Marine Corps Outlying Landing Field (MCOFLF) Oak Grove was placed under the jurisdiction of MCAS New River. The field was used as a helicopter base and renamed HOLF Oak Grove. During World War II, the field was under the command of MCAS Cherry Point. At the end of that war, all structures were destroyed with the exception of the runways.

5.3 PHYSICAL FEATURES.

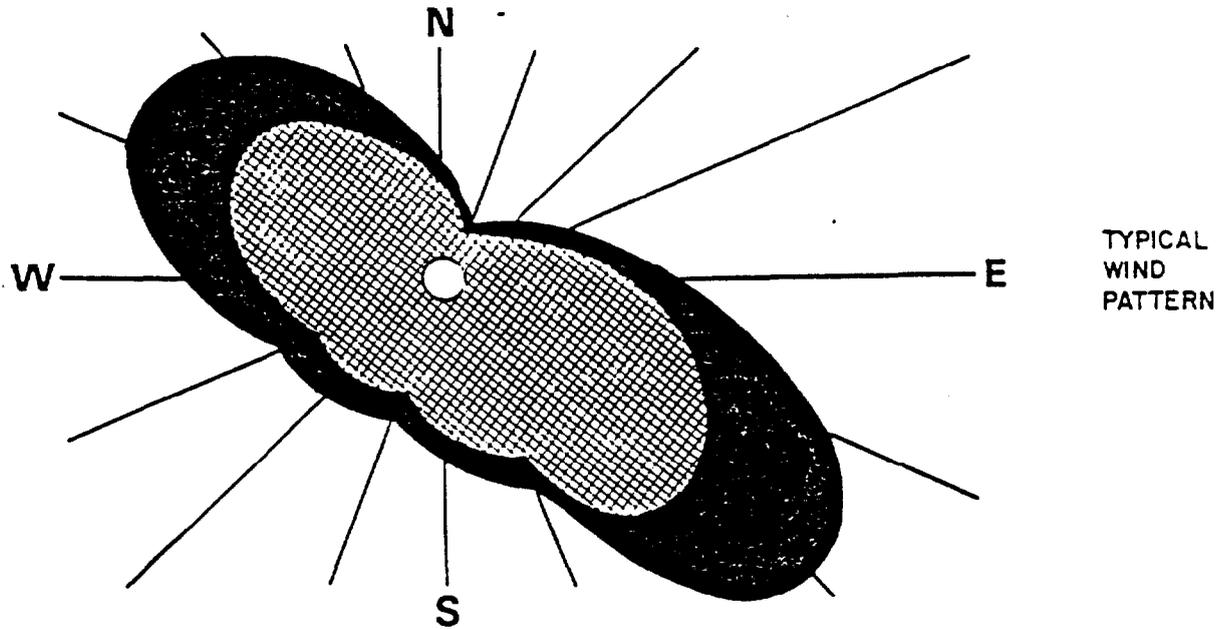
5.3.1 Climatology. The North Carolina coastal plain area in which MCB Camp Lejeune is located is influenced by mild winters. Summers are humid with typically elevated temperatures. Rainfall usually averages more than 50 inches per year. Potential evapotranspiration in the region varies from 34 to 36 inches of rainfall equivalent per year (Narkunas, 1980). Winter and summer are the usual wet seasons. Temperature ranges are reported to be 33°F to 53°F during January and 71°F to 88°F in July (Odell, 1970).

Winds during the warm seasons are generally south-southwesterly while north-northwest winds predominate in winter. There is a relatively long growing season of 230 days. A summary of regional climatic conditions is shown in Figure 5-1.

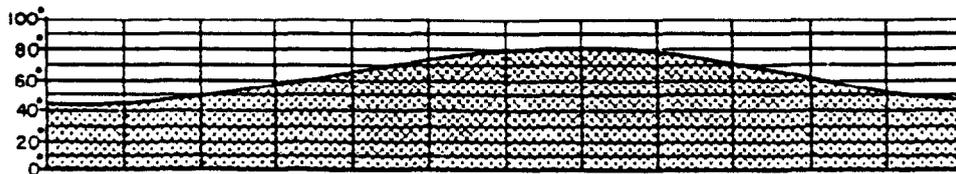
5.3.2 Topography and Surface Drainage. The generally flat topography of the Camp Lejeune complex is typical of the seaward portions of the North Carolina coastal plain. Elevations on the base vary from sea level to 72 feet above msl; however, the elevation of most of Camp Lejeune is between 20 and 40 feet above msl. The coast is guarded by a 200- to 500-foot-wide barrier island complex. Elevations of the dune field on the barrier islands range from 10 to 40 feet above msl. Drainage at Camp Lejeune is predominately toward the New River, although areas near the coast drain directly toward the Atlantic Ocean through the Intracoastal Waterway. In developed areas, natural drainage has been changed by drainage ditches, storm sewers, and extensive concrete and asphalt areas. Drainage sub-basins for Hadnot Point area and MCAS New River are shown in Figures 5-2 and 5-3, respectively. Most sites evaluated in this study are in these two areas.

Approximately 70 percent of Camp Lejeune is in the broad, flat interstream areas (Atlantic Division, Bureau of Yards and Docks, 1965). Drainage here is poor, and the soils are often wet.

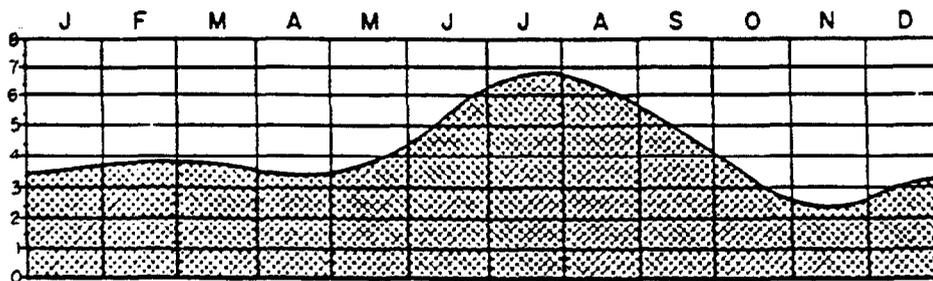
Flooding is a potential problem for base areas within the 100-year floodplain. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has mapped the limits of 100-year floodplain at Camp Lejeune at 7.0 feet above msl in the upper reaches of the New River (Natural Resource Management Plan,



% OF WIND COMING FROM INDICATED DIRECTION



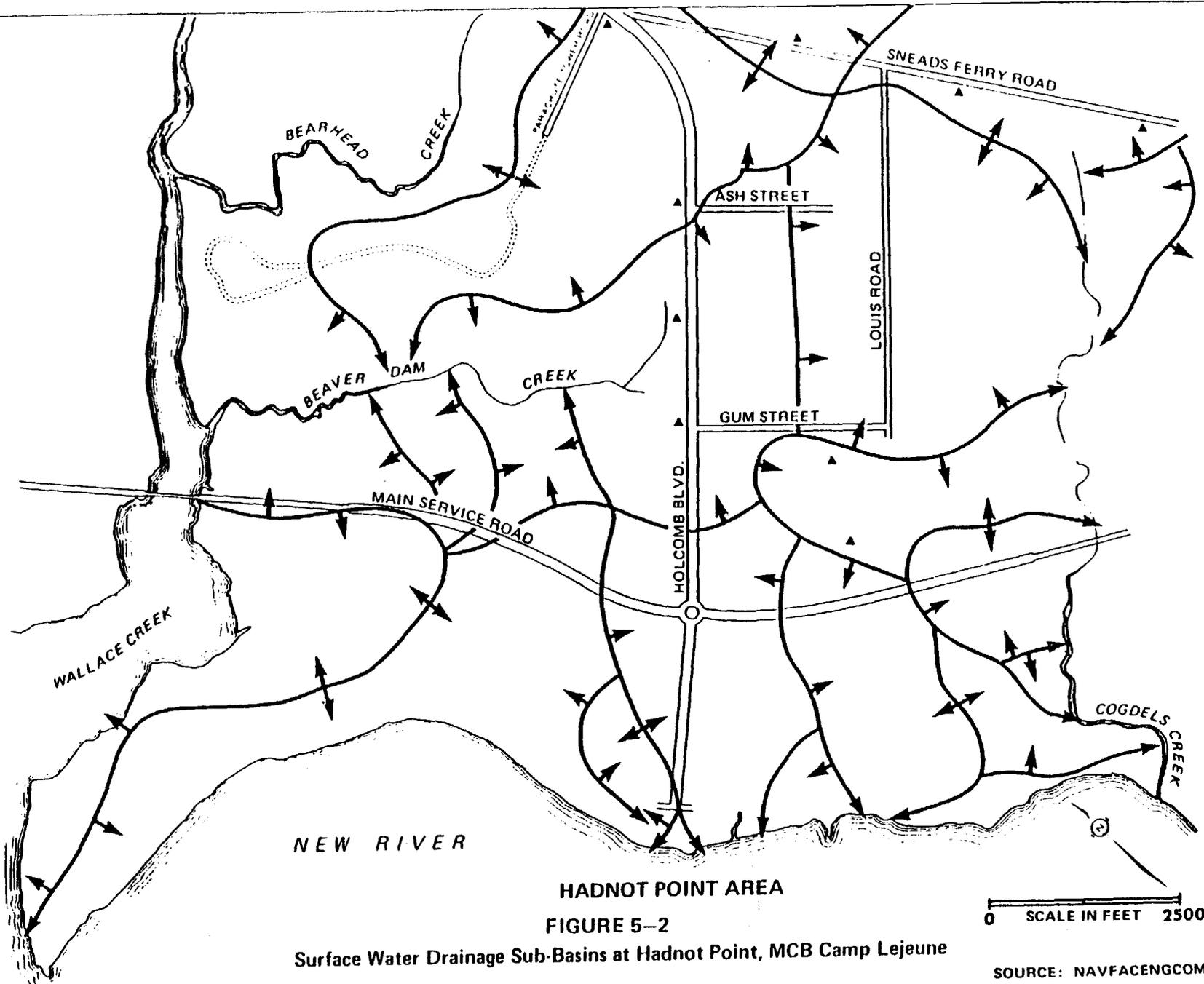
AVERAGE MONTHLY TEMPERATURE



AVERAGE MONTHLY RAINFALL

FIGURE 5-1
Regional Climatic Conditions in the Vicinity of MCB Camp Lejeune

SOURCE: NAVFACENCOM, 1975



HADNOT POINT AREA

FIGURE 5-2

Surface Water Drainage Sub-Basins at Hadnot Point, MCB Camp Lejeune

0 SCALE IN FEET 2500

SOURCE: NAVFACENCOM, 1975

Consulting Environmental Engineers and Scientists

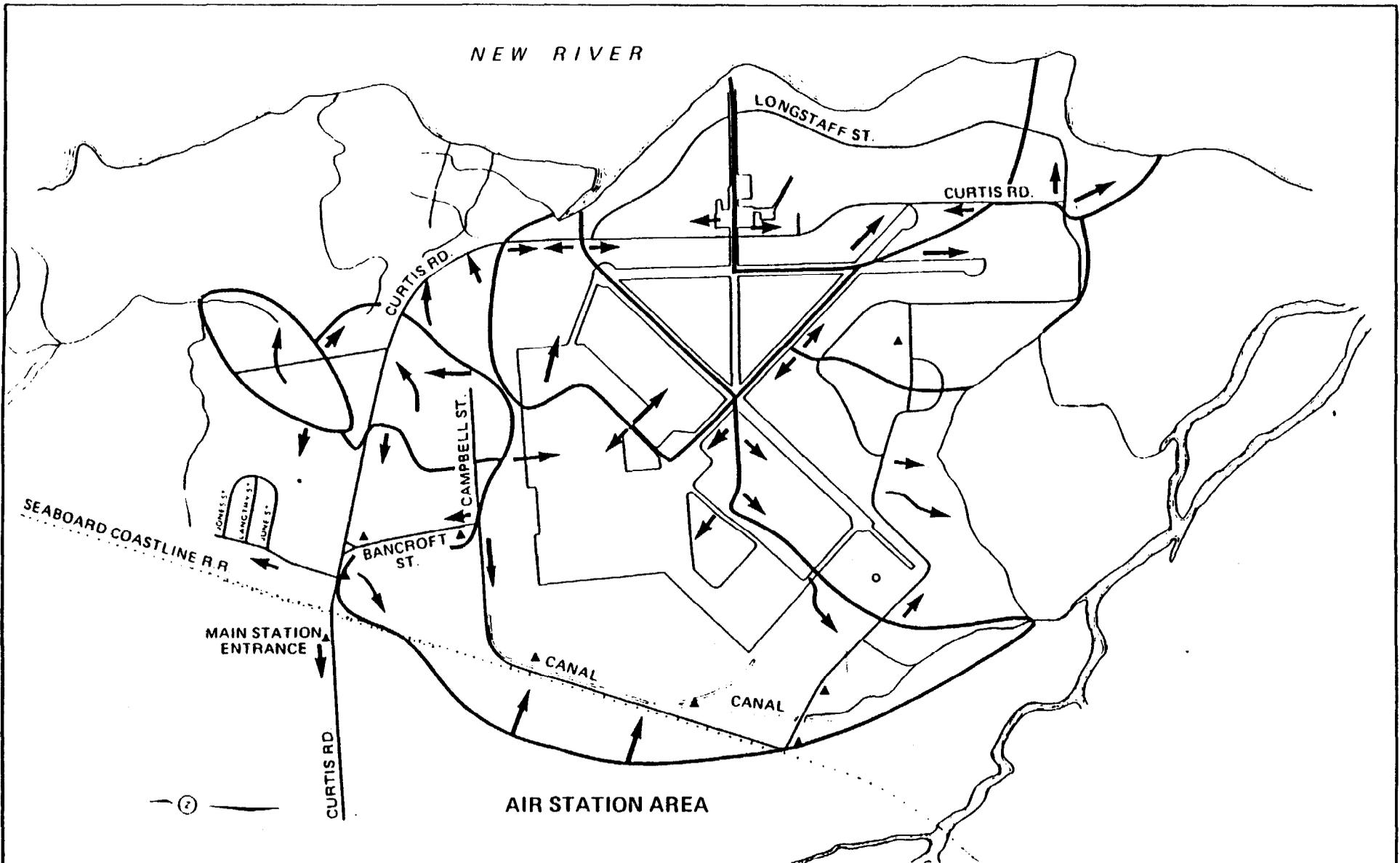


FIGURE 5-3

Surface Water Drainage Sub-Basin at MCAS New River, MCB Camp Lejeune

0 SCALE IN FEET 2500

SOURCE: WAR, 1982

9-5

1975). The elevation of the 100-year floodplain increases downstream and is 11.0 feet above msl on the open coast.

5.3.3 Geology. The geology of the Atlantic Coastal Plain physiographic province is typically a seaward-thickening wedge of sediments (Figures 5-4 and 5-5) on a basement complex of igneous and metamorphic rock similar to that at the surface in the Piedmont physiographic province. Sediments of the coastal plain vary in age from Cretaceous to Recent and consist of layers of sand, silt, clay, marl, limestone, and dolostone.

A mantle of Pleistocene and Recent sands and clays commonly covers the older sediments of the area. Beneath this mantle is a belted subcrop pattern with Cretaceous sediments nearest the surface in the west and progressively younger sediments nearest land surface toward the coast (Figure 5-6).

Although the sedimentary sequence is approximately 1,400 to 1,700 feet thick beneath MCB Camp Lejeune, only the uppermost 300 feet are pertinent to the purpose of this report because these strata contain the important water-bearing rocks at MCB Camp Lejeune.

The Eocene Castle Hayne Limestone consists of shell limestone, marl, calcareous sand, and clay. In Onslow County, the Castle Hayne varies in thickness from approximately 100 feet to more than 200 feet. Rocks of Oligocene age unconformably overlie the Castle Hayne. These sediments consist of fossiliferous limestone, calcareous sand, and clay and are equivalent to the Trent Formation according to recent correlation charts (Baum et al., 1979). In the subsurface of Onslow County, rocks of Oligocene age vary from approximately 40 feet to more than 200 feet thick (Brown et al., 1972).

The Yorktown Formation overlies the Oligocene and outcrops in a band east and south of Jacksonville. This unit consists of lenses of sand, clay, marl, and limestone. The Yorktown Formation has long been considered Late Miocene, but the latest correlation charts (Baum et al., 1979) date it in the Pliocene.

Pleistocene and Recent sands and clays mantle the older stratigraphic units in most of the study area and form the most seaward band of sediments. These sediments were deposited in Pleistocene and Recent time, when the retreat of continental glaciers raised sea levels.

5.3.4 Hydrology.

5.3.4.1 Surface Water. The dominant surface water feature at MCB Camp Lejeune is the New River. It receives drainage from most of the base. The New River is short, with a course of approximately 50 miles on the central coastal plain of North Carolina. Over most of its course, the New River is confined to a relatively narrow channel entrenched in the Eocene and Oligocene limestones. South of Jacksonville, the river widens dramatically as it flows across less resistant sands, clays, and marls

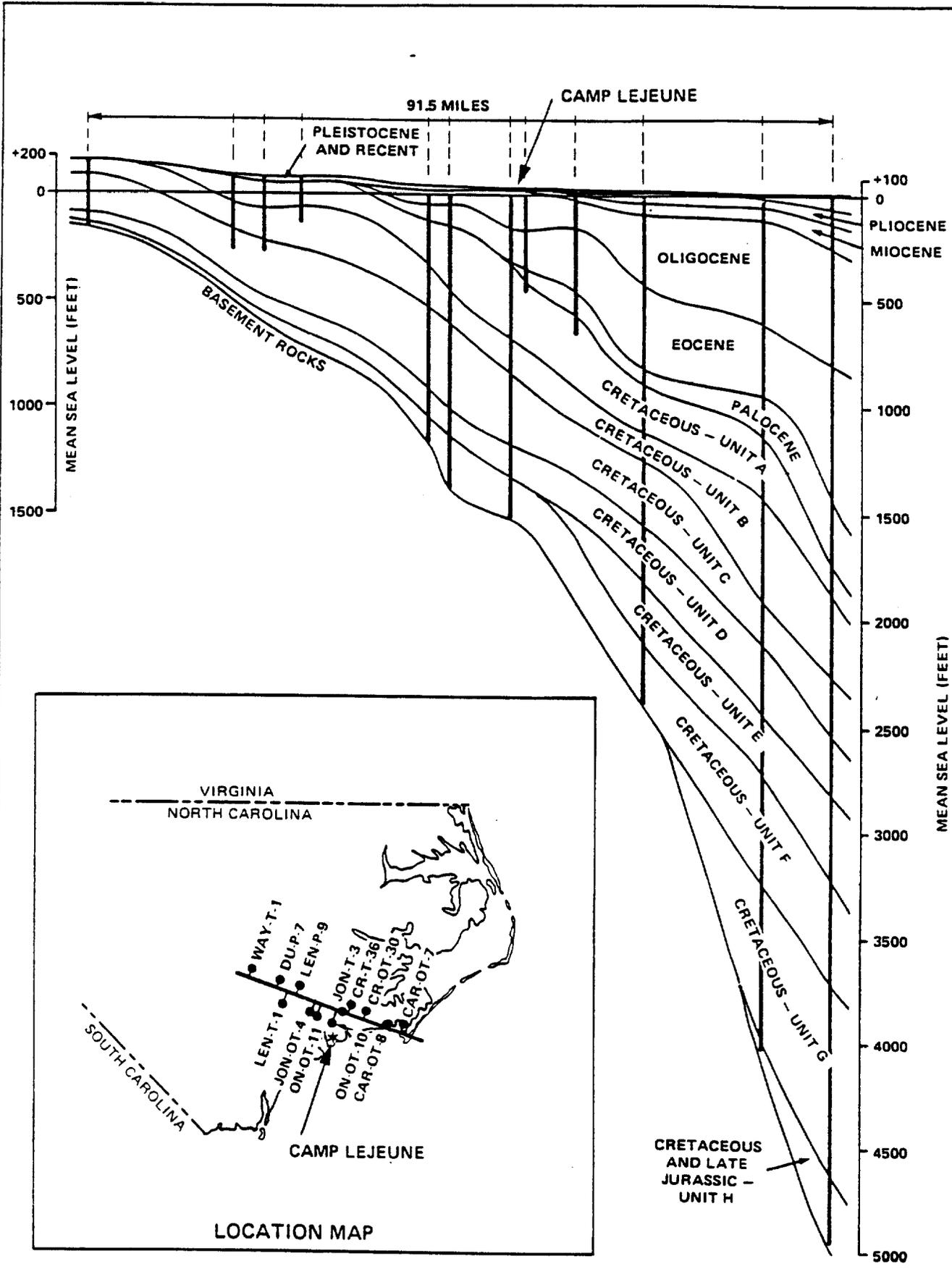


FIGURE 5-4
 Geologic Cross Section From Wayne County, N.C. to Carteret County, N.C.

SOURCE: BROWN, ET AL., 1972

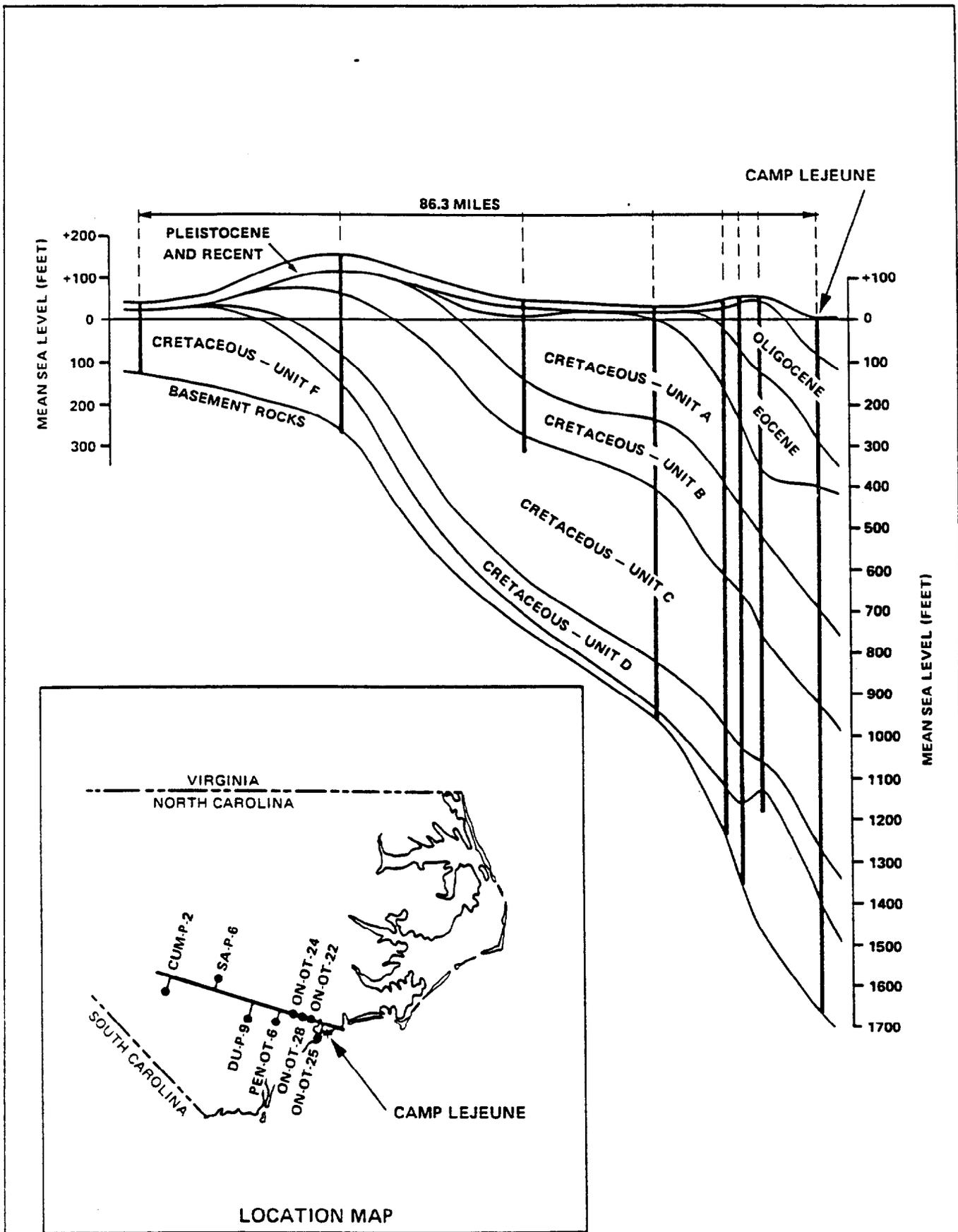


FIGURE 5-5
 Geologic Cross Section From Cumberland County, N.C. to Onslow County, N.C.

SOURCE: BROWN, ET AL., 1972

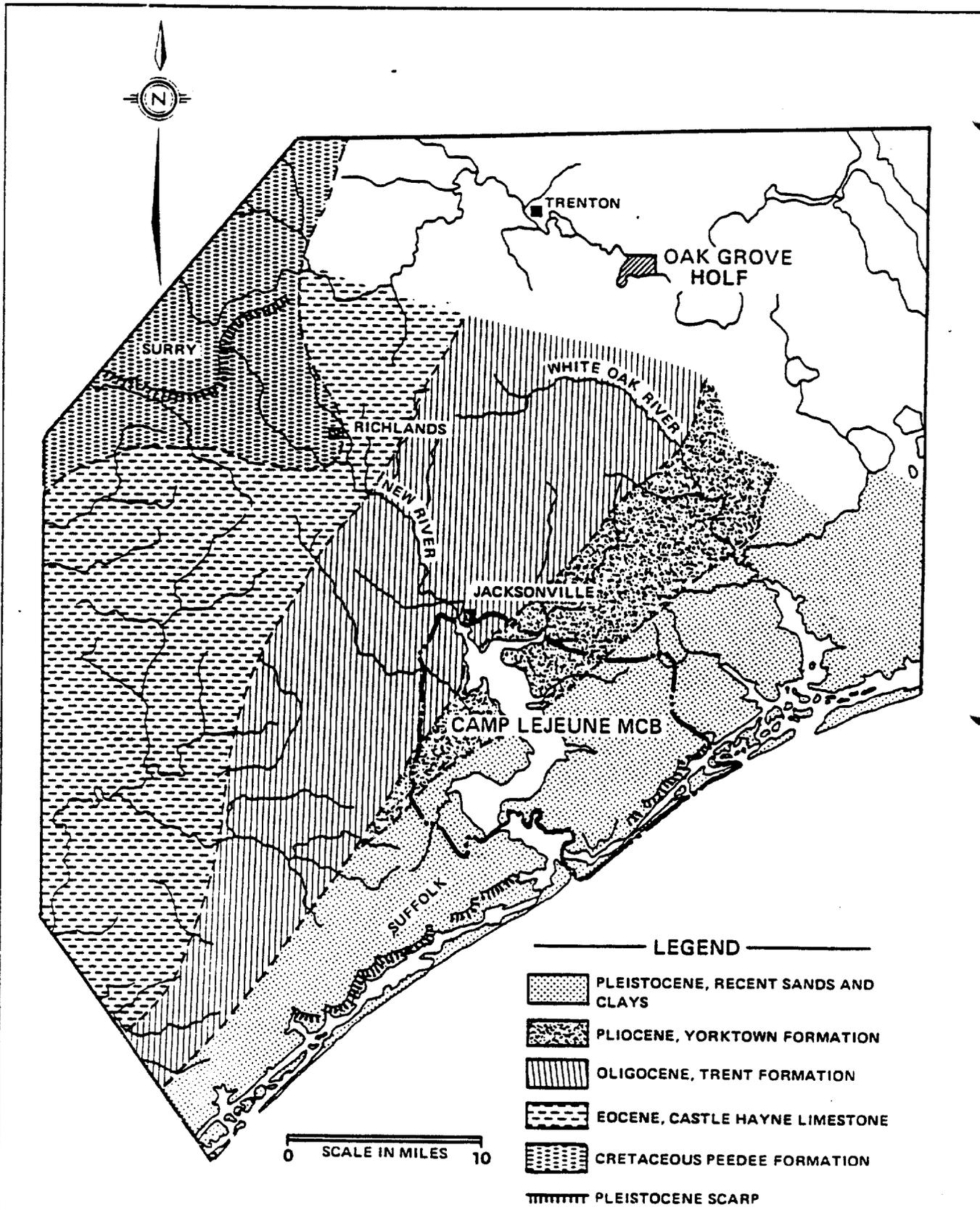


FIGURE 5-6
New River Area Geology

SOURCE: AFTER BURNETTE, 1977

(Burnette, 1977). At MCB Camp Lejeune, the New River flows in a southerly direction and empties into the Atlantic Ocean through the New River Inlet. Several small coastal creeks drain the area of MCB Camp Lejeune that is not drained by the New River and its tributaries. These creeks flow into the Intracoastal Waterway, which is connected to the Atlantic Ocean by Bear Inlet, Brown's Inlet, and the New River Inlet.

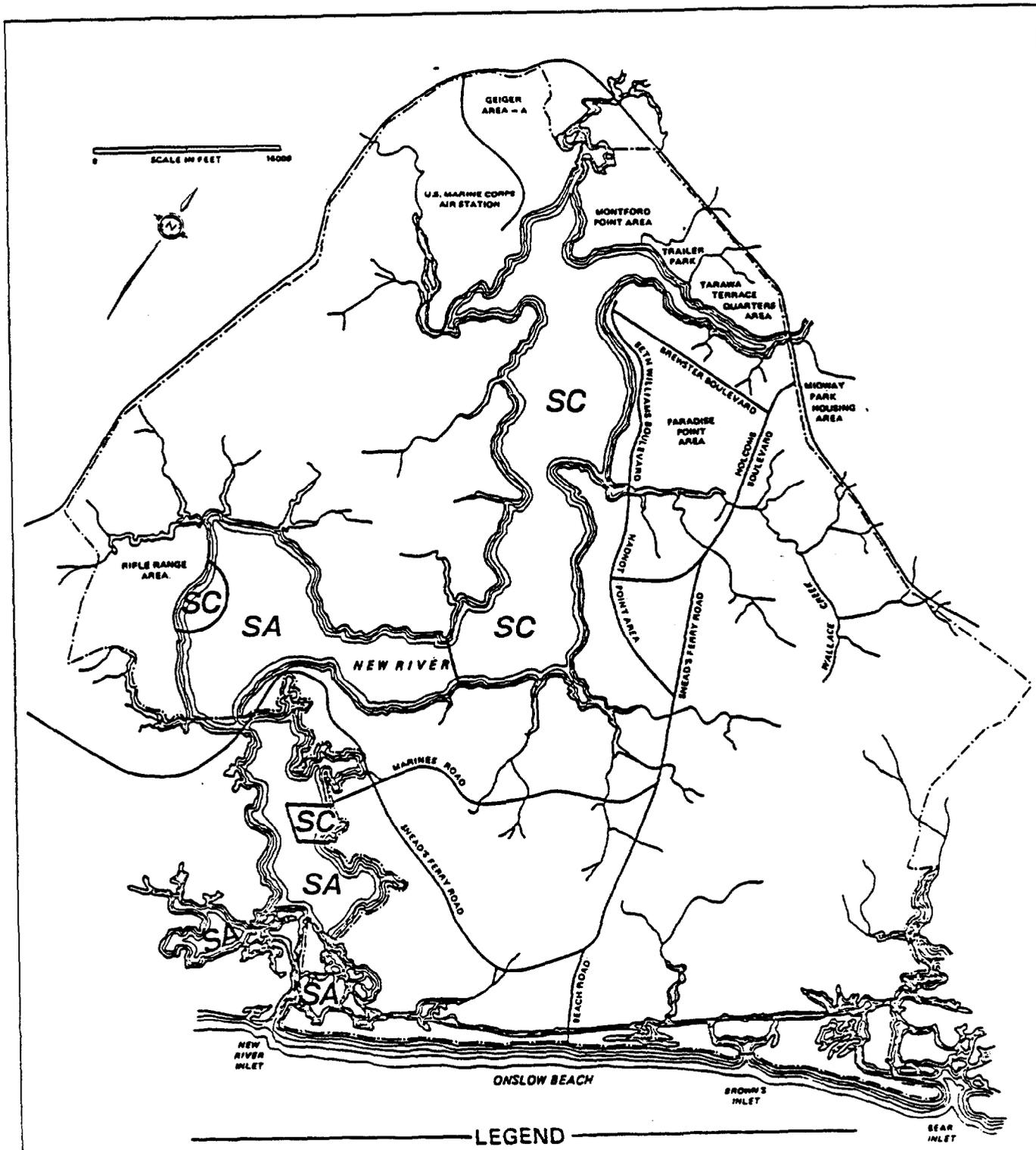
Wilder et al. (1978) state the standard streamflow measurements employed by the U.S. Geological Survey are not applicable in low-gradient, tidal conditions. This is probably why streamflow in the New River below Jacksonville has not been determined. The tides at New River Inlet have a normal range of 3.0 feet and a spring range of 3.6 feet (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1979). The tidal range diminishes upstream to approximately 1 foot at Jacksonville (Howard, 1982). The flood tidal prism entering the New River Inlet in one tidal cycle was determined to be approximately $2.35 \times 10^5 \text{ ft}^3$ (Burnette, 1977).

The average annual runoff of the MCB Camp Lejeune area has not been determined; however, Craven and Carteret Counties, to the northeast, have an average annual runoff of approximately 18 inches. The groundwater contribution to runoff in the same area northeast of MCB Camp Lejeune is estimated as 65 percent of total runoff (Wilder et al., 1978).

The water in the New River at MCB Camp Lejeune is brackish, shallow, and warm. Salinity is largely a function of distance from the ocean and rainfall. At Jacksonville, the New River may reach salinities of 10 parts per thousand (ppt) during extended periods of low rainfall. However, near the New River Inlet, salinity in the river is usually equivalent to that of sea water (35 ppt). Salinities near the inlet become significantly lower only during heavy rains (Burnette, 1977).

Water quality criteria for surface waters in North Carolina have been published under Title 15 of the North Carolina Administrative Code. The New River at MCB Camp Lejeune falls into two classifications (Figure 5-7). Classification SC applies to three areas of the New River at MCB Camp Lejeune. The best usage of Class SC waters is "fishing, secondary recreation, and any other usage except primary recreation or shellfishing for market purposes." The rest of the New River at MCB Camp Lejeune is Class SA, the highest estuarine classification. The best usage of Class SA waters is "shellfishing for market purposes and any other usage specified by the SB or SC classification."

5.3.4.2 Groundwater. The uppermost 300 feet of sediments at MCB Camp Lejeune is the source of fresh water for the base. Brackish water is usually found deeper than 300 feet below msl (Shiver, 1982). In general, the aquifer system consists of a water table aquifer and one or more semi-confined aquifers. Confining beds lie between the two aquifer systems and between the layers of the semi-confined aquifers. Variations in the local hydrogeology result from the complex depositional history of the area.



— LEGEND —

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>SC ESTUARINE WATERS NOT SUITED FOR BODY CONTACT SPORTS OR COMMERCIAL SHELLFISHING</p> | <p>SA ESTUARINE WATERS SUITED FOR COMMERCIAL SHELLFISHING</p> |
|---|--|

FIGURE 5-7
Water Quality Classifications for the New River at MCB Camp Lejeune

SOURCE: NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, 1977

The uppermost hydrogeologic unit, the water table aquifer, extends from land surface to the first confining bed. This aquifer consists of sand, silt, limestone, and small amounts of clay. These sediments are usually Pliocene and younger.

The water table aquifer is recharged when rainfall seeps into the ground and percolates into the zone of saturation. Depth to the zone of saturation is 10 feet or less at MCB Camp Lejeune (Atlantic Division, Bureau of Yards and Docks, 1965). Groundwater in the water table aquifer generally flows from upland areas toward stream valleys where it discharges to surface water. In interstream areas, some groundwater will flow from the water table aquifer to the first semiconfined aquifer as recharge, given favorable hydraulic gradient and geology. Recharge of the semiconfined aquifer may be expressed using Darcy's Law (Freeze and Cherry, 1979) as:

$$Q = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{m} k A$$

where: Q = Quantity of recharge per unit time,
h₁ = Hydraulic head in the water table aquifer,
h₂ = Hydraulic head in the semiconfined aquifer,
m = Thickness of the confining bed,
k = Hydraulic conductivity of the confining bed, and
A = Area for which recharge is calculated.

From this, it may be seen that groundwater will flow from the upper aquifer to the lower aquifer only if the hydraulic head in the water table aquifer is greater than the hydraulic head in the semiconfined aquifer. The thickness and lower hydraulic conductivity of the confining bed retard the flow of water between the two aquifers.

The semiconfined aquifer is composed of limestone and calcareous sands of the Eocene Castle Hayne Limestone, the Oligocene Trent Formation, and in some places, sand and limestone of the Pliocene Yorktown Formation. Regional groundwater flow in the semiconfined aquifer is toward the southeast. The regional flow is altered locally by pumping wells that penetrate this aquifer.

Narkunas (1980) reported that transmissivity of the limestone aquifer in the central coastal plain of North Carolina varied from 6,100 feet²/day to 12,100 feet²/day. Storage varied from 2.6 x 10⁻³ to 7.4 x 10⁻⁵. Specific capacity of wells at MCB Camp Lejeune was reported as 5 to 10 gallons per minute per foot of drawdown (gpm/ft) in 1960 (LeGrand, 1960). Recent data indicate that the specific capacity of the wells tapping the semiconfined aquifer at MCB Camp Lejeune varies from less than 3 gpm/ft to approximately 20 gpm/ft.

The confining units, where present, consist of clay, sandy clay, silty clay, and occasionally dense limestone. These units occur as discontinuous lenses and may be present at any depth. A comparison of the logs for Well Nos. HP-613 and HP-616 (Appendix C) shows a reduction

in the thickness of the confining bed from 27 feet to 6 feet in less than 2,000 feet. Many of the well logs for the base indicate that the confining units are either thin or absent. Wells in these areas withdraw at least some water from the water table aquifer.

5.3.4.3 Migration Potential. Pollutant migration potential is a function of both water movement potential and chemical and/or physical interactions of specific contaminants with specific environments. Regarding the latter, various contaminants can move greater or lesser distances depending upon such factors as: chemical reactions between contaminants and soils or strata; physical trapping of contaminants in strata voids; stratification caused by differences between contaminant densities and surface water or groundwater densities; and, solubility characteristics of specific contaminants among other factors.

Because these factors are site-specific, they cannot be discussed in detail in this background section. However, general characteristics of possible water movement and its effect on contaminant transport are discussed.

There are three potential migration pathways at MCB Camp Lejeune. In the first case, contaminants may be carried off-base by surface water drainage to the New River and its tributaries. The other two pathways are in groundwater. Contaminants entering the water table aquifer may then migrate to surface water, or they may migrate down into the semiconfined aquifer.

Surface water drainage is most rapid in the developed areas of the base where natural drainage has been modified by ditches, storm sewers, and extensive areas of asphalt and concrete. Contaminants are most likely to be transported directly to surface drainage during periods of heavy rainfall. At other times, transport is likely to be to and through groundwater, except in areas adjacent to surface streams.

The water table aquifer is highly susceptible to contamination because it is composed predominantly of permeable materials at the earth surface. If a site is near a surface water feature, contaminants in the water table aquifer can be expected to move horizontally and toward the zone of discharge at the groundwater/surface water interface.

In the interstream areas (i.e., relatively distant from surface drainage), the horizontal component of flow will still tend to follow the topography, but under some circumstances a vertical flow may develop from the water table aquifer to the semiconfined limestone aquifer. These conditions depend on: (1) a hydraulic gradient from the water table aquifer toward the semiconfined aquifer, and (2) on the thickness and hydraulic conductivity of confining units. These factors are not well known at MCB Camp Lejeune. What is known is that conditions vary with locations.

In some areas, contamination of lower aquifers is very unlikely. For example, at Georgetown, near the Camp Geiger area, the hydrogeology tends to prevent migration of water from the water table

aquifer to the deeper aquifer (Division of Environmental Management, 1979). This is because the confining zone is approximately 50 feet thick and the hydraulic gradient is from the limestone aquifer toward the water table aquifer. These same conditions may be present in parts, but not all, of MCB Camp Lejeune.

Variability of the confining units decreases assurance of protection of the semiconfined limestone aquifer. Furthermore, although the hydraulic gradient between the water table and semiconfined aquifers is unknown at MCB Camp Lejeune, large-scale withdrawals of groundwater necessary to supply the base with water may have produced an overall decline of pressure in the semiconfined aquifer. This would tend to increase the potential for contaminant movement to the deeper aquifer.

Another possible factor affecting groundwater quality at MCB Camp Lejeune is the condition of abandoned wells. If a well is not properly sealed when abandoned, it may become a pathway for contaminants. Conversations with personnel at base maintenance and the water treatment plant have indicated that there is no inventory of abandoned wells nor are closure details available.

5.4 BIOLOGICAL FEATURES. The three forest areas surrounding Camp Lejeune--Croatan, Hofmann, and Camp Davis--provide extensive wildlife habitat. Animal life includes deer, black bear, turkey, squirrel, quail, rabbits, raccoons, muskrat, mink, and otter. The creeks, bays, swamps, marshes, and pocosins provide habitat for many types of birds, including egrets, fly catchers, woodpeckers, hawks, woodcocks, owls, bald eagles, peregrine falcons, and osprey. Reptiles include alligators, turtles, and snakes. Several species of the latter group are venemous. Freshwater fish in the streams and lakes of the forests include largemouth bass, redbreast sunfish, bluegill, chain pickerel, warmouth, yellow perch, and catfish. Trees found in the forests include loblolly, pond, longleaf, and shortleaf pines; sweet gum, tupelo gum, yellow-poplar, oak, red maple, sweet bay, and loblolly bay. In the pocosin wetlands, there is generally a shrub understory of evergreen and deciduous species. Several unusual plant species also can be found, including pitcher plants, sundews, and Venus flytraps (Richardson, 1981; Yong, 1982; Wilson, 1982).

The Camp Lejeune complex is predominantly tree covered, with large amounts of softwood (shortleaf, longleaf, pond, and primarily loblolly pines) and substantial stands of hardwood species. Timber-producing areas are under even-aged management with the exception of those along major streams and in swamps. These areas are managed to provide both wildlife habitat and erosion control. Smaller areas are managed for the benefit of endangered or threatened wildlife species such as the red-cockaded woodpecker.

Of Camp Lejeune's 112,000 acres, more than 60,000 are under forestry management. At the forests' borders are several species of shrubs, vines, and herbs. Acidic soils host carnivorous plants, including pitcher plants, sundews, and Venus flytraps. Forest management

provides wood production, increased wildlife populations, enhancement of natural beauty, soil protection, prevention of stream pollution, and protection of endangered wildlife species (Natural Resource Management Plan, 1975).

Wildlife management at Camp Lejeune is based on guidelines in the United States Forest Service Wildlife Management Handbook. Upland game species (including deer, black bear, gray squirrel, fox squirrel, quail, turkey, and waterfowl) are abundant and are considered in the wildlife management program. There is an attempt to coordinate forest and wildlife management. Wildlife management is accomplished in part by providing a variety of habitats, including forests, perennial grass clearings, small-game strips, wildlife food plots, planted forest access roads, and plantings of shrub and fruit trees which produce edible seeds and fruits. Figure 5-8 presents the locations of wildlife food plots, fish ponds, wildlife openings, and small-game plots within the 14 wildlife units of the complex (Natural Resource Management Plan, 1975; NAVFACENCOM, 1975).

Ecosystems discussed in this report will be broken into terrestrial (or upland), wetland, and aquatic communities.

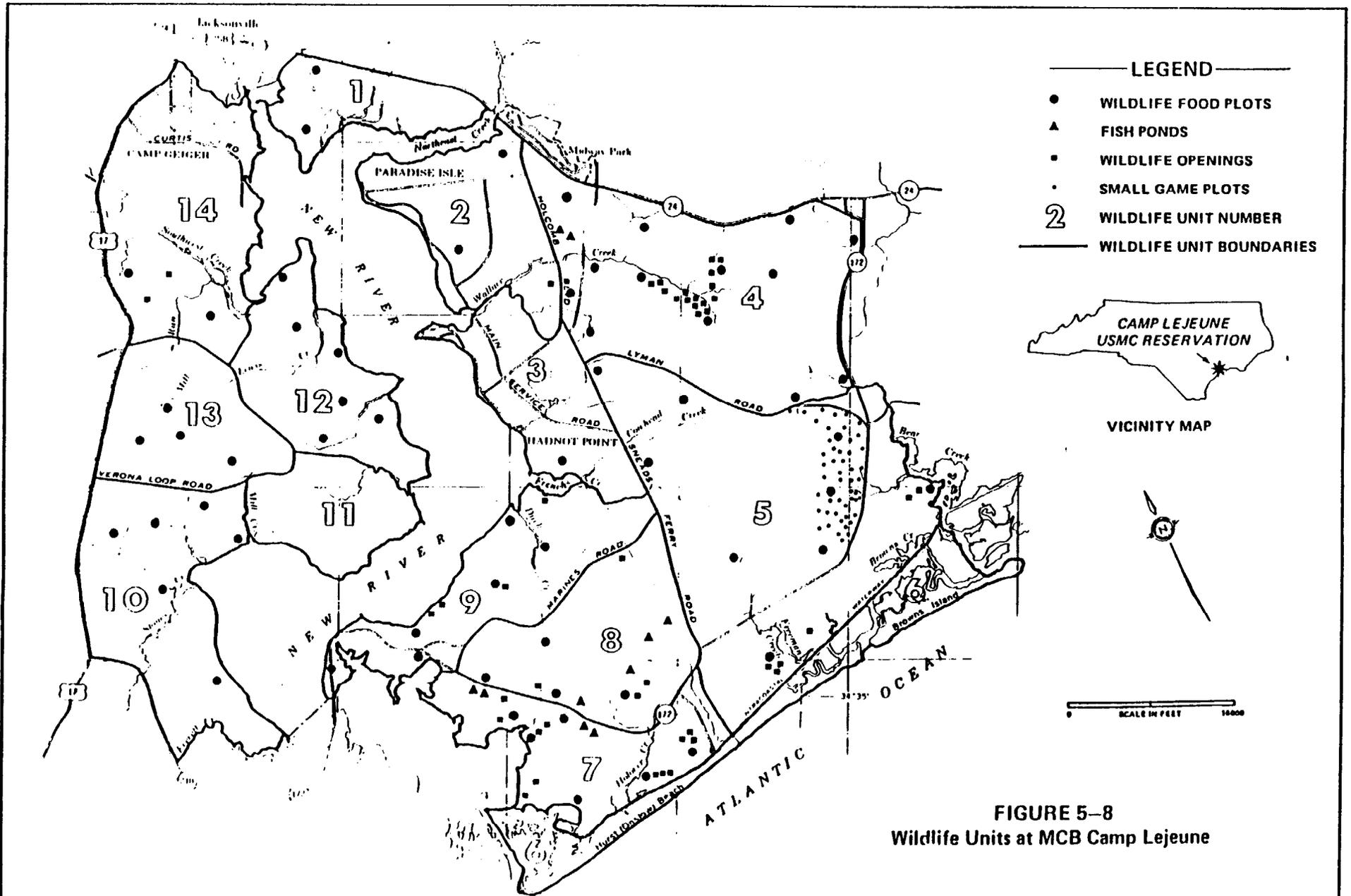
5.4.1 Terrestrial Ecosystems. Camp Lejeune contains four upland habitat types (Natural Resource Management Plan, 1975). These are:

1. Longleaf pine,
2. Loblolly pine,
3. Loblolly pine/hardwood, and
4. Oak/hickory.

5.4.1.1 Longleaf Pine. Longleaf is the principal pine species and occurs on higher upland sites. Turkey, blackjack, post, and willow oaks, along with red bay, holly, and black gum, are the associated species. Gallberry, yaupon, low-bush huckleberry, titi, and chinquapin are also common in the understory. Herbaceous species include teaberry, ferns, and sawgrass. Quail and fox squirrel are common in this habitat and wild turkey find this forest type quite conducive for nesting and brooding range.

5.4.1.2 Loblolly Pine. Loblolly pine is the main timber stand of the area and many now grow on old farm homesteads. Persimmon, black cherry, red cedar, holly, dogwood, and scrub oak are common, while huckleberry, chinquapin, gallberry, beauty-berry, and wax myrtle make up the understory. Weeds and herbaceous plants include pokeweed, ragweed, smartweed, beggarweed, and partridge pea. Deer, turkey, gray squirrel, and quail are common in this forest type, especially if clearings are provided or prescribed burning is done to improve food and cover for the above species.

5.4.1.3 Loblolly Pine/Hardwood. This mixed forest occurs above the hardwoods and just below the pure stands of loblolly pine. Sweet gum, black cherry, red cedar, holly, sweet bay, and dogwood trees are common, while high bush huckleberry, gallberry, and wax myrtle comprise the



SOURCE: NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA, 1975

Consulting Environmental Engineers and Scientists

understory. Weeds and herbaceous plants include panic grass, broomsedge, pokeweed, partridge pea, and beggarweed. Gray squirrel, deer, and other small mammals are common here. The habitat is also conducive to wild turkey.

5.4.1.4 Oak/Hickory. This association is frequently found along streams and creeks below the loblolly/hardwood stands and above the bottomland hardwoods. White oak and southern red oak are the principal species. Black, post, chestnut, scrub oak; yellow poplar, sweet gum, black gum, persimmon, black cherry, maple, and dogwood also are common. Blueberry, chinquapin, and beauty-berry make up the understory. Herbaceous plants include ferns, teaberry, paspalums, and sedges. Wildlife frequently observed in this habitat include gray squirrel, wild turkey, deer, and wood duck. Black bears are also found here.

5.4.2 Wetland Ecosystems. Wetlands found in the coastal plain vary from those bordering freshwater streams and ponds to salt marshes along coastal estuaries. The most unusual wetland system is the pocosin, which has been referred to as a shrub bog by Christensen (1979). The term pocosin originates from an Algonquin Indian name meaning "swamp on a hill." Pocosins initially develop as wetlands formed in basins or depressions. The wetlands expand beyond the physical boundaries of the depression as the peat retains water. Eventually, the wetland expands above the groundwater, with peat acting as a reservoir, holding water by capillarity above the level of the main groundwater mass (Moore and Bellamy, 1974).

According to Richardson (1981), these evergreen shrub bogs comprise more than 50 percent of North Carolina's freshwater wetlands. Typically, these systems cover thousands of acres, are isolated from other water bodies, and periodically are subject to fire. Much of the pocosin habitat in North Carolina is gradually being lost to timber cutting or drainage with subsequent agricultural development. In 1962, for example, pocosins covered more than 2.2 million acres, but by 1979, only 695,000 acres remained undisturbed. Destruction of pocosins has resulted in changes of hydrologic regime, and nutrient export to other aquatic systems (Richardson, 1981).

A shrub understory with scattered emergent trees dominates pocosin vegetation. The most common species is pond pine. Other species include Atlantic white cedar, loblolly and longleaf pine, red maple, sweet bay, and loblolly bay (Christensen et al., 1981.)

The characteristics of pocosin fauna are less well understood than those of the plant community. Wilbur (1981) notes that pocosins serve wildlife species two ways: They are habitat for endemic species, but also are refuge for those species which once ranged widely, but now are confined because of habitat destruction. Endemics include two vertebrates, the pine barrens treefrog and the spotted turtle. Various small mammals and reptiles also are endemic to the pocosins. Such species as white-tailed deer and black bear also find refuge in the pocosins.

Wetland ecosystems on the Camp Lejeune complex can be separated into five habitat types (Natural Resource Management Plan, 1975).

1. Pond pine or pocosin,
2. Sweet gum/water oak/cypress and tupelo,
3. Sweet bay/swamp black gum and red maple,
4. Tidal marshes, and
5. Coastal beaches.

5.4.2.1 Pond Pine. This habitat (commonly known as pocosin or upland swamp) is dominated by pond pine with Atlantic white cedar, loblolly and longleaf pine, red maple, sweet bay, and loblolly bay also present as stated above. Understory plant species include greenbriar, cyrilla, fetter bush, and sheep laurel. Associated marsh and aquatic plants include mosses, ferns, pitcher plants, sundews, and Venus flytraps. Animals which can be frequently observed here include deer and black bear. Pocosins provide excellent escape cover for bear because pocosins are seldom disturbed by humans. The presence of pocosin-type habitat at Camp Lejeune is primarily responsible for the continued existence of black bear in the area. Many of the pocosins on the base are overgrown with brush and pine species that would be unprofitable to harvest.

5.4.2.2 Sweet Gum/Water Oak/Cypress and Tupelo. This habitat is found in the rich, moist bottomlands along streams and rivers and extends to the marine shoreline. Cypress dominate if water is present most of the year, while gums dominate if water availability is seasonal. Maple, black gum, hawthorn, sweet bay, red bay, and elm along with hornbeam, holly, and mulberry are also frequently present. Huckleberry, grape, and palmetto make up the understory. Deer, bear, turkey, and waterfowl (including woodcocks) are commonly found in this type of habitat.

5.4.2.3 Sweet Bay/Swamp Black Gum and Red Maple. As the name implies, sweet bay or swamp black gum and red maple are the dominant tree species in this floodplain habitat. Swamp tupelo, ash, and elm are also present. Greenbrier, rattan-vine, grape, and rose make up the understory. Fauna frequently found in this area include waterfowl, mink, otter, raccoon, deer, bear, and gray squirrel.

5.4.2.4 Tidal Marshes. The tidal marsh at the mouth of the New River on MCB Camp Lejeune is one of the few remaining North Carolina coastal areas relatively free from filling or other man-made changes. Vegetation consists of marsh and aquatic plants such as algae, cattails, saltgrass, cordgrass, bulrush, and spikerush. This habitat generously provides wildlife with food and cover. Migratory waterfowl, shorebirds, alligators, raccoons, and river otter are frequently seen within this habitat type.

5.4.2.5 Coastal Beaches. Coastal beaches along the Intracoastal Waterway and along the Outer Banks of MCB Camp Lejeune are used for recreation and to house a small military command unit on the beach. The Marines also conduct beach assault training maneuvers from company-size units to combined 2nd Division, Force Troops, and Marine Air Wing units.

These exercises involve the use of heavy equipment including Amphibious Tractors (AMTRACs). Training regulations presently restrict where heavy tracked vehicles are permitted to cross the dunes. These restrictions are intended to protect the ecologically sensitive coastal barrier dunes. The vegetation along the beaches includes trees (live oak and red cedar), woody plants (greenbrier, yaupon, holly, wax myrtle, and palmetto), and weeds and herbs (sea oats, beachgrass, butterfly pen, Virginia creeper, swamp mallow, and passion flower). Although in comparison to other types the coastal beaches are generally low in value to most game species, they serve as buffers to the mainland and provide habitat for many shorebirds.

5.4.3 Aquatic Ecosystems. Aquatic ecosystems on MCB Camp Lejeune consist of small lakes, the New River estuary, numerous tributary creeks, and part of the Intracoastal Waterway. A wide variety of freshwater and saltwater fish species live here. A number of freshwater ponds are under management to produce optimum yields and ensure continued harvest of desirable fish species (Natural Resource Management Plan, 1975).

Principal freshwater game fish species in the ponds, creeks, and the New River include largemouth bass, bluegill, redear sunfish, warmouth, pumpkinseed, yellow perch, redbfin pickerel, jack pickerel, and channel catfish. The New River estuary is used extensively for shell-fishing, especially in the bays and protected areas of the river such as Stone Bay, Traps Bay, and Ellis Cove.

The Intracoastal Waterway cuts the southeast edge of MCB Camp Lejeune. As it passes between the mainland and the barrier islands, the waterway carries a heavy flow of private pleasure boats during the summer and a steady flow of commercial barges year-round. A variety of saltwater fish is found in the Intracoastal Waterway and in the Atlantic Ocean adjacent to the base. These include flounder, weakfish, bluefish, spot, croaker, whiting, drum, mackerel, tarpon, marlin, and sailfish. Shellfish, represented by oysters, scallops, and clams, are also abundant (Natural Resource Management Plan, 1975; NAVFACENGCOM, 1975).

This part of the North Carolina coast is within the Atlantic flyway and many species of migrating birds pass through the region. Area habitats are used by migrating birds, and local species of shorebirds also employ the marsh areas as a nursery.

The long-range management plan for MCB Camp Lejeune calls for recreational improvements and increased access along the New River and Intracoastal Waterway for the wildlife observer and photographer as well as the game hunter and fisherman (NAVFACENGCOM, 1975).

Regionally, the area is important because of the marine fisheries resource. At nearby Beaufort, Duke University has a marine laboratory. The National Marine Fisheries Service Center for Menhaden Research is also near Beaufort. The University of North Carolina Institute of Marine Sciences and the State of North Carolina Department of Natural Resources Division of Marine Fisheries are in Morehead City.

5.4.4 Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species. The flora of North Carolina consists of approximately 3,400 taxa of vascular plants. The vertebrate fauna of over 865 species and subspecies includes 200 freshwater fish, 78 amphibians, 79 reptiles, 225 breeding and 175 winter and transient birds, 80 nonmarine mammals, and 28 pelagic or offshore mammals (Cooper, 1977). Of these organisms, 26 have been designated as endangered or threatened by the State of North Carolina and 25 are listed by the federal government as endangered or threatened for North Carolina (Table 5-1). The North Carolina Department of agriculture is currently (1982) reviewing additional plants for inclusion on the state endangered and threatened plant list. Table 5-2 presents 14 additional proposed taxa and taxa under review which are known to occur in Carteret, Craven, Jones, or Onslow Counties. The presence of North Carolina's sensitive species on the Camp Lejeune complex is described in Table 5-3.

The Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs (NREA) Division of MCB Camp Lejeune, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the North Carolina Wildlife Resource Commission have entered into an agreement for the protection of endangered and threatened species that might inhabit MCB Camp Lejeune. Habitats are maintained at MCB Camp Lejeune for the preservation and protection of rare and endangered species through the base's forest and wildlife management programs. Full protection is provided to such species and critical habitat is designated in management plans to prevent or mitigate adverse effects of station activities.

As part of the rare and endangered species management program, special emphasis is placed on habitat and sightings of alligators, osprey, bald eagles, cougars, dusky seaside sparrows, and red-cockaded woodpeckers. The red-cockaded woodpecker is present in pine forests on MCB Camp Lejeune as noted in Table 5-3. This small woodpecker subsists on insects and is important in controlling insect pests which attack pine trees. Nesting cavities used by these birds are usually in overmature pine trees with red-heart disease. In some colonies, all the cavity trees are within 300 feet of each other, but in other colonies, they may be 0.5 mile apart (Hooper *et al.*, 1980). Numerous red-cockaded woodpecker colonies on Camp Lejeune have been mapped and marked (Natural Resource Management Plan, 1975). These areas are shown in Figure 5-9.

Table 5-1. State and Federal Status of Sensitive Species for North Carolina

| Scientific Name | Common Name | North Carolina* | Federal† |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| MAMMALS | | | |
| <i>Felis concolor</i> | Eastern cougar | E | E |
| <i>Trichechus manatus</i> | Florida manatee | E | E |
| <i>Myotis grisescens</i> | Gray bat | E | E |
| <i>Myotis sodalis</i> | Indiana bat | E | E |
| <i>Eubalaena glacialis</i> | Atlantic right whale | E | E |
| <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> | Finback whale | E | E |
| <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> | Humpback whale | E | E |
| <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> | Sei whale | E | E |
| BIRDS | | | |
| <i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i> | American peregrine falcon | E | E |
| <i>Falco peregrinus tundrius</i> | Arctic peregrine falcon | E | E |
| <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> | Bald eagle | E | E |
| <i>Vermivora bachmani</i> | Bachman's warbler | E | E |
| <i>Dendroica kirtlandii</i> | Kirtland's warbler | E | E |
| <i>Pelecanus occidentalis carolinensis</i> | Eastern brown pelican | E | E |
| <i>Picoides borealis</i> | Red-cockaded woodpecker | E | E |
| FISH | | | |
| <i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i> | Shortnose sturgeon | E | E |
| <i>Hybopsis monacha</i> | Spotfin chub | T | T |
| REPTILES | | | |
| <i>Alligator mississippiensis</i> | American alligator | E | E |
| <i>Chelonia mydos</i> | Green turtle | T | T |
| <i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i> | Hawksbill turtle | E | E |
| <i>Lepidochelys kempii</i> | Kemp's ridley turtle | E | E |
| <i>Dermodochelys coriacea</i> | Leatherback turtle | E | E |
| <i>Caretta caretta</i> | Loggerhead turtle | T | T |
| MOLLUSKS | | | |
| <i>Mesodon clarki nantahala</i> | Noonday land snail | T | T |
| PLANTS | | | |
| <i>Sagittaria fasciculata</i> | Bunched arrowhead | E | E |
| <i>Hudsonia montana</i> | Mountain golden heather | T | |

E = Endangered and T = Threatened.

Sources: * Parker, W. and L. Dixon, 1980.

† U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1980.

Table 5-2. Proposed Protected Plant List for North Carolina* Listing Only Those Taxa Known to Occur in Carteret, Craven, Jones, or Onslow Counties

| Scientific Name | Common Name | Known Counties† | Habitat** | Proposed Status |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <u>Proposed Taxa</u> | | | | |
| <i>Arenaria godfreyi</i> | Godfrey's sandwort | Craven, Jones | Woodland seepage slopes of marl substrates | E |
| <i>Asplenium heteroresiliens</i> | Carolina spleenwort fern | Jones | Shaded marl outcrops | E |
| <i>Calamovilfa brevipilis</i> | Riverbank sandreed | Carteret, Craven Onslow | Long-leaf pine forests, bogs, and savannahs | T |
| <i>Carex chapmanii</i> | Chapman's sedge | Craven | Dry, sandy woods and roadsides | T |
| <i>Cystopteris tennesseensis</i> | Tennessee bladder fern | Craven, Jones | Marl outcrops | E |
| <i>Lysimachia asperulaefolia</i> | Rough-leaf loosestrife | Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow | Savannahs, pocosins, lowbay, upland bogs, and mesic environments. Acidic soils. | E |
| <i>Myriophyllum laxum</i> | Loose watermilfoil | Carteret, Craven | Lime sinks, pools, and ponds | T |
| <i>Sarracenia rubra</i> | Mountain sweet pitcher-plant | Carteret, Craven, Onslow | Shrub bogs and savannahs in the coastal plain | SC-E |
| <i>Solidago verna</i> | Spring-flowering goldenrod | Craven, Onslow | Savannahs, pocosins, pine barrens, pine flatwoods, and shrub bogs | E |
| <i>Utricularia olivacea</i> | Dwarf bladderwort | Carteret | Shallow, acid ponds with pH of 3 to 5 | T |
| <u>Taxa Under Review</u> | | | | |
| <i>Aeschynomene virginica</i> | Sensitive joint-vetch | Craven | Riverbanks, swamps, and tidal marshes in the coastal plain | I |
| <i>Dionaea muscipula</i> | Venus flytrap | Carteret, Craven Jones, Onslow | Wet, sandy ditches, pocosins, savannahs, and open bog margins | PP |
| <i>Gentiana autumnalis</i> | Pine barren gentian | Craven, Onslow | Pocosins, savannahs, and pine barrens | PP |
| <i>Parnassia caroliniana</i> | Carolina parnassia | Onslow | Savannahs | PP |

E = Endangered, T = Threatened, SC-E = Special Concern-Endangered, I = Indeterminate, and PP = Primary Proposed Species.

Sources: * North Carolina Department of Agriculture, 1981a, 1981b.

† Radford, Ahles, and Bell, 1968; Justice and Bell, 1968; Beal, 1977; and Wilson, 1982.

** Radford, Ahles, and Bell, 1968; Cooper, 1977.

Table 5-3. Comments on Sensitive Species Regarding Occurrence Within Study Area (Camp Lejeune Complex)

| Species | Comment |
|---------------------------|--|
| MAMMALS | |
| Eastern cougar | Possible transient but not seen since 1974 |
| Florida manatee | Study area is northern extreme of summer range |
| Gray bat | Not in area |
| Indiana bat | Not in area |
| Atlantic right whale | Possible migrant offshore |
| Finback whale | Possible migrant offshore |
| Humpback whale | Possible migrant offshore |
| Sei whale | Possible migrant offshore |
| BIRDS | |
| American peregrine falcon | Possible but not common |
| Arctic peregrine falcon | Possible |
| Bald eagle | Not reported or seen |
| Bachman's warbler | Possible migrant but not observed |
| Kirtland's warbler | Possible migrant but not reported |
| Eastern brown pelican | Reported in area |
| Red-cockaded woodpecker | Frequent in area with known nesting areas |
| FISH | |
| Shortnose sturgeon | Not observed recently |
| Spotfin chub | Not in area |
| REPTILES | |
| American alligator | Routinely observed |
| Green turtle | Known nesting sites along coast |
| Hawksbill turtle | Possible migrant offshore |
| Kemp's ridley turtle | Possible migrant offshore |
| Leatherback turtle | Possible migrant offshore |
| Loggerhead turtle | Known nesting sites along coast |
| MOLLUSKS | |
| Noonday land snail | Not in area |
| PLANTS | |
| Bunched arrowhead | Not in area |
| Mountain golden heather | Not in area |

Sources: Peterson, 1982.
Cooper, 1977.
Parker and Dixon, 1980.

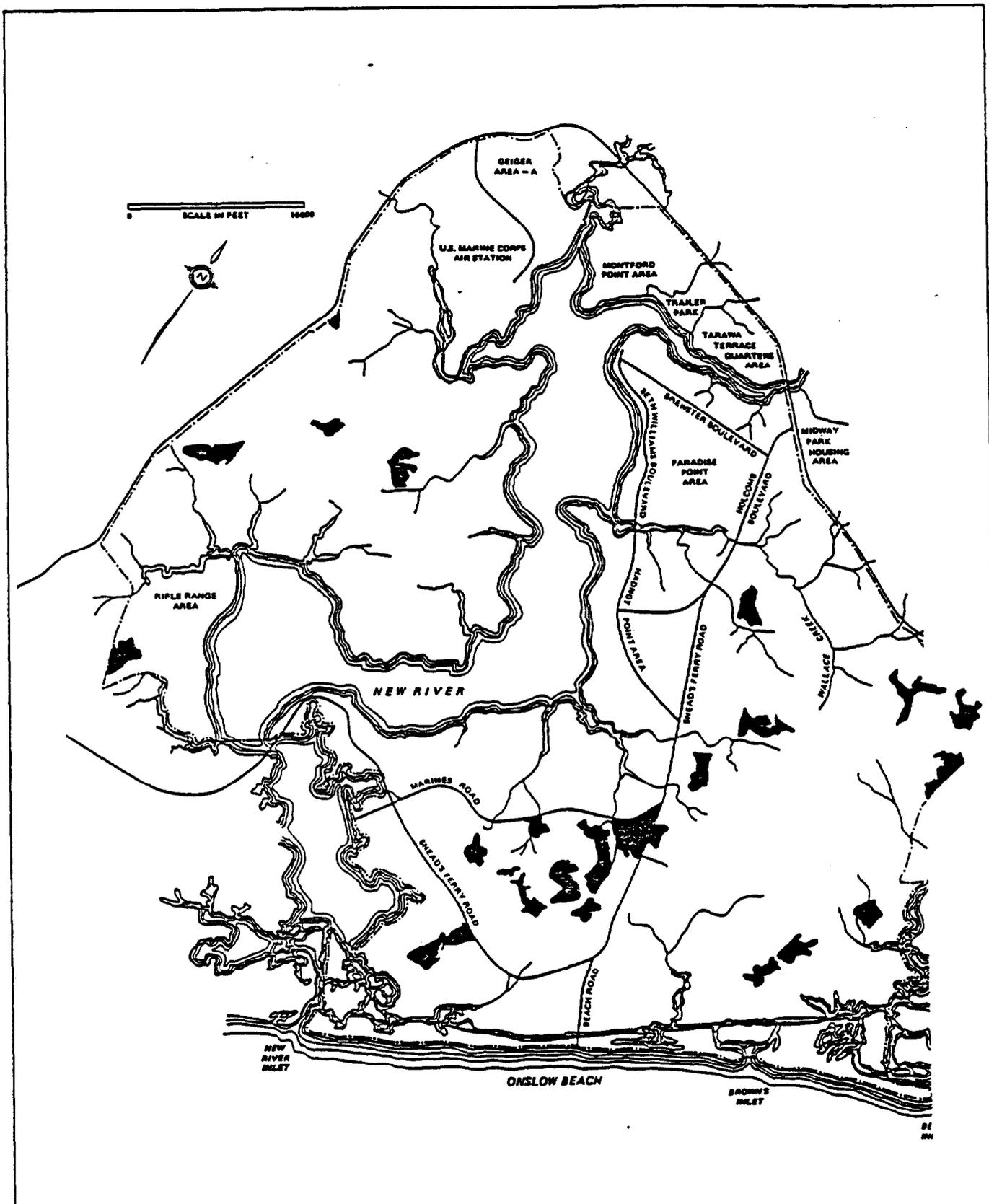


FIGURE 5-9
Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Colony Areas at MCB Camp Lejeune

SOURCE: PETERSON, 1982

SECTION 6. ACTIVITY FINDINGS

6.1 INTRODUCTION. Section 6 summarizes base activities and operations which may involve potential environmental contamination. Emphasis is placed on past practices. At the end of the section is an inventory of all waste disposal sites which includes site descriptions. Information is more detailed for sites requiring confirmation.

Throughout the activities and operations summaries, the reader is referred to specific sites for more information. In these instances, site descriptions at the end of this section should be consulted.

6.2 OPERATIONS, ORDNANCE. Because ordnance operations at Marine Corps Base (MCB) Camp Lejeune are carefully controlled, there is little public health or environmental concern about past disposal practices. For that reason, only an overview of this function is presented. Camp Lejeune was established as a training center before World War II and has retained this characteristic feature. Numerous activities, from infantry and tank training to amphibious operations, require substantial amounts of ordnance each year. No manufacturing or load and pack operations occur on the base. All ordnance is shipped in and stored on the facility. Types of ordnance range from small arms ammunition to rockets, artillery, and mortar rounds. Principal magazine storage is in the Frenchs Creek area, while smaller storage areas exist in other designated places on the base. No reports of spills or accidents were discovered during this study.

There is evidence that, on a nonroutine, irregular basis, some ordnance was buried at the Camp Geiger landfill near the trailer park (Site No. 41). Reports indicate that some mortar shells were placed in dumpsters and ultimately taken to the landfill. A case of grenades was once found at that site and subsequently buried there. A 105mm cannon shell apparently blew up while being buried there. This suggests that care be taken when drilling or boring at Site No. 41.

Because of the training mission, a substantial amount of land has been designated as firing ranges and impact areas. There are three impact zones, called G-10, N-2, and K-2, for high explosives. Locations of these zones are as follows:

1. G-10 Impact Area--PWDM 1, D5-6.
2. N-2 Impact Area--Extends east from the junction of Gridline 94 and Onslow Beach along the beach line to Bear Creek Inlet, and then along Bear Creek to a point 400 yards north of the Intracoastal Waterway, and thence on a line 400 yards north of a parallel to the Intracoastal Waterway to Gridline 94. Ordnance from aircraft will impact on Brown's Island.
3. K-2 Impact Area--PWDM 1, D3/E3.

The New River bisects MCB Camp Lejeune and splits impact zones G-10 and K-2 into east and west sections. N-2 is southeast of G-10 and borders the Atlantic.

A bombing range known as BT-3 has been established at Brown's Island. This property is 7 miles southwest of Swansboro, North Carolina. The island, referred to as the Brown's Island Target Complex, is used by aircraft for target runs with ordnance not to exceed an equivalent net explosive weight of 250 pounds TNT. The target complex also receives high trajectory artillery rounds.

There are two Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) areas on the base near the impact zones. They are G-4 for the east and K-326 for the west side of the camp. They are used to dispose of inert, unserviceable, or dud ordnance. Ordnance is routinely collected by skilled EOD personnel and disposed of by burning or electrically exploding. There is no significant chemical waste generated by this activity. At times, residual propellant or incompletely burned munition compounds may remain, but amounts are typically less than 1 pound.

6.3 OPERATIONS, NONORDNANCE.

6.3.1 Introduction and Summary. Most waste material is generated by the support and maintenance functions of the base. Decentralization of utilities and other essential services is necessitated by the 170-square-mile land area. For instance, vehicle maintenance functions are carried out at several places. Past generation of hazardous waste is primarily a result of maintenance-type activities. Only light industrial activity has taken place.

In a facility the size of MCB Camp Lejeune, hazardous waste may be generated at many places. For instance, the 1979 Facility Development Map set indicates the following numbers of facilities:

1. Vehicle maintenance (except ramps and racks)--45 to 50 buildings,
2. Vehicle/aircraft racks/ramps--85 to 90 buildings,
3. Other maintenance--10 to 15 buildings,
4. Fuel related operations--approximately 50 buildings,
5. Maintenance shops--approximately 20 buildings, and
6. Other shops--approximately 10 buildings.

The actual number of shops is probably greater since individual shops within buildings are not distinguished in these numbers.

Because this investigation is conducted within finite military resources, priorities must be established. Priority criteria include types of substances potentially involved, intensity or size of activity or organization, and level of information available. More information is provided in this report on these activities assigned higher priorities.

Another important factor relating to information reported in this section is on-site judgment. Observed circumstances and information gathered during interviews indicate minimal contamination potential at many shops and activities. In these instances, priority was given to identifying and gathering information regarding other disposal sites, rather than gathering detailed information on activity, history, and productivity at what appeared to be lower priority activities.

6.3.2 Marine Air Groups. Marine Air Groups (MAG) 26 and 29 presently operate at Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) New River. MAG-26 consists of the headquarters unit plus aircraft squadrons. Hazardous wastes are generated as a result of aircraft maintenance. These wastes include used Petroleum, Oil, Lubricant (POL), Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK), and PD-680. In the past, MAG-26 wastes included petroleum naphtha, aircraft surface cleaning compound, toluene, methyl ketone, paint remover, ammonium hydroxide, sulfuric acid, trichloroethane, corrosion control agents, and waste POL.

MAG-29 consists of a headquarters unit plus aircraft squadrons. Hazardous wastes are generated as a result of aircraft maintenance. Present wastes include waste POL (650 gal/mo), paint, solvents (10 gal/mo of PD-680, Freon, and MEK), nitric acid, and epoxy paint stripper (30 gal/mo). Past wastes were reported to include strippers and ammonia-based paint stripper.

Present activities and information indicates types of waste disposed of in the past. A review of building construction has been used to infer history and location of waste generation from aircraft maintenance activities. Of existing structures, Building AS 840 (built in 1952) is the initial aircraft maintenance hanger. Square footage available for the aircraft maintenance area increased tenfold when Hangar AS 504 was added 2 years later. The addition of Building AS 515 in 1963 resulted in a two-thirds increase in capacity. In the late 1960s, Hangars AS 518, 4106, and 4108 were completed, doubling the size again. Finally, in 1975, Hangar 4100 was added, which increased capacity about 10 percent. Increases in quantities of waste products are expected to parallel facility growth.

Wastes (except POL) generated on MCAS New River are presently collected and prepared for transfer to DPDO for accounting. Waste POL is collected by the Heavy Equipment Unit at Building 45. In the past, liquid wastes were disposed of in sewers and sprayed on dirt roads for dust control. Nonliquids were at first taken to the Camp Geiger Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) Dump (Site No. 36), later to the Camp Geiger Trailer Park Dump (Site No. 41), and most recently to the current Base Sanitary Landfill (Site No. 29).

6.3.3 Activities of 2nd Marine Division. The division is composed of several groups which are discussed in the following sections.

6.3.3.1 Assault Amphibious Battalion. This group is located at the boat basin on Courthouse Bay. Amphibious vessels are parked and maintained in Buildings A-1 and A-2. The battalion trains on Courthouse Bay, other outer waters, and in wooded lands nearby. Waste POL is generated during routine, nonroutine, and working maintenance. Waste POL from routine maintenance is estimated to be 5,000 to 15,000 gallons per year based on the following:

1. 47 vehicles per company,
2. 4 companies,
3. 17 gallons of crankcase oil per change,

4. 21 gallons of transmission oil per change,
5. 1 change per year, and
6. The assumption that vehicle numbers and characteristics are constant throughout the history of the area.

Oils are taken to the main base for recycling disposal. The remoteness of this area indicates that in the 1940s through 1960s much oil was disposed of in nearby wooded areas. Inspection of nearby areas revealed no indications of significant contamination. However, substantial quantities of waste oil have been spread over the area (Site No. 73).

Vehicle maintenance can be expected to release small amounts of POL to work area drains. Before oil-water separators were used, it is likely that this POL went to receiving waters.

Waste battery acid also was generated. Between the early 1950s and late 1970s, battery liquids were poured onto the ground nearby (Site No. 73). Over the years this is estimated to have totaled 10,000 to 20,000 gallons of acidic liquid containing lead and antimony.

6.3.3.2 Reconnaissance Battalion. This battalion has been headquartered at Onslow Beach since 1953. No prior similar nearby activity is indicated on older development maps. Building BA-130 is used for vehicle maintenance which involves trucks and other light vehicles. Inspection of the site revealed no significant waste disposal locations. However, due to the remoteness of this activity, it is reasonable to assume that some nearby disposal took place. No data regarding numbers of vehicles maintained have been collected. However, the size of the parking area suggests tens (not hundreds) of vehicles. Therefore, waste POL amounts can be expected to be less than 200 gallons per year or 4,000-5,000 gallons over 20 to 25 years.

6.3.3.3 Tank Battalion. Tanks have been parked and maintained in the Gun Park and 1800 areas of MCB Camp Lejeune. Both zones are along the Main Service Road near Cogdels Creek. Earliest tank activity was near MCAS New River in the 1940s and early 1950s. Then, until the early 1960s, tanks were parked and maintained in the Gun Park area until they were moved to the "1800" area where they remained until the early 1980s, when they were returned to the Gun Park area. These areas are unpaved and cover 30 to 50 acres each. Buildings and grease racks involved in maintenance of tanks and smaller vehicles at the Gun Park area include GP-7, GP-8, 739, and 816, which were built in the mid-1940s. Buildings used at the "1800" area include 1832, 1841, and 1842 which were constructed in the early 1950s. Building 1832 and nearby structures have been removed and new tank park facilities have been constructed.

Many of the lots drain to nearby ditches which flow to Cogdels Creek. No signs of significant contamination were observed at buildings or parking areas. However, POL and battery fluids disposal has occurred (See Site No. 74).

6.3.3.4 Old 10th Regiment. This group occupied the "1800" area when only buildings with 500 designations were standing. Artillery was parked adjacent to the buildings. Maintenance activities took place in and around Buildings 571, 574, 576, 598, and 599. No information was obtained regarding wastes generated by this regiment. The area is now occupied by the 2nd Combat Engineers Battalion.

6.3.3.5 2nd Combat Engineers Battalion. This battalion is presently in the "1800" area. Routine maintenance of small combat vehicles takes place in Buildings 574, 576, and 598. No significant areas of contamination were observed.

6.3.3.6 2nd, 6th, and 10th Regiments. These regiments use several sections of the supply and industrial area. Buildings 1205, 1206, 1310, 1405, 1406, 1502, 1503, 1601, 1604, 1605, 1607, 1711, 1739, 1750, 1755, 1760, 1775, and 1780 are used for maintenance of small combat vehicles. Except for the 1700 area, many of these buildings were constructed in the early 1940s and early 1950s. The area is urban with most surfaces paved. Spills and other disposal activities may have occurred. However, no indications of significant contamination were found.

6.3.3.7 8th Marine Regiment. This regiment occupies a portion of Camp Geiger. Combat vehicles are maintained at Building TC-952. Large paved parking areas slope eastward to a tributary of Brinson Creek. This small creek has received runoff POL from the lots. There was evidence of dumping near the creek but no significant contamination was observed.

6.3.4 Fire Fighting Activities. Presently, there are two fire fighting training burn pits at MCB Camp Lejeune. One site used by the MCB Camp Lejeune Fire Department is located south of Bearhead Creek and between Holcomb Boulevard and Piney Green Road (see Site No. 9). The other is located near the end of Runway 5 at MCAS New River (see Site No. 54) and has been used for crash crew training. Both pits were initially unlined.

The fire department pit was first used in 1961 using water-contaminated JP-4 and JP-5. The fuel sat on top of a water layer in the bottom of the pit. The water layer was not treated after the training exercises were completed. This pit was lined in the late 1960s. From 1965 to 1971, approximately 30,000 gal/yr was burned at this pit. The current use is now about 5,000 gal/yr.

The Crash Crew Training Area at MCAS New River was used in the mid-1950s. Originally, training was on the ground and surrounded by a berm. Later, a pit was used which was lined in 1975. MCAS New River drainage ditches were reported to carry "Protien" fire fighting foam toward Southwest Creek during or after practice exercises. The affected area is about 1.5 acres. Based on a present annual usage of 15,000 gallons of POL, approximately 0.5 million gallons of these compounds have been used at this site. Most of these were burned, but as many as 3,000 to 4,000 gallons may have soaked into the soil.

6.3.5 Naval Field Research Laboratory. From 1947 to 1976, the Naval Research Laboratory was located in the area of the present Pest Control Shop (Building PT-37, see Site Nos. 19 and 20). Activities at the laboratory included using radionuclides (Iodine 131) for metabolic studies on small animals. These actions are not believed to have produced any lasting hazardous waste contamination (see Section 6.4).

6.3.6 Creosote Plant. During 1951 and 1952, a saw mill and creosote plant (Building 776; Site No. 3) manufactured railroad ties. This activity was located about 800 feet east of Building 613 (pump house and Well No. 13), on the opposite side of Holcomb Boulevard and the railroad tracks. Logs were cut into ties which were then placed in a chamber and pressure-treated with hot creosote. Creosote was used directly from a railroad tank car. Creosote remaining in the pressure chamber at the end of the treatment cycle was saved for later use. There were no reports of any creosote waste generation. Oil-burning boilers provided steam to heat the creosote.

The ties were used to build a railroad from Camp Lejeune to Cherry Point, North Carolina. Upon completion of the railroad, the mill and plant were sold and removed from Camp Lejeune. All that remained at the time of this IAS site visit were concrete pads and the boiler chimney. An inspection of the area did not reveal any indication of creosote or other wastes of concern.

6.3.7 Utility Operations. Utility operations have influenced environmental issues at the base. Power, steam, and water are discussed below. Waste disposal is discussed in Section 6.5

Power for the base is supplied by Carolina Power and Light Company with all lines above ground. Maintenance of the system is performed by the company, although transformer leakage within the systems is a concern of base environmental affairs personnel because of potential PCB contamination. Transformer storage is temporary and is now carried out with proper environmental controls. Presently, transformers are stored in Storage Lot 140, between Ash Street and Sneads Ferry Road on Center Road Extension. It is currently designated as a hazardous waste storage area. Historically, transformers were stored at Storage Lots 201 and 203. One incident of leaky 55-gallon drums of transformer oil near Building 1502 was reported. The problem was dealt with by disposing of the drums at Site No. 74 and the area near Building 1502 is believed to be cleaned up. (Refer to description of Site Nos. 6, 21, and 74 for additional information.)

The steam plant at Hadnot Point can produce 480,000 pounds of steam per hour and supplies the French Creek area as well as mainside. Steam is used for heating and cleaning of equipment. Substantial amounts of coal are stored near this facility. The area is identified as Site No. 26. This is a currently operating site and NACIP confirmation is not required. However, berms to prevent coal pile runoff were not noted and some alterations to runoff control may be warranted. The current master plan indicates that increased demand will be placed on the system in the

future. As many as 45,000 tons of coal are used per year. Fly ash has been disposed of on base for many years. (Refer to Site No. 24 for additional waste disposal information.)

Groundwater is the potable supply. This is significant, not as a potential source of contamination, but rather as a potential receptor. Strategically located wells provide water to eight treatment plants within the military complex. Generally, wells are deep enough to penetrate at least one impervious layer. The Hadnot Point plant serves French Creek, Tarawa Terrace, and Berkeley Manor. Storage is in elevated tanks with a total capacity of 1.4 million gallons. Table 6-1 presents characteristics of the water treatment plants.

The drinking water system at the Rifle Range area has been a concern because of elevated trihalomethane (THM) levels and proximity of wells to the chemical landfill (Site No. 69). This concern for impacts of Site No. 69 exists despite the fact that THM levels at other places are also somewhat high. For example, note Samples 14, 15, and 16 in Table 6-3. Test wells have been placed around the landfill to monitor groundwater characteristics. Table 6-2 shows THM levels in treated water at the Rifle Range. Strategies to reduce THM levels such as changes in chlorination procedures are being evaluated now (1982). Source of THM precursors is not known, but groundwater monitoring related to the chemical landfill is continuing. THM levels at 41 locations at Camp Lejeune are shown in Table 6-3. Three one-time samples (see Samples 14, 15, and 16) contained total THM at or greater than the 100 ppb EPA (annual average) drinking water limit. THM precursors obviously exist at various locations. However, sources of precursors may or may not be related to past hazardous material disposal. In fact, origins of precursors may not be related to any human activity (e.g., detrital matter or algae).

6.3.8 Radar Equipment Operations. At MCAS New River, metallic mercury was drained from delay lines at the radar site and buried without containment. The radar units were located near the Photo Lab, Building 804 (Site No. 48). This took place from the mid-1950s to the mid-1960s at a rate of about 1 gallon per year.

6.3.9 Pest Control Shop. The control of nuisance organisms at Camp Lejeune has been the mission of an activity called, at various times, Malaria Control, Insect Vector Control, and Pest Control Shop. Building 712 (Site No. 2) housed this activity from 1945 to 1958. Insecticides and herbicides were stored and mixed at this site until the activity moved to Building 1105. At Building 1105, the administrative and storage functions were accomplished while the mixing of chemicals was performed in the southeast portion of Lot 140 (Site No. 21). In 1977, this shop moved to Building PT-37 where it presently is located.

For a listing of the names and quantities of insecticides and herbicides used by this activity, see Site Nos. 2 and 21 in Section 6.7. Equipment washing without containment and treatment of the resulting wastewater was common practice at both Building 712 and Storage Lot 140.

Table 6-1. Water Treatment at MCB Camp Lejeune

| Water Treatment Plant | Building | Capacity | Approx. Daily Flow | Treatment |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|-----------|
| Hadnot Point | HD-20 | 5 mgd | 3.1 mgd | Lime |
| Holcomb Boulevard* | 670 | 2 mgd | 1.5 to 2 mgd | Lime |
| Tarawa Terrace† | TT-38 | 1 mgd | 1 mgd | Lime |
| Air Station | AS-110 | 3.5 mgd | 1 mgd | Lime |
| Camp Johnson† | M-168 | 0.75 mgd | 0.25 mgd | Zeolite |
| Rifle Range | RR-85 | 0.6 mgd | 0.25 mgd | Zeolite |
| Courthouse Bay** | BB-190 | 0.6 mgd | 0.5 mgd | Zeolite |
| Onslow Beach | BA-138 | 0.25 mgd | 0.15 to 0.2 mgd | Zeolite |

* There are plans to expand the Holcomb Boulevard plant's capacity to 5 mgd.

† Scheduled for elimination.

** Scheduled for expansion to 1 mgd capacity.

Source: WAR, 1982.

Table 6-2. Total Trihalomethane Values in Treated Water at Rifle Range, MCB Camp Lejeune, 1981 and 1982

| Date | Sample No. | Total THM (ppb) |
|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| <u>1981</u> | | |
| 8/20 | 467 | 100 |
| 8/20 | 468 | 100 |
| 8/20 | 469 | 98 |
| 8/20 | 470 | 98 |
| 9/24 | 542 | 42 |
| 9/24 | 543 | 43 |
| 9/24 | 544 | 40 |
| 9/24 | 545 | 44 |
| 10/28 | 552 | 49 |
| 10/28 | 553 | 53 |
| 10/28 | 554 | 51 |
| 10/28 | 555 | 55 |
| 12/30 | 567 | 105 |
| 12/30 | 568 | 99 |
| 12/30 | 569 | 104 |
| 12/30 | 570 | 103 |
| <u>1982</u> | | |
| 1/28 | 572 | 63 |
| 1/28 | 573 | 57 |
| 1/28 | 574 | 71 |
| 1/28 | 575 | 63 |
| 3/18 | 577 | 32 |
| 3/18 | 578 | 47 |
| 3/18 | 579 | -- |
| 3/18 | 580 | 58 |

Note: Data shown are to demonstrate levels and range of THM encountered.

Source: LANTNAVFACENCOM, 1982.

Table 6-3. Trihalomethane (THM) Levels at MCB Camp Lejeune, 1982 (in ug/l)

| Sample No. | General Area | Location | Chloroform | Bromodichloro-methane | Chlorodibromo-methane | Bromoform | Total THM* |
|------------|-------------------|--|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| 1 | Tarawa Terrace | Bldg. SST-39A, Water Plant @ first pump | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 10 |
| 2 | Tarawa Terrace | Bldg. TT-60, TT Elementary School I, Main Hall Men's Room Sink | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 12 |
| 3 | Tarawa Terrace | Bldg. TT-48, TT Elementary School II, Men's Room across Office | 1 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 11 |
| 4 | Tarawa Terrace | Bldg. TT-2453, TT Exchange Gas Station's Ladies Room | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 10 |
| 5 | Tarawa Terrace | Bldg. TT-35, Sewage Plant's Office Sink | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 10 |
| 6 | Knox Trailer Park | Bldg. E-23, Sewage Lift Station | 3 | 3 | 1 | <1 | 7 |

6-10

Table 6-3. Trihalomethane (THM) Levels at MCB Camp Lejeune, 1982 (in ug/l) (Continued, Page 2 of 6)

| Sample No. | General Area | Location | Chloroform | Bromodichloro- methane | Chlorodibromo- methane | Bromoform | Total THM* |
|------------|----------------|---|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 7 | Montford Point | Bldg. M-178, Water Plant @ Sink Faucet | 3 | 4 | 2 | <1 | 9 |
| 8 | Montford Point | Bldg. M-625, Steam Plant, Bathroom Sink | 2 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 2 |
| 9 | Montford Point | Bldg. M-128, Branch Clinic, Men's Room | 3 | 4 | 2 | <1 | 9 |
| 10 | Montford Point | Bldg. M-136, Sewage Plant Sink | 3 | 4 | 2 | <1 | 9 |
| 11 | Montford Point | Bldg. M-231, BOQ, First Floor Men's Room | 4 | 4 | 2 | <1 | 10 |
| 12 | New River | Bldg. AS-110 Water Plant @ Pump | 11 | 15 | 20 | 5 | 51 |
| 13 | New River | Bldg. G-520, Career Planner, Second Floor Men's Room | 13 | 21 | 28 | 11 | 73 |

11-6

Table 6-3. Trihalomethane (THM) Levels at MCB Camp Lejeune, 1982 (in ug/l) (Continued, Page 3 of 6)

| Sample No. | General Area | Location | Chloroform | Bromodichloro- methane | Chlorodibromo- methane | Bromoform | Total THM* |
|------------|---------------|--|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 14 | New River | Bldg. AS-4025, Barracks Rec. Room, Bathroom Sink | 15 | 28 | 45 | 32 | 120 |
| 15 | New River | Bldg. 710, Officer's Club Gally Sink | 15 | 25 | 37 | 22 | 99 |
| 16 | New River | Bldg. 2800, Boat Marina Men's Room | 15 | 24 | 37 | 24 | 100 |
| 17 | Holcomb Blvd. | Bldg. 670, Water Plant @ Pump | 18 | 8 | 2 | <1 | 28 |
| 18 | Holcomb Blvd. | Bldg. 4022, Fire Station, Bathroom Sink | 22 | 9 | 2 | <1 | 33 |
| 19 | Holcomb Blvd. | Bldg. 1915, Golf Course, Men's Locker Room | 24 | 11 | 3 | <1 | 38 |
| 20 | Holcomb Blvd. | Bldg. 5400, Berkeley Manor Elementary School, Main Hall Bathroom | 20 | 13 | 2 | <1 | 35 |

Table 6-3. Trihalomethane (THM) Levels at MCB Camp Lejeune, 1982 (in ug/l) (Continued, Page 4 of 6)

| Sample No. | General Area | Location | Chloroform | Bromodichloro- methane | Chlorodibromo- methane | Bromoform | Total THM* |
|------------|-----------------|---|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 21 | Holcomb Blvd. | Bldg. 2615, PP Officer's Club, Gally Dishwashing Sink | 23 | 21 | 3 | <1 | 47 |
| 22 | Rifle Range | Bldg. RR-85, Water Plant @ Finish Tap | 29 | 15 | 4 | <1 | 48 |
| 23 | Rifle Range | Bldg. RR-6, Fire House Sink | 29 | 14 | 4 | <1 | 47 |
| 24 | Rifle Range | Bldg. RR-10, Snack Bar Sink | 29 | 15 | 4 | <1 | 48 |
| 25 | Rifle Range | Bldg. RR-200, Across from Target Shed | 28 | 14 | 4 | <1 | 46 |
| 26 | Rifle Range | Bldg. RR-92, Sewage Plant Sink | 29 | 15 | 5 | <1 | 49 |
| 27 | Court-house Bay | Bldg. BB-190, Water Plant @ Faucet | 27 | 13 | 4 | <1 | 44 |
| 28 | Court-house Bay | Bldg. BB-7, Mess Hall Sink | 27 | 13 | 4 | <1 | 44 |

6-13

Table 6-3. Trihalomethane (THM) Levels at MCB Camp Lejeune, 1982 (in ug/l) (Continued, Page 5 of 6)

| Sample No. | General Area | Location | Chloroform | Bromodichloro- methane | Chlorodibromo- methane | Bromoform | Total THM* |
|------------|-----------------|---|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 29 | Court-house Bay | Bldg. BB-54, Service Club | 29 | 13 | 4 | <1 | 46 |
| 30 | Court-house Bay | Bldg. SBB-204 Sewage Plant Sink | 29 | 14 | 4 | <1 | 47 |
| 31 | Court-house Bay | Bldg. BB-46, Marina Bathroom Sink | 38 | 18 | 6 | <1 | 62 |
| 32 | Onslow Beach | Bldg. BA-138, Water Plant | 32 | 9 | 1 | <1 | 42 |
| 33 | Onslow Beach | Campsite #2, Spigot 10 (Mainland) | 41 | 10 | 2 | <1 | 53 |
| 34 | Onslow Beach | Bldg. BA-103, Mess Hall | 32 | 9 | 1 | <1 | 42 |
| 35 | Onslow Beach | Campsite #1, Spigot 2 (Beachside) | 39 | 6 | <1 | <1 | 45 |
| 36 | Onslow Beach | Bldg. SBA-142, Spigot at bottom of Pier | 29 | 9 | 1 | <1 | 39 |

71-9

Table 6-3. Trihalomethane (THM) Levels at MCB Camp Lejeune, 1982 (in ug/l) (Continued, Page 6 of 6)

| Sample No. | General Area | Location | Chloroform | Bromodichloro- methane | Chlorodibromo- methane | Bromoform | Total THM* |
|------------|--------------|---|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 37 | Hadnot Point | Bldg. 20, Water Plant @ Pump | 23 | 20† | 2 | <1 | 45** |
| 38 | Hadnot Point | Bldg. NH-1, Emergency Room Sink | 28 | 20† | 3 | <1 | 51** |
| 39 | Hadnot Point | Bldg. 1202, Men's Room Sink | 25 | 20† | 2 | <1 | 47** |
| 40 | Hadnot Point | Bldg. 65, Quality Control Lab, Room 220 Sink | 25 | 20† | 2 | <1 | 47** |
| 41 | Hadnot Point | Bldg. FC-530, Laundry Room Sink, First Floor | 28 | 20† | 3 | <1 | 51** |

* Interim drinking water standard for TTHM is 100 ug/l (maximum) (annual average).

† This represents an upper limit on the possible bromodichloromethane level.

** This represents an upper limit on the possible total trihalomethane level.

Note: Data shown are to demonstrate levels and ranges of THM encountered.

Source: LANTNAVFACENCOM, 1982.

wastewater at Storage Lot 140 was estimated to be about 350 gallons of overland discharge per week (NAVFACENGCOCOM, FY1977). Spillage during the mixing process occurred at Building 712 and possibly occurred at Storage Lot 140. Soil samples taken around Building 712 after this IAS team site visit have shown DDT residues at levels up to 0.75 percent, on a dry weight basis (see Table 2-1).

Building 712 most recently has been used as a day-care center (now relocated). Building 1105 now houses Roads and Grounds Department. Storage and handling procedures at Building 1105 were reported to be adequate to prevent any large spills and to insure a current safe working environment. Any pesticide solution not consumed during the day it was prepared was saved for later use.

6.3.10 Dry Cleaning Shop. Although there are many laundry distribution centers located within Camp Lejeune and MCAS New River, all dry cleaning is performed in Building 25. This laundry facility has been at the same location since 1943. The solvent used for dry cleaning was changed in 1970 from a petroleum based solvent to perchloroethylene (tetrachloroethene). Current consumption rate is approximately 34 tons per year. Solvent losses are reported to occur only as a result of evaporation during the dry cycle. Solvent is reclaimed by filtration and distillation. Therefore, little or no wastes have been generated. Spent filters are dried at high temperatures while any vapors are vented into the solvent storage tank. After drying, spent filters are bagged and sent to the landfill.

6.3.11 Preparation, Preservation, and Packaging Shops.

6.3.11.1 MCB Shop Stores Branch. The Preparation, Preservation, and Packaging (P, P, and P) Shop is responsible for rendering equipment and materials ready for storage and shipment or for rendering such stored items operational from storage. Located in Building 909 at Hadnot Point, this shop is presently accountable for packaging hazardous materials to be transported to the Defense Property Disposal Office (DPDO), or other storage locations. Prior to 1977, rinse water from this facility (300 gal/week in 1977) was discharged by storm sewer into Beaver Dam Creek. The shop last used the degreaser Trichloroethylene (TCE) in 1978.

6.3.11.2 2dFSSG, 2d Supply Battalion. The degreaser TCE was used in Buildings 901 and 1601 by the Marine 2nd Force Service Support Group (2dFSSG) to degrease engines at various times. Approximately 440 gallons of TCE were contained in a tank. In 1976 or 1977, this TCE tank was drained and the solvent sent to DPDO. No information was found regarding spills, leaks, or discharges from the tank.

6.3.12 Furniture Repair Shops. The Furniture Repair Shop operated by Base Maintenance is located in Building 1409. This shop used paint stripper (contained in an approximately 550 gallon vat) to remove clear finishes (i.e., lacquer and varnish). The vat was emptied irregularly every 1 to 4 months. The paint stripper was placed in 55-gallon drums,

transported to the industrial area fly ash dump (Site No. 24), and poured onto the ground but not burned.

Special Services operates a furniture repair facility at Camp Geiger in Building TC-609. This facility has been in operation since at least 1968. Only small amounts of wastes are generated.

6.3.13 Paint Shops. Three paint shops are located in the Hadnot Point area. The Base Maintenance Paint Shop (Building 1202) used an estimated 9 tons of paint per year in 1980; similarly, the Central Paint Shop (Building 908) used 1 ton and the Hobby Paint Shop (Building 1103) used 2 tons. The Base Maintenance Paint Shop has been located in Building 1202 at least since pre-1951 and probably since the building was constructed in 1942.

As a matter of long standing shop policy, oil-based paint of all colors has been saved, combined, and the resulting gray paint then used. It has been reported that starting in 1964, about 20 to 40 gallons of oil-based paint were disposed of at the Hadnot Point Burn Dump (see Site No. 28) every other week. Some of this paint was burned. It is not known when this practice ceased. Thinning solvents are rarely used.

6.3.14 Photographic Laboratories. Six photographic facilities have been identified at Camp Lejeune. In 1968, Buildings 11 and 27 were used by the 2nd Marine Division, and Headquarters and Service Battalion, respectively, for photographic uses.

The Sanitary Engineering Survey for FY 1977 (NAVFACENGCONM, FY 1977) identified Building 54 (originally a mess hall built in 1943) as a photo lab generating 300 to 400 gallons per week of wastewater containing acetic acid, sodium sulfite, and ferric cyanide. It further described the Naval Regional Medical Center Hospital as generating 200 to 300 gallons per week of photographic wastes containing hydroquinone, alkali, and silver nitrate. The photo lab in Building 302, presently the Public Affairs Office, produced 15 gallons per day of wastes containing hydroquinone and methylaminophenol sulfate.

The Administration Office and Photographic Laboratory (Building 804 at MCAS New River) was built in 1955. This laboratory presently discharges about 50 gallons of developers and stop bath per month to a sanitary sewer. Fix bath solution is sent to DPDO for reclamation. Past waste disposal quantities are presumed similar to current ones. Discharge is expected to have been to sewers and not to landfills.

6.3.15 Other Industrial Trade Shops. Other general trade shops are associated with routine base maintenance functions. The Plaster and Masonry Shop is located in Building 1304 while Building 1202 houses the following shops: Electric, Metal Working, Plumbing and Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, and Carpenter. Generally, the materials used by these shops are consumed during the repair and construction functions that they perform. The metal refuse collection

system has been in use at Camp Lejeune for several decades and eliminated solid metal disposal problems. The Metal Working Shop is primarily a metal-forming facility without pickling or similar metal re-working operations. The Electric Shop sends any accumulated transformer oil to DPDO and rarely has disposed of any motor winding varnish. The Plumbing and Heating Shop used "Sizzle" to unclog indoor drain pipes but has since discontinued the use of this product which was probably a caustic cleaning agent. The Carpenter Shop was united with the Upholstery Shop in Building 1409 in 1951 before moving to its present location.

6.3.16 Fuel-Related Operations. Fuel storage, dispensing, and disposal are significant activities related to environmental contamination issues. One principal tank farm, for gasoline and diesel fuel, is located in the Hadnot Point area. Here, fuel is transferred into tank trucks and transported to smaller dispensing facilities on base. In the past, this operation has resulted in the release of POL compounds to the environment via leaks (see Section 6.5, Material Storage) or spills from tank trucks (e.g., refer to Site No. 64). Prompt action in the past has, by and large, prevented serious contamination from major spills.

6.4 OPERATIONS, RADIOLOGICAL. The Naval Research Laboratory site is near the present Pest Control Shop. Activities at the laboratory included using radionuclides for metabolic studies on small animals. Approximately 100 dogs were disposed of in a small area near the building. In November 1980, strontium 90 beta buttons were found while grading a parking lot near the building. The area was surveyed, and contaminated items were recovered. Soil samples were obtained and the site was cleaned of radioactive substances. Five 55-gallon drums of soil and animal residues were collected along with 499 beta buttons (400 microcuries per button).

Iodine 131 was used in metabolic studies at the Naval Research Laboratory. Because Iodine 131 has a half-life of only 8 days, potential for residual radiological contamination is nil.

6.5 MATERIAL STORAGE. Responsibility for support of the facility activities rests with the supply organizations of the various commands. Materials of interest include POL, pesticides, chemicals, and radiological substances.

Central stores located in the supply and industrial area of Hadnot Point receive all incoming supplies for the Camp Lejeune complex. The group gives support to the 2dFSSG as well as to other tenant commands on the base. The central stores group handles all commodities such as ammunition, fuels, shop stores, and food. In addition, the group inspects all materials that enter the base. There is also a materials stores traffic management unit which is responsible for waste storage and shipment from the base to proper receiving facilities. Following a DPDO declaration that a given material is waste, this group stores and transports it. The P,P, and P group certifies that the material is safe to move.

Storage of oils, fuels, and other lubricants is scattered throughout the base. The Environmental Engineering Survey FY80 Update, while addressing wastewater treatment needs, identified 69 waste oil systems, 46 grease racks, 50 POL storage areas, 144 fuel tanks, and 9 fueling areas. Under the present plan, POL are stored with adequate environmental safeguards; large fuel tanks or tank farms have earthen berms to contain spills. Other POL products in cans or drums are stored on fenced concrete pads. Historically, there was no awareness of the hazards associated with these compounds and containment measures were minor or did not exist. In the past, there have been leaks in fuel tanks or underground lines. When the break or leak is minor, there may be a considerable time before detection, sometimes resulting in a large amount entering surrounding soils. For example, tank farms at Hadnot Point, MCAS New River, and Camp Geiger have experienced losses through tank or line leakage. These events have prompted an awareness by base personnel of contamination problems associated with underground pipelines. Construction of aboveground lines has been one control measure at the JP Fuel Farm (Site No. 45). Refer to Site Nos. 22, 35, and 45 for detailed descriptions of various fuel storage problems.

Generally, POL contamination can be grouped as spillage of unused POL of a defined type or spillage/disposal of waste POL of an unknown type or types. When POL at a spill site can be identified as a single type of organic mixture, like Mogas or JP-4, the areas of concern may be limited to one or a few specific categories. These categories may be limited to such areas as: tainting of fish and shellfish flesh; taste and odor problems in potable water; migration of lead, lead compounds, and potential carcinogens (e.g., benzene) to human or environmental receptors; fire and/or explosion hazards; and problems at building construction sites.

Situations dealing with waste POL are potentially more complicated because many different types of wastes may have been combined, including toxic and hazardous organic substances. Additionally, waste motor oil alone has been known to contain some heavy metals and phenolics. Phenolic compounds are known to taint fish flesh and, when chlorinated in water treatment systems, to cause taste and odor problems at concentrations near 2 parts per billion. Consequently, waste POL sites may require more extensive analytical investigations to determine what wastes are present and thereby better define the specific areas of concern.

Hazardous chemicals are now segregated and stored in accordance with federal regulations to minimize risk to environment and to human health. Chemicals such as solvents are now stored on concrete pads which are fenced. There is adequate protection against runoff in case of a spill.

Pesticides currently are stored at the former Naval Research Laboratory (see Section 6.3.9). From 1943 to approximately 1958, pesticides were stored in Building 712; this building was used as a day-care center from the early 1960s until mid-1982. Subsequently,

pesticides were moved to Building 1105, where they remained until 1977. Stored in Building 1105 were chlorinated hydrocarbons such as DDT and Chlordane as well as Diazinon, Malathion, Lindane, Mirex, 2,4-D, Dalapon, and Dursban.

In the hazardous materials storage area (Building TP-452) HTH was being stored below antifreeze (ethylene glycol). The liquid either spilled or was released in some manner and contacted the HTH. Combustion resulted and the entire facility burned in 1977. This is an example of storage which was improperly planned or without knowledge of the hazard involved from putting these two substances in close proximity. Paint stored here was also consumed in the fire.

6.6 WASTE DISPOSAL OPERATIONS.

6.6.1 Sewage Treatment. Liquid sanitary wastes are conventionally treated throughout the complex. Because of the large surface area, sewage treatment plants (STPs) must be located in various areas. At Hadnot Point, gravity and force mains convey waste to a secondary trickling filter plant capable of treating 8 mgd. This plant, originally serving Hadnot Point, has been extended to Paradise Point, French Creek, and the Berkeley Manor housing area.

Courthouse Bay houses the Engineer's School and the Second Amphibious Tractor Battalion. Sewage treatment is at the secondary level using lime as a pH control. The design capacity of the plant is 0.5 mgd.

MCAS New River and nearby Camp Geiger at one time had separate treatment plants, each capable of providing secondary treatment. The Camp Geiger plant has been upgraded and now also serves the air station. Design capacity of this facility is 1.6 mgd.

6.6.2 Solid Wastes and POL Disposal. Solid waste disposal in the base complex has been on land in the past. Past practice has not been well regulated, and unauthorized disposal sites were used for many substances, some of which were hazardous. A chronology of principal waste disposal areas is given in Figure 6-1. The original base waste disposal site (prior to 1950) was off Holcomb Boulevard across from Storage Lot 203 (See Site No. 10). The site was a borrow pit used for disposal of construction debris. Following construction, which began in 1941, disposal areas were located near individual activities (see Site Nos. 1, 7, 10, 13, 15, 16, 19, 24, 25, 36, 37, 40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 55, 57, 61, 62, 63, 65, and 68). As a result, a number of sites were active simultaneously. In the early 1970s, a central landfill (Site No. 29) was established to receive wastes from the entire complex while other landfills were gradually phased out. One possible exception is the Chemical Dump in the Rifle Range area (Site No. 69) at which disposal continued.

A 1977 report by SCS Engineers shows that MCB Camp Lejeune generates 664 tons of solid waste per week, or approximately 95 tons per

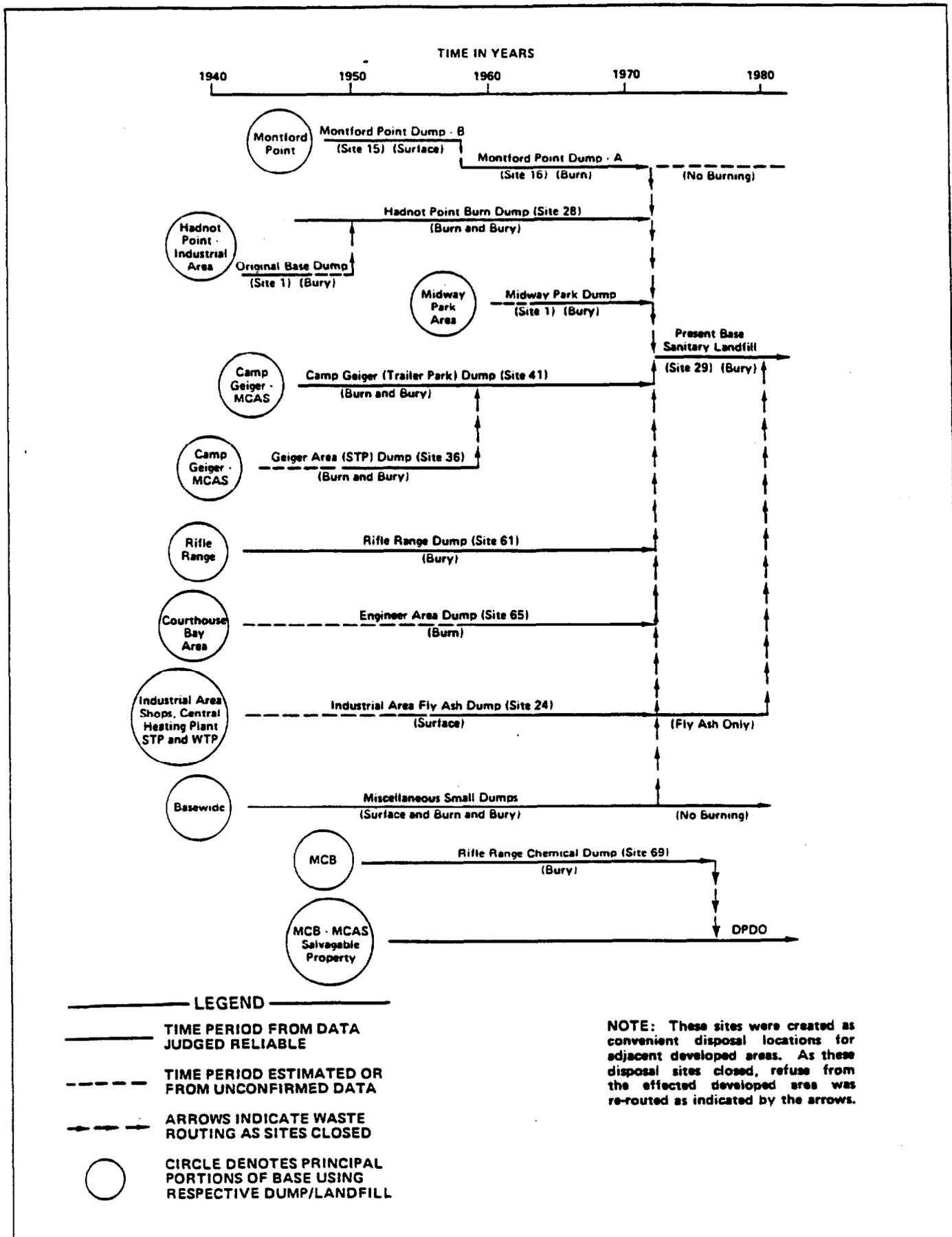


FIGURE 6-1
 Chronology of Solid Waste Disposal Sites and Waste Routing at Camp Lejeune, N.C.

day. The composition is similar to municipal waste in other communities. The industrial waste contains nonhazardous materials and is typical of commercial industrial wastes from similar activities.

In addition to solid wastes, base personnel have estimated that prior to the early 1970s, about 5 percent of the waste oils (and other POL) was disposed of at landfills while the remainder was spread on roadways or poured down storm drains. Other liquid wastes disposed of at these scattered disposal sites include solvents and some paints that may have been burned or allowed to seep through the other wastes.

The Rifle Range Chemical Dump (Site No. 69) was set aside in about 1950 to receive toxic waste materials. A complete inventory was kept of types of wastes, amounts, and position of burial. These records have been lost, but according to a former base safety officer, an estimated 50 barrels of DDT, other pesticides, trichloroethylene sludge, wood preservative compounds, training agents (like "tear gas"), and PCBs (some in sealed cement septic tanks) were buried here. The surface area is about 6 acres and the volume of disposed materials may be as high as 93,000 cubic yards. This site was closed in 1978. Storage Lot 140 and Building TP-451 are currently designated as long-term hazardous waste storage areas.

Before a pollution control program was implemented in the early 1970s, it was common to spread waste oils and other POL materials on road surfaces for dust control. As many as 1,400 gallons per week were disposed of in this way. There are five sites (Nos. 5, 31, 33, 34, and 56) which are noted for this type of disposal. Wastes were collected from various maintenance shops on the station at intervals throughout the year. There was no regulated collection practice, and substantial quantities were flushed to drains that emptied into the New River.

Some characteristics of the waste oil currently generated are presented in Table 6-4. The data show significant levels of metals such as lead (376 mg/l) and zinc (475 mg/l). Cadmium, copper, chromium, and barium were also at elevated levels. Amounts of volatile organic compounds were found in the parts-per-billion (ppb) range with the exception of phenols (20 mg/l). These data emphasize the potential contamination which could result from improper disposal of waste oils. It is recognized that past practice in many vehicle maintenance shops allowed oil to seep into the soil on site and cause contamination. This generally has been stopped and current (1982) controls regulate collection and proper disposal of these materials.

6.6.3 Chemical and Training Agent Disposal. For the purpose of this report, a chemical agent is defined as a chemical that is capable of producing lethal or damaging effects on humans and which exists solely for that potential use. Chemical agents differ from training agents in that the latter are authorized for use in training people to function in a chemical environment. Training agents produce irritating/incapacitating

Table 6-4. Constituents in Waste Oil, MCB Camp Lejeune, 1981

| Component | Concentration (mg/l) |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Antimony | <0.02 |
| Arsenic | <0.002 |
| Barium | 1.08 |
| Beryllium | <0.005 |
| Cadmium | 1.88 |
| Chromium | 0.16 |
| Copper | 4.44 |
| Lead | 376.0 |
| Mercury | <0.002 |
| Nickel | 0.36 |
| Selenium | <0.002 |
| Silver | 0.16 |
| Thallium | <0.1 |
| Zinc | 475.0 |
| Toluene | 0.012 |
| 1,1-Dichloroethane | 0.004 |
| Phenol | 20 |

Source: LANTNAVFACENCOM, 1981.

effects at low concentrations and are not lethal except at much higher concentrations. (Definitions adapted from Departments of Army and Air Force, 1975).

Information obtained from various sources indicates that some type of chemical warfare training has always been present at Camp Lejeune. Information has not been found to conclusively indicate whether or not chemical agents were present on-base. Information is also lacking which conclusively indicates whether, if present in large quantities, these agents were present in forms strictly usable as training aids or as stores for chemical warfare use.

Supporting the argument of chemical agent presence is the fact that, in the early 1950s, adequate storage facilities to maintain a supply of chemical agents did exist on-base. One unconfirmed report of phosgene vials being found on-base and other details of eyewitness observations tend to add credibility to this supposition. (These reports will be presented later in this section.)

The argument against chemical agent presence is supported by the fact that, historically, the development and storage of chemical agents has been assigned to the Army and Air Force with minimal Marine Corps involvement. Also, there is only a small probability that domestic or captured chemical agents were returned to Camp Lejeune from overseas war zones.

Most reported observations of "gas" disposal are consistent with training agent disposal. Training agents were sometimes spread as solids over areas used for training exercises. Disposal of large quantities of these training agents (e.g., drums of wet material that would not disperse properly) would be consistent with the Camp Lejeune training mission.

To summarize the "chemical agent presence question," there is little evidence supporting it. However, absence of information cannot be construed as evidence that large quantities of chemical agents were never present or disposed of on-base.

The remaining portions of this section will present a summary of the salient details and observations reported by former and current base employees regarding "gas" disposal operations. Data that might assist in the identification of the disposed material are presented.

Only one unconfirmed report of a chemical agent at Camp Lejeune was found. Recollections of an interviewed staff member were that in 1958 or 1959, during construction of Air Station housing north of Curtis Road, a bulldozer operator uncovered some glass ampules or vials. Both the operator and his supervisor smelled an odor of "new-mown hay." Subsequently, the area was cleared to a depth of 18 inches and a total of eight broken or intact vials were found. The staff member believed the vials had been "sent away" and were determined to contain phosgene. However, no written documentation or other verbal reports of this

incident were found. The reported odor is consistent with the odor of phosgene.

It is believed that if these vials did indeed contain phosgene, they were most likely training aids for troop education.

Three other incidences of "gas" burials have been identified (see Site Nos. 69, 75, and 76). These usually involved reports of Marines being present, sometimes with protective clothing. Care was usually exercised during unloading from trucks and placement in pits to ensure the integrity of 55-gallon drums and possibly 5-gallon cans. Some drums were rusty, while others were in good condition. Drums were painted various colors. Some drums were described as being much lighter than drums filled with oil.

At one of these incidents, some drums broke open, releasing a yellow or brown liquid that appeared like fuel oil but was not fuel oil. No distinctive odor was reported. No protective equipment or clothing was worn by the delivery and unloading personnel. The color and appearance are similar to various chemical agents, i.e., distilled mustard gas, nitrogen mustards, and lewisite. The lack of a distinctive odor may have been due to the fact that these agents have vapor densities 5 to 7 times greater than air and vapors may have been confined to the bottom of the pit. Despite these similarities, it is unlikely that such material would be handled by personnel without any protective equipment or clothing. However, this does not conclusively eliminate the possibility that these chemicals were present.

These three drum disposal incidences probably involved disposal of training agents, most probably chloroacetophenone (CN), as a solid or dissolved in one or more solvents. CN dissolved in chloroform, in chloropicrin and chloroform, or in carbon tetrachloride and benzene becomes the different training agents CNC, CNS, and CNB, respectively. The most probable liquid training agent would have been CNC. CN or another training agent, o-chlorobenzylidene malonitrile (CS), may have been present in the "much lighter than oil" drums. CS was developed around the time of the Korean War and replaced CN, which was developed in 1915. Both CS and CN have similar bulk densities (CS is about 0.25 g/cc), and both were stored and handled in 55-gallon drums.

6.7 SITES.

6.7.1 Introduction. A total of 76 waste disposal sites have been identified at MCB Camp Lejeune, MCAS New River, and HOLF Oak Grove. The sites are listed in Table 6-5, and are located on maps included with this section. For many sites, photographs have been included with the site reports. These show limited information regarding foliage, land use, and topography near sites.

The confirmation study ranking system (model) has been applied to these sites. A total of 54 sites were judged not to require further consideration. These sites include 12 at MCAS New River, 3 at HOLF Oak

Grove, and 39 at MCB Camp Lejeune. Five MCAS New River plus 17 MCB Camp Lejeune sites have been judged to require further assessment. These judgments were based on factors such as type of waste material and potential for migration.

Summaries of pertinent information concerning all sites are given in Table 6-5.

6.7.2 Sites Requiring Confirmation. The 22 sites requiring confirmation are described on individual forms in this section. The remaining 54 sites excluded from further consideration are described in Section 6.7.3 using similar, but abridged, forms.

Table 6-5. Disposal Sites at Camp Lejeune Complex*

| Site No. | Site Description | Dates Used | Material Deposited | Public Works Development Map Sheet and Coordinates |
|----------|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| 1** | French Creek Liquids Disposal Area | Late 1940s to mid-1970s | Waste battery acid, POL | 11 C7/D7 |
| 2** | Former Nursery/Day-Center (Bldg. 712) | 1945-1958 | Various pesticides | 5, K10 |
| 3 | Old Creosote Plant | 1951-1952 | Trash, general debris | 5, N11-12/O11-12 |
| 4 | Sawmill Road Construction Debris Dump | Unknown | Asphalt, old bricks, and cement | 5, N14-15/O14-15 |
| 5 | Piney Green Road | Unknown | Waste oil for dust control | 6, G4/H4 |
| 6** | Storage Lots 201 & 203 | 1940s-Present | Metals, DDT, PCBs | 6, F3-4/G3-4/H2-4/J2-4/ |
| 7 | Tarawa Terrace Dump | 1972 | Construction debris, STP filter, sand, household trash | 3, F4 |
| 8 | Flammable Storage Warehouse Bldg. TP451 & TP452 | Current | Flammables | 6, K3 |
| 9** | Fire Fighting Training Pit | 1960s-Present | JP-4, JP-5, solvents | 6, K3/L3 |
| 10 | Original Base Dump | Pre-1950 | Construction debris | 6, G2/H2 |
| 11 | Pest Control Shop | 1976-1982 | Pesticide storage, beta buttons, animal carcasses with low-level radiation | 10, F10 |
| 12 | Explosive Ordnance Disposal | Early 1960s | Ordnance burned or exploded, colored smokes, white phosphorus | 20, G9 |
| 13 | Golf Course Construction Dump Site | 1944 | Clippings, branches, some asphalt | 7, G12-13 |
| 14 | Knox Area Rip-Rap | 1973 | Broken concrete and asphalt | 2, L16-17/M16-17 |
| 15 | Montford Point Dump, 1948-1954 | 1948-1958 | Litter, asphalt, STP sand | 2, M9-10 |
| 16** | Montford Point Burn Dump, 1958-1972 | 1958-1972 | Garbage, waste oils, asbestos | 2, N11-12 |
| 17 | Montford Point Area Rip-Rap | 1968-Unknown | Concrete rubble | 2, N9/O9 |

Table 6-5. Disposal Sites at Camp Lejeune Complex* (Continued Page 2 of 5)

| Site No. | Site Description | Dates Used | Material Deposited | Public Works Development Map Sheet and Coordinates |
|----------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| 18 | Watkins Village (E) Site | 1976-1978 | Construction materials and debris | 7, L21 |
| 19 | Naval Research Lab Dump | 1956-1960 | Radioactive contaminated animals, empty tanks, scrap metals | 10, F10/F10 |
| 20 | Naval Research Lab Incinerator | 1956-1960 | Some ash, debris | 10, F10 |
| 21** | Transformer Storage Lot 140 | 1950-Present | PCB spill, DDT, transformer oil | 10, I15 |
| 22** | Industrial Area Tank Farm | 1979 | Fuel (leaks) | 10, J15 |
| 23 | Roads and Grounds, Bldg. 1105 | 1957-1960 | Pesticide, herbicide storage | 10, J15 |
| 24** | Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump | 1972- Approx. 1980 | Fly ash and cinders, WIP sludge, STP sludge, construction debris | 10, L16-17/M16-17 |
| 25 | Base Incinerator | 1940-1960 | Burned trash, melted glass | 10, G8 |
| 26 | Coal Storage Area | Present | Coal storage runoff | 10, L12 |
| 27 | Naval Hospital Area Rip-Rap | 1970- Unknown | Concrete, granite rip-rap erosion control | 10, H5 |
| 28** | Hadnot Point Burn Dump | 1946-1971 | Solid wastes, industrial wastes, garbage, trash, oil-based paint | 10, Q13-14/R13-14 |
| 29 | Base Sanitary Landfill | 1972-Present | Garbage, construction debris, general trash | 11, A12/B12-13/C12-13/D13 |
| 30** | Sneads Ferry Road-Fuel Tank Sludge Area | 1970 | Sludge from fuel storage tank, tetraethyl lead and related compounds | 18, G12 |
| 31 | Engineering Stockage-G-4 Range Road | 1950- early 1970s | Waste oils | 20, G7-8/H3-8/I1-7/J1-5 |
| 32 | French Creek | 1973-1979 | Rip-rap dumped | 11, F3/G3-4/H4 |

Table 6-5. Disposal Sites at Camp Lejeune Complex* (Continued Page 3 of 5)

| Site No. | Site Description | Dates Used | Material Deposited | Public Works Development Map Sheet and Coordinates |
|----------|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| 33 | Onslow Beach Road | Unknown | Waste oil and cinders for dust control | 19, G11-12/H11-12/I12-13/J12-13 |
| 34 | Ocean Drive | Unknown | Waste oil | 19, L16-17/M15-16/N14-15/O13-14/P12-13/Q10-12 |
| 35** | Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm | 1957-1958 | Mogas (spill) | 12, C11 |
| 36** | Camp Geiger Area Dump | Late 1940s-late 1950s | Mixed industrial and municipal solid waste | 12, D13/E13 |
| 37 | Camp Geiger Area Surface Dump | 1950-1951 | Motor parts, garbage, wood | 12, D11-12 |
| 38 | Camp Geiger Construction Dump | Present | Construction debris, branches | 12 B10 |
| 39 | Camp Geiger Construction Slab Dump | Unknown | Concrete slabs | 12, B9-10/C9-10 |
| 40 | Camp Geiger Area Borrow Pit | 1969- | Auto parts, metal | 13, D4 |
| 41** | Camp Geiger Dump | Approx. 1946-1970 | Mixed industrial and municipal wastes, POL, solvents, old batteries, Mirex, ordnance | 13, E2-3 |
| 42 | Bldg. 705, BOQ Dump | 1950-1960 | Trees, tree stumps, boards | 23, D10 |
| 43 | Agan Street Borrow Pit | Unknown | Boards, trash, WTP sludge, fiberglass | 23, H6-7/I6-7 |
| 44 | Jones Street Dump | 1950s | Debris, cloth, boards, old paint cans | 23, L6-7/M6-7 |
| 45** | Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm at Air Station | 1978 | Avgas, JP-4 and JP-5 | 23, O13-14/P13-14 |
| 46 | MCAS Main Gate Dump | 1958-1962 | Construction and demolition debris | 23, Q8-9 |
| 47 | MCAS Rip-Rap Near Stick Creek | Unknown | Construction and demolition debris | 23, B11 |

Table 6-5. Disposal Sites at Camp Lejeune Complex* (Continued Page 4 of 5)

| Site No. | Site Description | Dates Used | Material Deposited | Public Works Development Map Sheet and Coordinates |
|----------|--|-------------------|---|--|
| 48** | MCAS Mercury Dumpsite | 1956-1966 | Dumping of approximately 1 gal. mercury yearly for approximately 10 years | 23, D17/E17 |
| 49 | MCAS Suspected Minor Dump | Unknown | Paint cans | 23, C18-19 |
| 50 | MCAS Small-Craft Berthing Rip-Rap | Unknown | Demolition debris, asphalt, concrete | 23, A19-20/B19-20 |
| 51 | MCAS Football Field | Approx. 1967-1968 | Paint cans, hydraulic fluid cans | 23, C21-22/D21-22 |
| 52 | MCAS Direct Refuel Depot | 1971 | Aviation fuel spill, JP fuels | 23, L19-20/M19-20 |
| 53 | MCAS Warehouse Building Area. Oiled Roads | 1970-1975 | Crankcase, waste oils, JP fuels, paint thinners | 23, H-Q23-26 |
| 54** | Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit | 1950s-Present | Contaminated fuels, oil spills | 23, O24-25/P24-25 |
| 55 | Air Station East Perimeter Dump | 1950s-1960 | Barrels, tires, trash, metal planking, telephone poles | 23, C29-30 |
| 56 | MCAS Oiled Roads to Marina | 1975- | Crankcase and waste oils, contaminated fuels | 23, C28-30 |
| 57 | Runway 36 Dump | Unknown | Debris | 23, E-G30-32 |
| 58 | MCAS Tank Training Area | Unknown | Tank parts, miscellaneous trash | 23, D-G33-39 |
| 59 | MCAS Infantry Training Area | 1950s | Stumps | 23, P-T26-30 |
| 60 | Explosive Ordnance Disposal K-326 Range | 1974-Present | Burn pits for explosives | 15, O9 |
| 61 | Rhodes Point Road Dump | Unknown | Bivouac waste | 15, I9 |
| 62 | Race Course Area Dump | Unknown | Bivouac waste | 14, D8 |
| 63 | Vernon Road Dump | Unknown | Bivouac wastes | 14, H5 |
| 64 | Marines Road-Sneads Ferry Road - Mogas Spill | 1978 | Mogas spill Feb. 28, 1975 | 17, I15/J15 |

Table 6-5. Disposal Sites at Camp Lejeune Complex* (Continued Page 5 of 5)

| Site No. | Site Description | Dates Used | Material Deposited | Public Works Development Map Sheet and Coordinates |
|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| 65 | Engineer Area Dump | Pre-1958 to 1972 | Burn area dump, construction debris | 17, K16 |
| 66 | AMTRAC Landing Site and Storage Area | 1950s-Present | Oil spills, POL, battery acid | 17, J8 |
| 67 | Engineers TNT Burn Site | 1951 | TNT disposal | 23, A19-20/B19-20 |
| 68** | Rifle Range Dump | 1942-1972 | Solvents, construction materials, WTP sludge | 16, H6-8/I6-7 |
| 69** | Rifle Range Chemical Dump | Mid 1950s-1976 | Chemical agent test kits, Malathion, DDT, PCBs | 16, L14-15/M14-15 |
| 70 | Oak Grove Field Surface Dump | 1940s-1950s | Mess hall wastes, cans, bottles, old paint cans | 24, H2/I2 |
| 71 | Oak Grove Buried Dump | 1940s-1950s | Garbage, cans and bottles | 24, L1 |
| 72 | Oak Grove Coal Pile | 1940s | Coal storage use for heating living quarters | 24, F6 |
| 73** | Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area | Late 1940s-mid-1970s | Waste battery acid, POL | 17, I11-12 |
| 74** | Mess Hall Grease Disposal Area | 1950-early 1960s | Pesticides, PCBs | 5, N13/O14 |
| 75** | MCAS Basketball Court Site | Early 1950s | Training agents (CN, CNC, CNB, and/or CNS) | 23, 08-9/P8-9 |
| 76** | MCAS Curtis Road Site | 1949 | Training agents (CN, CNC, CNB, and/or CNS) | 23, L10/M10/N10 |

* Site Nos. 1-69 and 73-76 are shown on Figure 2-1; Site Nos. 70-72 are shown on Figure 6-36.

** Sites recommended for Confirmation Studies.

Source: WAR, 1982.

Site No.: 1

Name: French Creek Liquids Disposal Area.

Location: PWDM Coordinates 11, C7/D7; on both sides of Main Service Road at the western portion of the Gun Park Area and Force Troops Complex.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-2, 6-3

Size: Area estimated at 7 to 8 acres (total) for both areas

Previously Reported: No

Activity: These two areas were used for disposal of vehicle fluids.

Materials Involved: Waste motor oil, waste hydraulic fluid, and used battery acid

Quantity: One estimate for oil and hydraulic fluids was 5,000 to 20,000 gallons; for used battery acid, 1,000 to 10,000 gallons. See comments below.

When: Late 1940s to mid-1970s

Comments: This area has been used by many different Marine organizations over three decades. These groups included motor transportation; armored personnel carriers, tank battalions, and self-propelled guns. Liquids waste disposal at this site was similar to practices at Courthouse Bay (Site No. 73). The transient nature of the units assigned to this area make it difficult to more accurately estimate waste quantities. Based on Courthouse Bay data, estimated POL quantity is probably low if the estimated waste acid volume is in the correct range. A potable water well is located within about 100 yards and between these disposal areas.

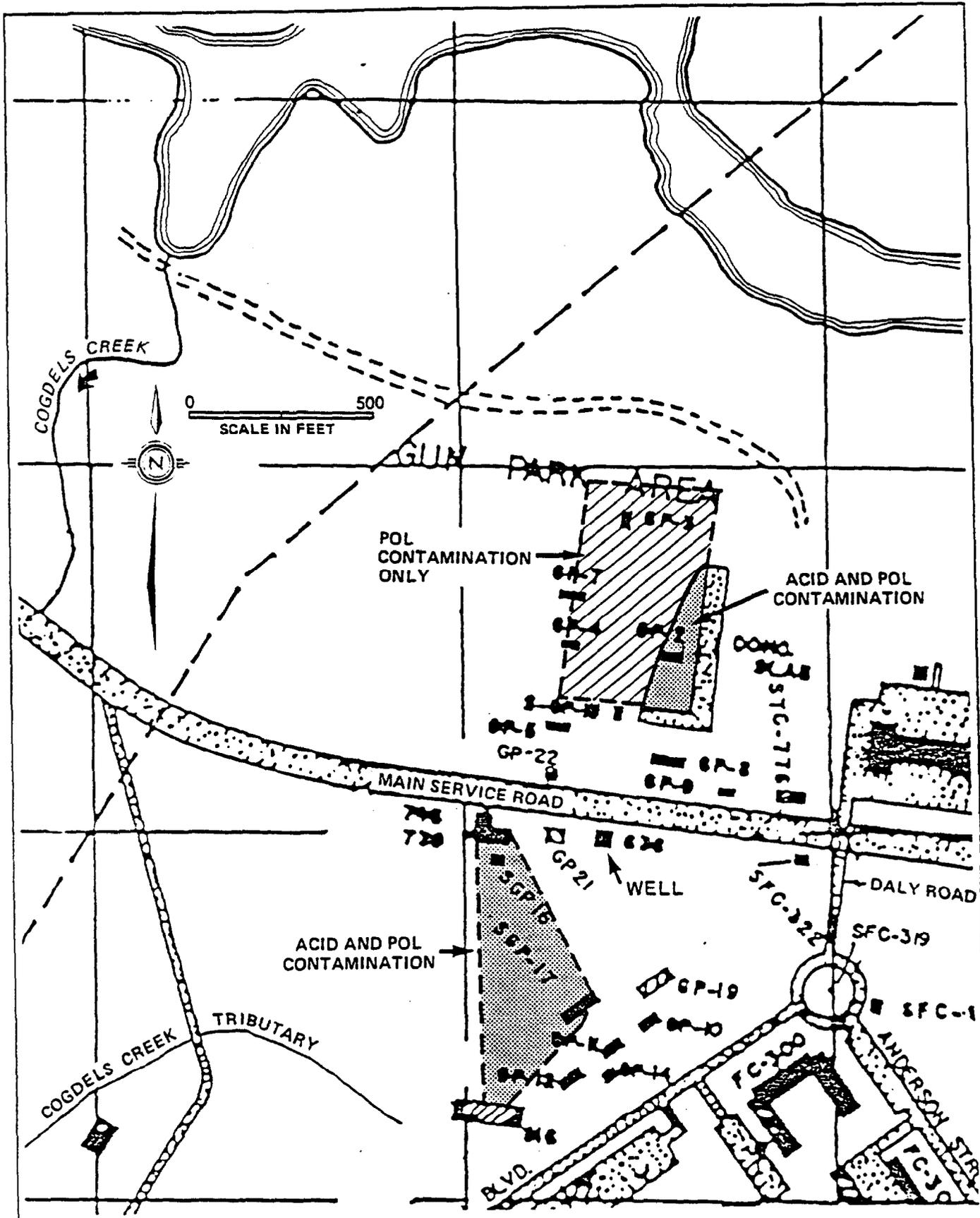


FIGURE 6-2
Detail of Site No. 1, French Creek Liquids Disposal Area

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAPS,
SHEET 11 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979

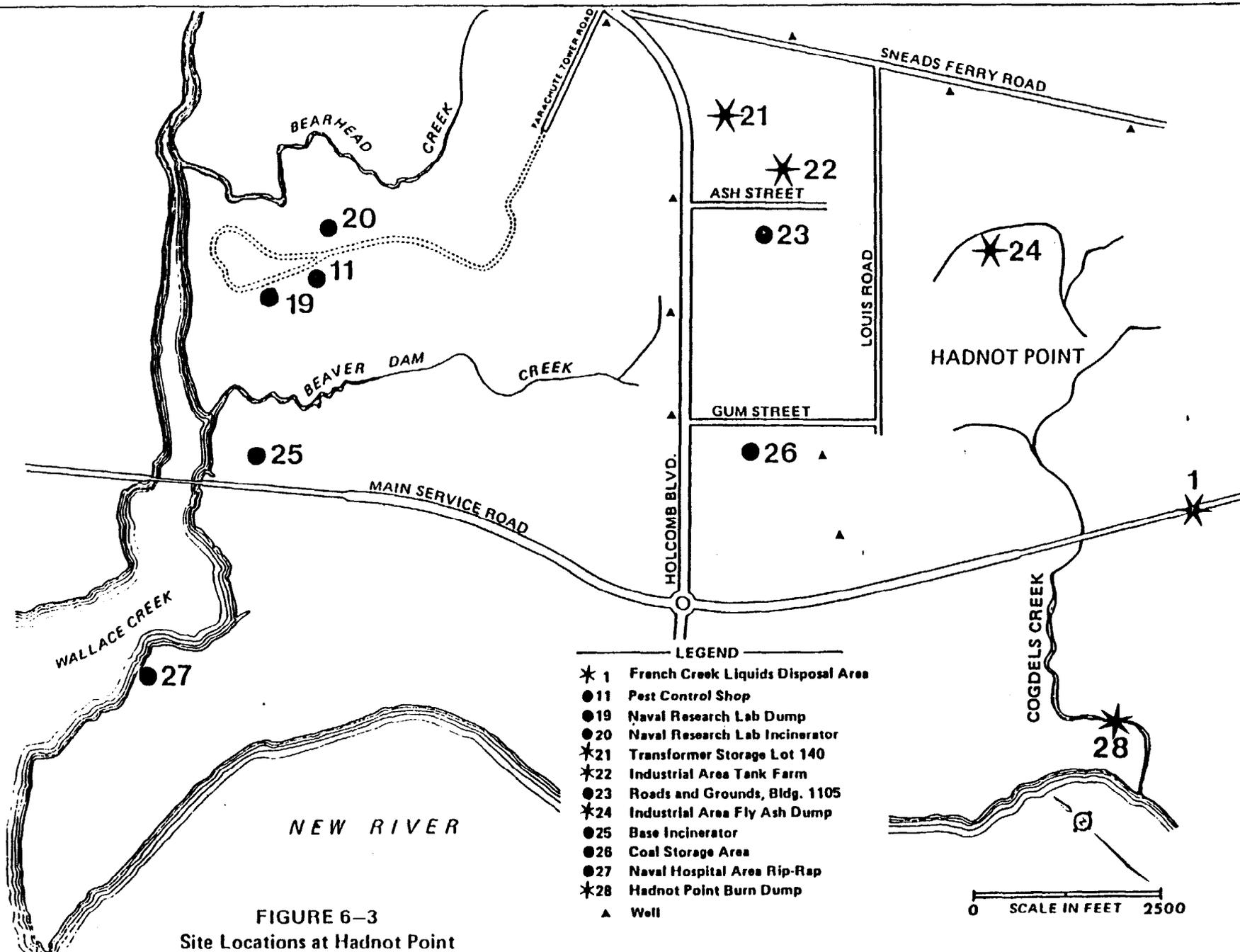


FIGURE 6-3
Site Locations at Hadnot Point

Site No.: 2

Name: Former Nursery/Day-Care Center*

Location: PWDM Coordinates 5, K10; Building 712 on Holcomb Boulevard at Brewster Boulevard.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6

Size: See comments section.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Building 712 first was used for pesticide storage and mixing; later as a children's day-care center.

Materials Involved: Chlordane, DDT, Diazinon, Dieldrin, Lindane, Malathion, 2,4-D, 2,4,5-T, Silvex, Dalapon

Quantity: Contamination would have occurred as a result of small spills, washout, and excess disposal. During 15-year use, it is reasonable to assume several gallons per year were involved. Therefore, estimated quantity involved is on the order of 100 to 500 gallons of various strength liquids. Solid residues in cracks and crevasses may total 1 to 5 pounds. Caution: Quantity estimates are not based on reliable data and are provided for order of magnitude guidance only. Disposal to creek is undocumented.

When: 1945 to 1958

Comments: In late 1957 or 1958, pesticide storage and mixing were moved to Building 1105. Chemical use is reported to have been: Chlordane--100 gallons of 40-percent powder per year; DDT--750 to 1,000 gallons per day of 5- to 15-percent material; Diazinon--25 gallons per month; Dieldrin--less than 100 pounds per year; Lindane--less than 10 gallons of 1-percent material per year; Malathion--100 gallons per year; Silvex (2,4,5-TP)--stored but not used; 2,4,5-T--50 gallons per year--used for 1 year only. The contaminated areas are the fenced playground, approximately 6,300 square feet; the mixing pad covering approximately 100 square feet; the wash pad, approximately 225 square feet; and possibly, the railroad tracks drainage ditch that is a tributary of Overs Creek. Contamination of groundwater or movement of pesticides in groundwater or surface water is as yet undefined.

* Since the IAS team on-site visit, the Nursery/Day-Care Center has been relocated. Table 2-1 shows soil pesticide levels around Building 712. Sampling locations are indicated on Figure 6-4. More testing has been performed at this site.

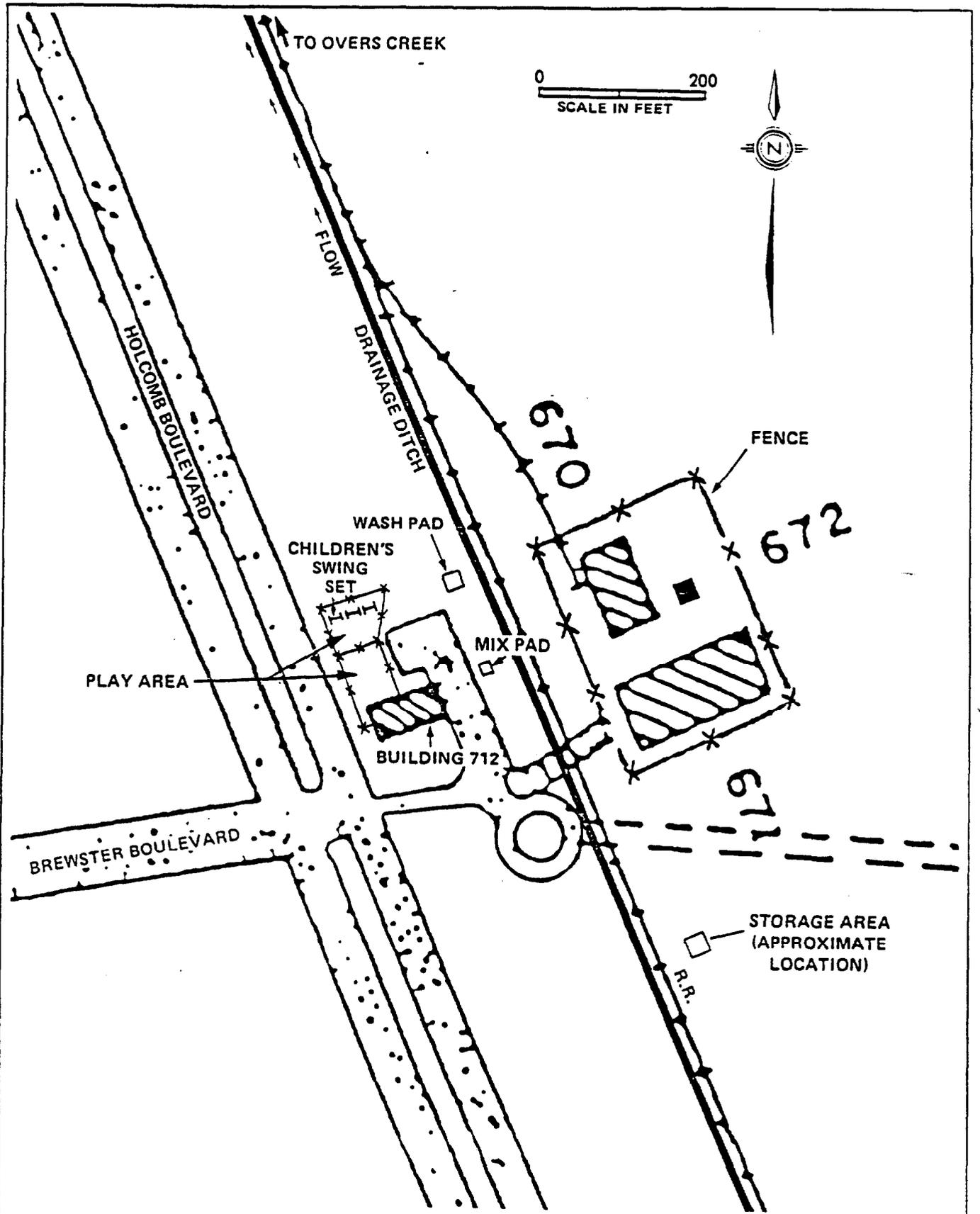


FIGURE 6-4
 Detail of Site No. 2, Former Nursery/Day Care Center

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 5 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979.

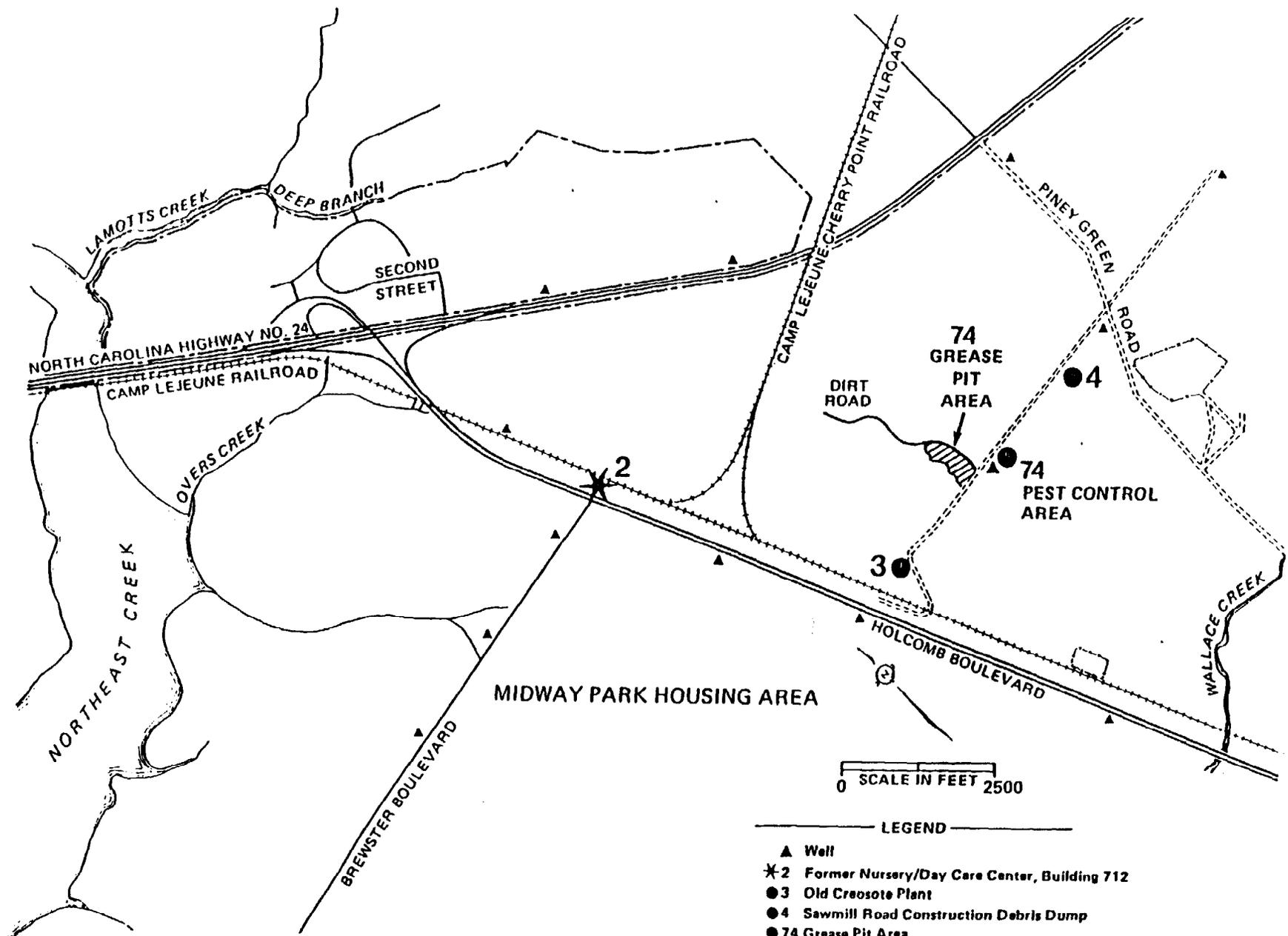


FIGURE 6-5. Site Locations at Midway Park Housing Area

- LEGEND
- ▲ Well
 - * 2 Former Nursery/Day Care Center, Building 712
 - 3 Old Creosote Plant
 - 4 Sawmill Road Construction Debris Dump
 - 74 Grease Pit Area
 - 74 Pest Control Area



FIGURE 6-6
Site No. 2 – Former Nursery/Day Care Center at Building 712
Water Treatment Plant in Foreground

Site No.: 6

Name: Storage Lots 201 and 203

Location: PWDM Coordinates 6, F3-4/G3-4/H2-4/I2-4/J3; on Holcomb Boulevard between Wallace and Bearhead Creeks.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-7, 6-8a

Size: Lots 201 and 203 are estimated at 25 and 46 acres, respectively.

Previously Reported: Yes EPA Form 8900-1 MC Bul 6280

Activity: The site was and still is used to store hazardous materials. DDT is reported to have been disposed of at Lot 203 when it served as a waste disposal area in the 1940s. There has been long-term storage of DDT and transformers containing PCB. No spills or leaks of PCB have been reported, but reports of white powder (DDT) were noted.

Materials Involved: Pesticides and building debris

Quantity: Inspection of the DDT disposal area reveals no clues to areal extent of disposal. Trees are not disturbed and no ground depressions or mounds can be seen. Reports of disposal activities are vague; no indication of types of containers disposed of, e.g., aerosol cans versus 55-gallon drums. It is reasonable to assume more than 1 or 2 pounds were involved. However, there is no basis for assuming massive quantities were involved. Therefore, for purposes of indicating the perceived magnitude of importance of site, several hundreds of pounds of DDT are assumed to have been disposed of. No physical or other reliable evidence is available to indicate size of contaminated area. However, because some assessment of size is needed to guide any further actions (if any), assume that an area within, say, an 80- to 100-foot radius is involved.

Regarding PCB and DDT spills near storage areas: Minimal information has been discovered during site investigations. No amount of judgment by environmental and public health professionals can yield reliable estimates of spill quantities

(Continued)

Site No.: 6 (continued)

because conditions are so variable. Guidance for assessing magnitude may be obtained as follows: No direct evidence of PCB spills was found. Therefore, assume no PCBs are involved. Inferences of DDT spills come from reports of white powder on ground. No recollection of size of powdered area is available. Assume that around storage pallets, DDT was spilled in a 1- or 2-foot band. This suggests pounds, not hundreds of pounds, were involved. Over time, quantities may be added. Therefore, assume 100 to 200 pounds of DDT involved.

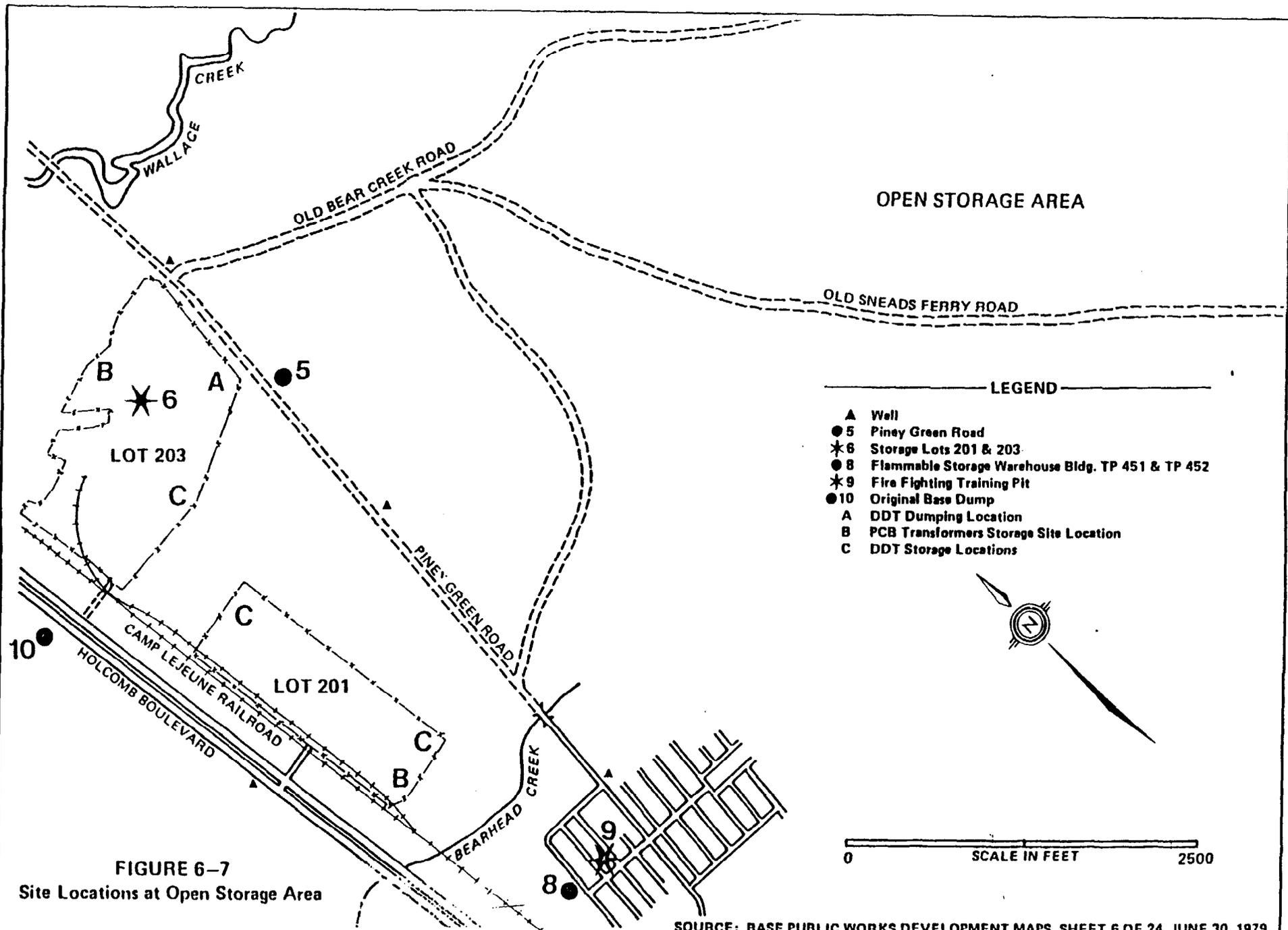
Caution: Estimates of quantities are not based on reliable data and are provided as order of magnitude guidance only.

When: Lots in a variety of uses from 1940s to present

Comments: These areas have a long history of various uses, including disposal and storage. Area is flat, unpaved, and surface soils have been moved about substantially due to regrading and equipment movement. There is no direct physical evidence of hazardous material contamination.

There are 4 areas at the 2 sites which have highest likelihood of DDT contamination, if any contamination exists. These are identified on Figure 6-7. Representative photo is given in Figure 6-8a.

Disturbance of trees is not evident; however, age of trees is estimated at 10 to 20 years. Therefore, trees are more recent than disposal activities and cannot be used as clues to define the disposal area.



17-9

FIGURE 6-7
Site Locations at Open Storage Area



FIGURE 6-8a
Site No. 6 – Storage Lots 201-203

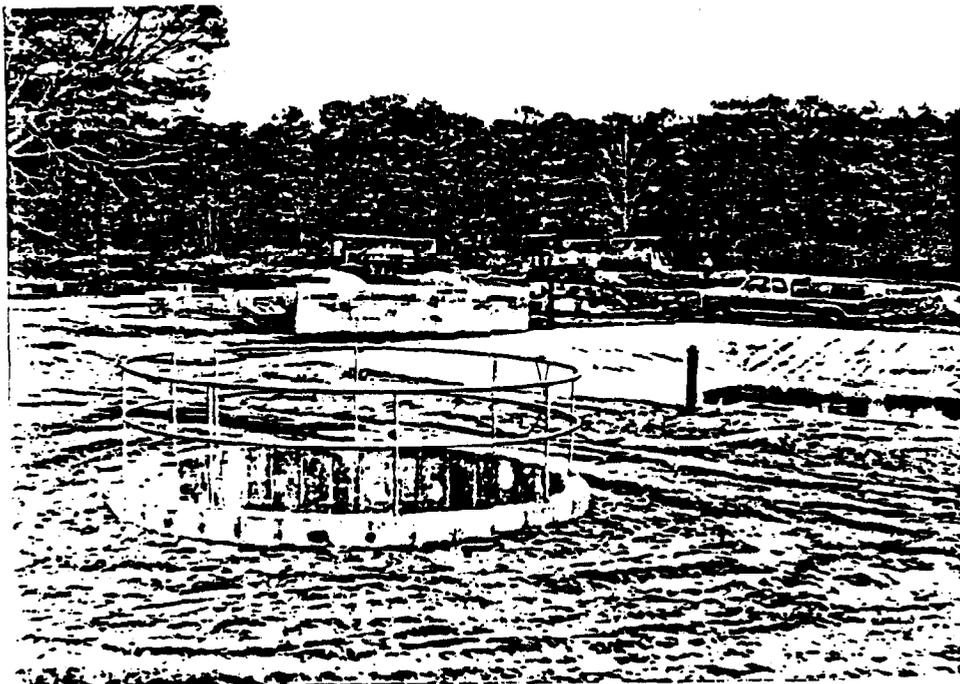


FIGURE 6-8b
Site No. 9 – Fire Fighting Training Pit near Piney Green Road.
Oil Water Separation Pit in Foreground

Site No.: 9

Name: Fire Fighting Training Pit at Piney Green Road

Location: PWDM Coordinates 6, K3/L3; near Building S-TP-454, between Piney Geen Road and Holcomb Boulevard, south of Bearhead Creek.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-7, 6-8b

Size: Estimated area is approximately 2 acres.

Previously Reported: Yes EPA Form 8900-1 MC Bul 6280

Activity: Fire fighting training carried out in an unlined pit. Flammable liquids burned in pit. No pollution control equipment such as oil-water separators.

Materials Involved: Used oil, solvents, contaminated fuels

Quantity: Approximately 30,000 gallons per year (mostly JP-4 and JP-5).

When: 1960s to present

Comments: Training began after 1961. The pit was unlined until 1981. No leaded fuels were burned. Pit is presently used and an oil-water separator has been installed.

Site No.: 16

Name: Montford Point Burn Dump (1958-1972)

Location: PWDM Coordinates 2, N11-12; between Wilson Drive and Northeast Creek, about 900 feet east of intersection of Coolidge and Harding Roads.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11

Size: Area affected is about 3.5 to 4 acres.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Burn dump for debris, garbage, and minor quantities of oil

Materials Involved: Building debris, including asbestos, garbage, tires, waste oils

Quantity: Amount of asbestos visible on the surface is estimated to be less than 1 cubic yard. Quantity of waste oil is believed to be very small.

When: Approximately 1958 to 1972. Site now closed.

Comments: Mitigation has been undertaken. Site has been used occasionally for unauthorized disposal of debris since 1972.

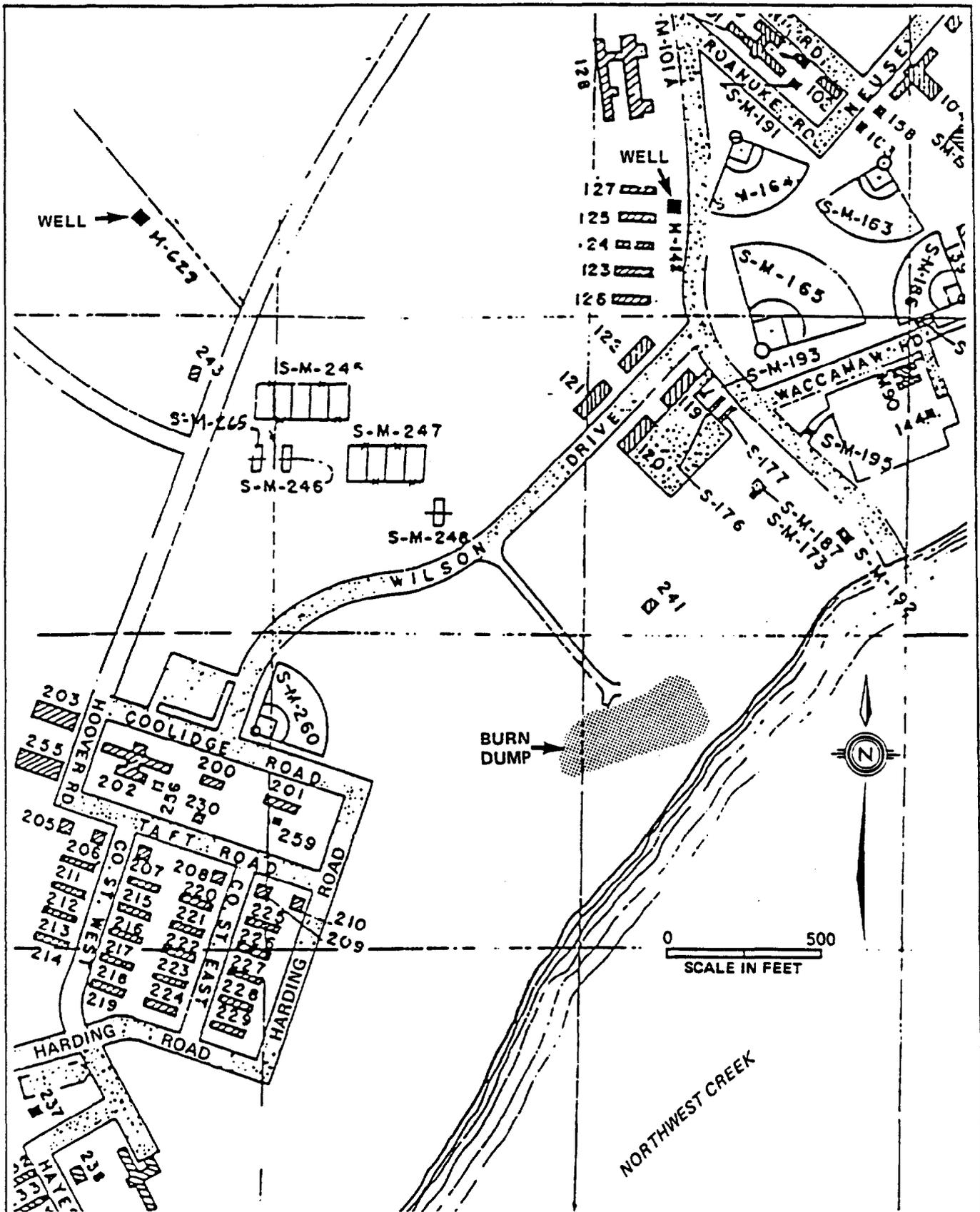


FIGURE 6-9
Detail of Site No. 16, Montford Point Burn Dump

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 2 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979.

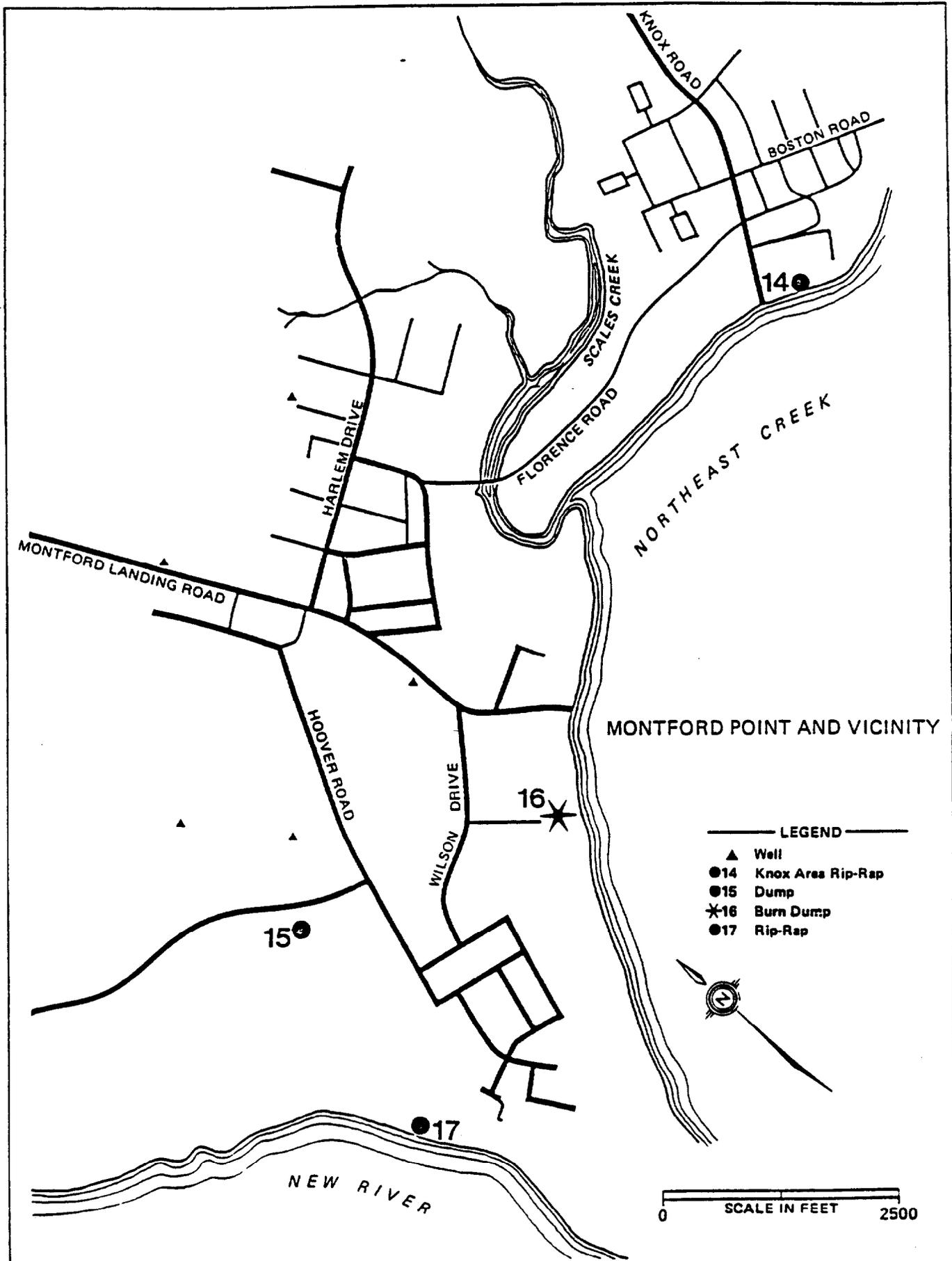


FIGURE 6-10. Site Locations at Montford Point and Vicinity



FIGURE 6-11
Site No. 16 – Montford Point Burn Dump
Showing Asbestos Pipe Insulation

Site No.: 21

Name: Transformer Storage Lot 140

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, 115; between Ash Street and Snead's Ferry Road on Center Road; transformer oil pit located at the northeastern end of Lot 140, across railroad tracks from Building 702 and about 50 to 60 feet from railroad tracks.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3, 6-12

Size: Lot 140, approximately 220 feet by 890 feet (almost rectangular); pit, about 25 to 30 feet long by 6 feet wide by 8 feet deep.

Previously Reported: Lot 140, yes (as PCB contamination site only) EPA Form 8900-1, MC Bul 6280; pit, no.

Activity: Lot 140 was used for pesticide mixing and as cleaning site for pesticide application equipment. A pit at this site received oil from transformers.

Materials Involved: Lot 140--Chlordane (dust), DDT (dust), Diazinon, Lindane, Malathion (46-percent solution), Mirex, 2,4-D, Silvex, Dalpon, and Dursban; PCB in small quantities (see below). Pit--transformer oil, probably containing PCBs.

Quantity: Pesticide contamination would have resulted from small spills, washout, and excess disposal. In 1977, before this activity moved to Building PT37, washout was estimated to be 350 gallons per week of overland discharge. At that time, the procedure was to save for reuse any excess pesticide solution. It is reasonable to assume that at least several gallons per year were involved. Therefore, over 20 years, the quantity involved is estimated to be on the order of 100 to 1,000 gallons of various strength liquids.

Transformer oil was drained into pit over about a 1-year period. Sand was occasionally placed in pit by heavy equipment when oil was found standing in pit bottom. The quantity involved is unknown. Assuming the pit received (over 1 year)

(Continued)

Site No.: 21 (continued)

enough oil to fill the pit to between 1 and 8 vertical feet, the estimated quantity would be on the order of 1,300 to 11,000 gallons.

Caution: Quantity estimates are not based on reliable data and are provided for order of magnitude guidance only.

When: Early 1958 to 1977 for pest control activities; 1950-51 for transformer oil pit usage

Comments: Lot 140 was a multi-purpose area when the Pest Control Shop used it. (Before this, pesticide storage and mixing were at Building 712. Practices there, probably similar to those at Lot 140, resulted in soil contamination (see Table 2-1). For a more detailed listing of quantities involved at Building 712, see Site No. 2 of this section.) The mixing area for pesticides was described as the "southeast corner" of Lot 140. According to MC Bul 6280 for the site, soil in this area is "highly disturbed." There is a possibility that surface soil consists of fill material used for lot leveling. Any soils sampled should be those layers existing at the site in the 1960s (i.e., not fill material).

According to MC Bul 6280, the upper 4 inches of soil in Lot 140 was sampled for PCBs in October 1980. PCB levels of 1 ppm or less were found. No reference to an oil disposal pit was made in MC Bul 6280.

Lot 140 is bounded on its longer sides by dirt roads. An adjacent railroad drainage ditch is a possible off-site and off-base migration route for pesticide-contaminated water and sediment.

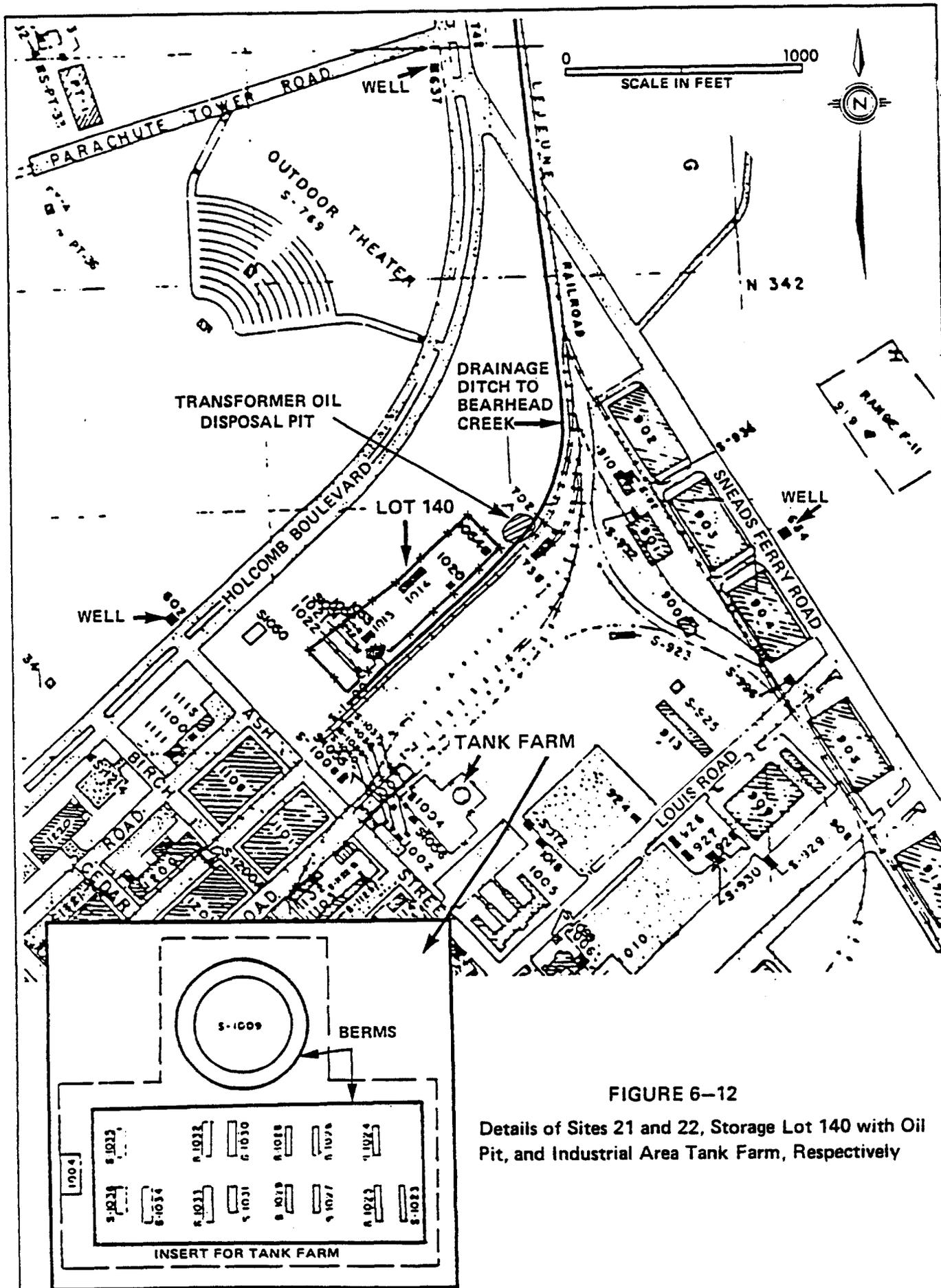


FIGURE 6-12
 Details of Sites 21 and 22, Storage Lot 140 with Oil Pit, and Industrial Area Tank Farm, Respectively

Site No.: 22

Name: Industrial Area Tank Farm

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, J15; east of intersection of Cribb Road and Ash Street.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3, 6-12, 6-13a

Size: Area estimated at 3.5 to 4 acres.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Site is a fuel storage and dispensing area for vehicles. Leakage has occurred from fuel lines.

Materials Involved: Diesel, unleaded and possibly leaded gasoline

Quantity: 20,000 to 50,000 gallons from an underground line near the tank truck loading facility

When: 1979

Comments: Fuel farm installed in 1940s. There have been problems with leaks. The latest was a 100-gallon leak of diesel fuel in 1981. In 1979, a fuel leak of an estimated 20,000 to 30,000 gallons occurred. The leak was in an underground line slightly to the rear of the tank truck loading facility and between the building and the large aboveground fuel tank. Fuel has been lost through pinhole leaks in the underground lines. There is no evidence of extensive corrosion in the system. Control is maintained by an established fuel audit system.

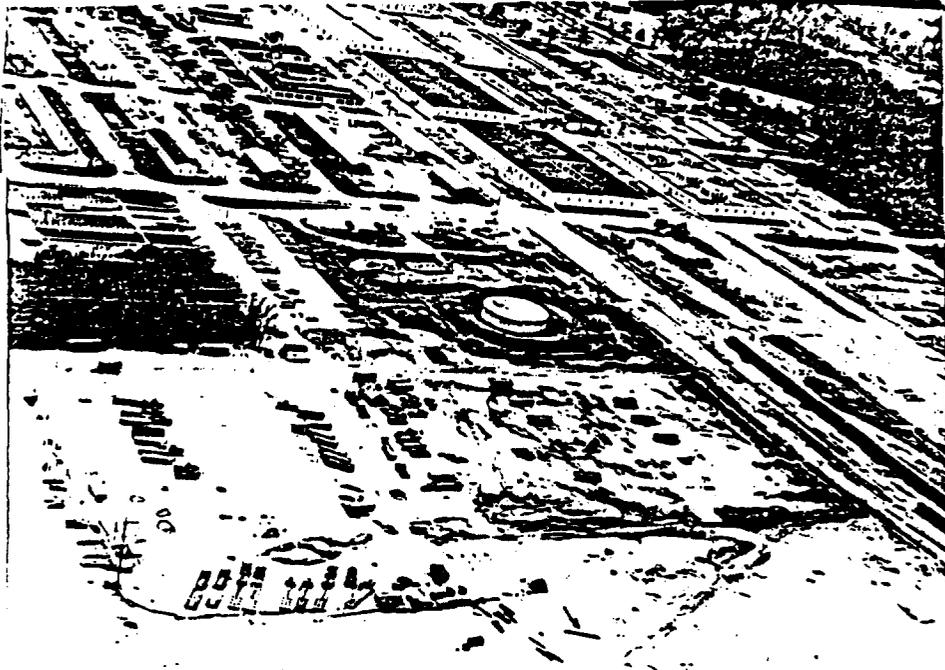


FIGURE 6-13a
Site No. 22 – Industrial Area Tank Farm



FIGURE 6-13b
Site No. 24 – Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump

Site No.: 24

Name: Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, L16-17/M16-17; South of intersection of Birch and Duncan Streets.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3, 6-13b, 6-14

Size: Area is about 20 to 25 acres.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Fly ash and cinders dumped on ground surface. Solvents used to clean out boilers were poured on fly ash and cinder piles. During 1960s, construction rubble dumped here. Sludges from WTP and STP also placed here. Furniture stripping wastes also dumped between 1972 and 1979.

Materials Involved: Fly ash, cinders, and solvent from central heating plant, WTP spiractor sludge and sludge from the sewage treatment plant. Limited quantities of furniture lacquers and varnish.

Quantity: The amount of fly ash is estimated at 31,500 tons based on a 10-percent ash content and a usage of 45,000 tons per year of coal over 7 years. The estimate of furniture stripping compounds dumped here is about 45,000 gallons over 7 years. This estimate is based on assuming that one vat of fluids per month was disposed. A vat contains approximately 500 to 550 gallons. The quantity of cleaning solvents which reached this site is not known but is considered to be small.

When: Late 1940s to approximately 1980

Comments: Sandy soil conducive to migration. The eastern boundary of this site is a tributary of Cogdels Creek. Drainage is probably to the east, south and west toward Cogdels Creek and its tributaries. Creek has been rerouted. Old creek channel is now part of fill area.

(Continued)

Site No.: 24 (continued)

Site includes four areas of potential contamination which are designated on Figure 6-15: (1) the main fly ash dump, (2) a small area to the northeast containing spiractor sludge which has been disturbed since the early 1950s, (3) a denuded area west which has existed since the early 1950s which is a borrow area at which dumping may have occurred, and (4) a smaller denuded area farther west which has existed since before 1949 and at which dumping may have occurred.

Fly ash and bottom ash contain heavy metals that may be mobilized by dissolution in rain water. No thorough mixing of the various solid wastes disposed of at this site is believed to have occurred. Insufficient data exists to try to speculate on possible chemical interactions between these various wastes or to try to define which wastes went to which of the four areas.

Note: Size estimates are based on map and photograph information. Field estimates may have been made, but no field measurements have been performed. Estimates are provided for general guidance only.

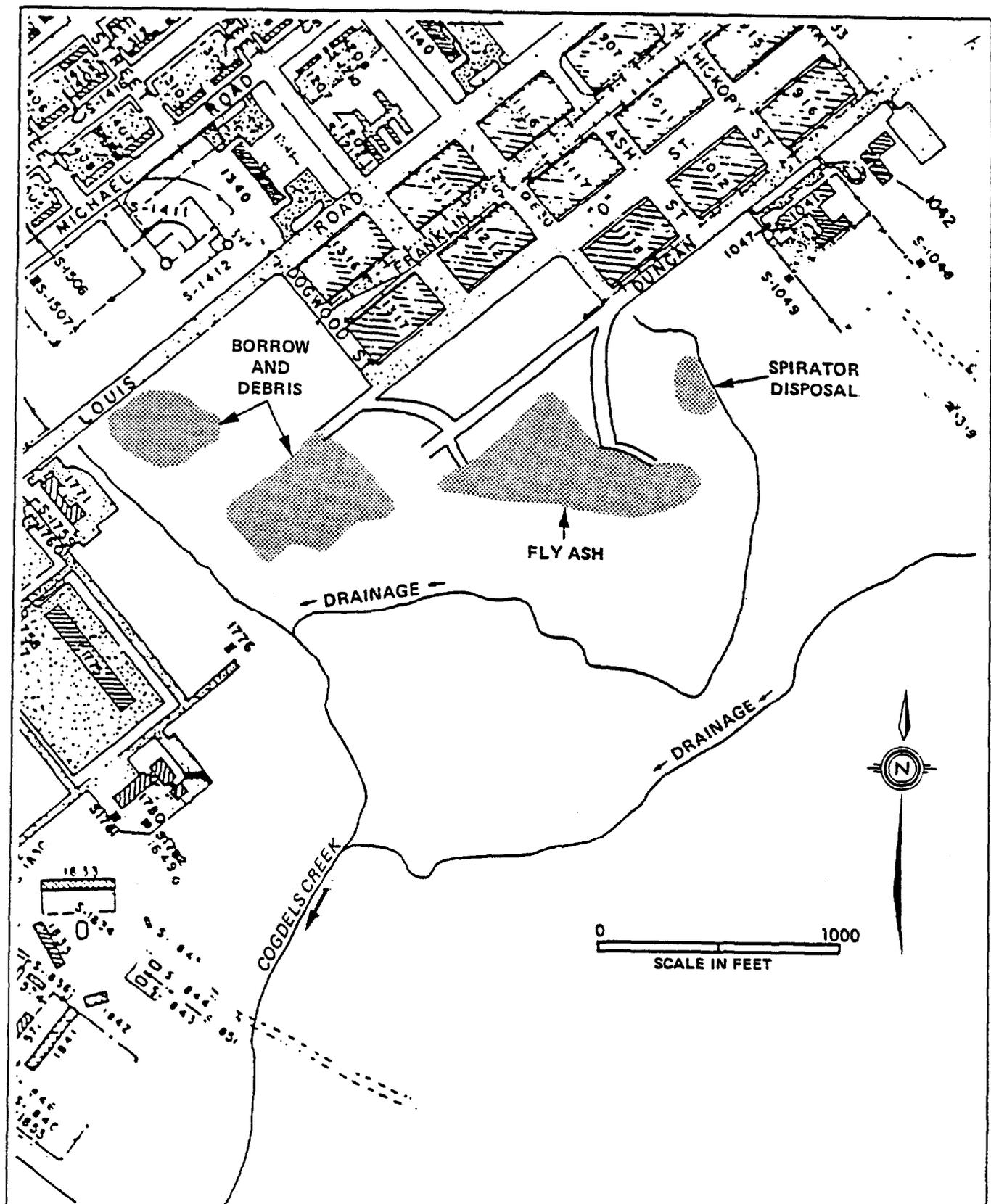


FIGURE 6-14
 Detail of Site No. 24, Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 10 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979.
 Water and Air Research, Inc. Consulting Environmental Engineers and Scientists

Site No.: 28

Name: Hadnot Point Burn Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, Q13-14/R13-14; east of Mainside Sewage Treatment Plant on both sides of Cogdels Creek.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3, 6-15, 6-16a

Size: Area is approximately 23 acres.

Previously Reported: Yes EPA Form 8900-1 MC Bul 6280

Activity: This large disposal area received a variety of solid waste. The site is now closed. The surface has been graded, grass has been planted and is now a recreational area with fishing pond. When site was active, wastes were burned and covered with dirt.

Materials Involved: Mixed industrial type waste, refuse, trash, oil-based paint, garbage

Quantity: Volume of fill is estimated at 185,000 to 370,000 cubic yards. The volume of waste is based on a surface area of 23 acres and a depth ranging from 5 to 10 feet. Because waste was burned, no approximation of remaining amount of specific substances can be reasonably made. However, approximate size of the site provides order of magnitude guidance.

When: Approximately 1946 to 1971

Comments: Reports of leachate and oily seepage to Cogdels Creek. Site is on a former wetland.

Note: Size estimates are based on map and photograph information. Field estimates may have been made, but no field measurements have been performed. Estimates are provided for general guidance only.

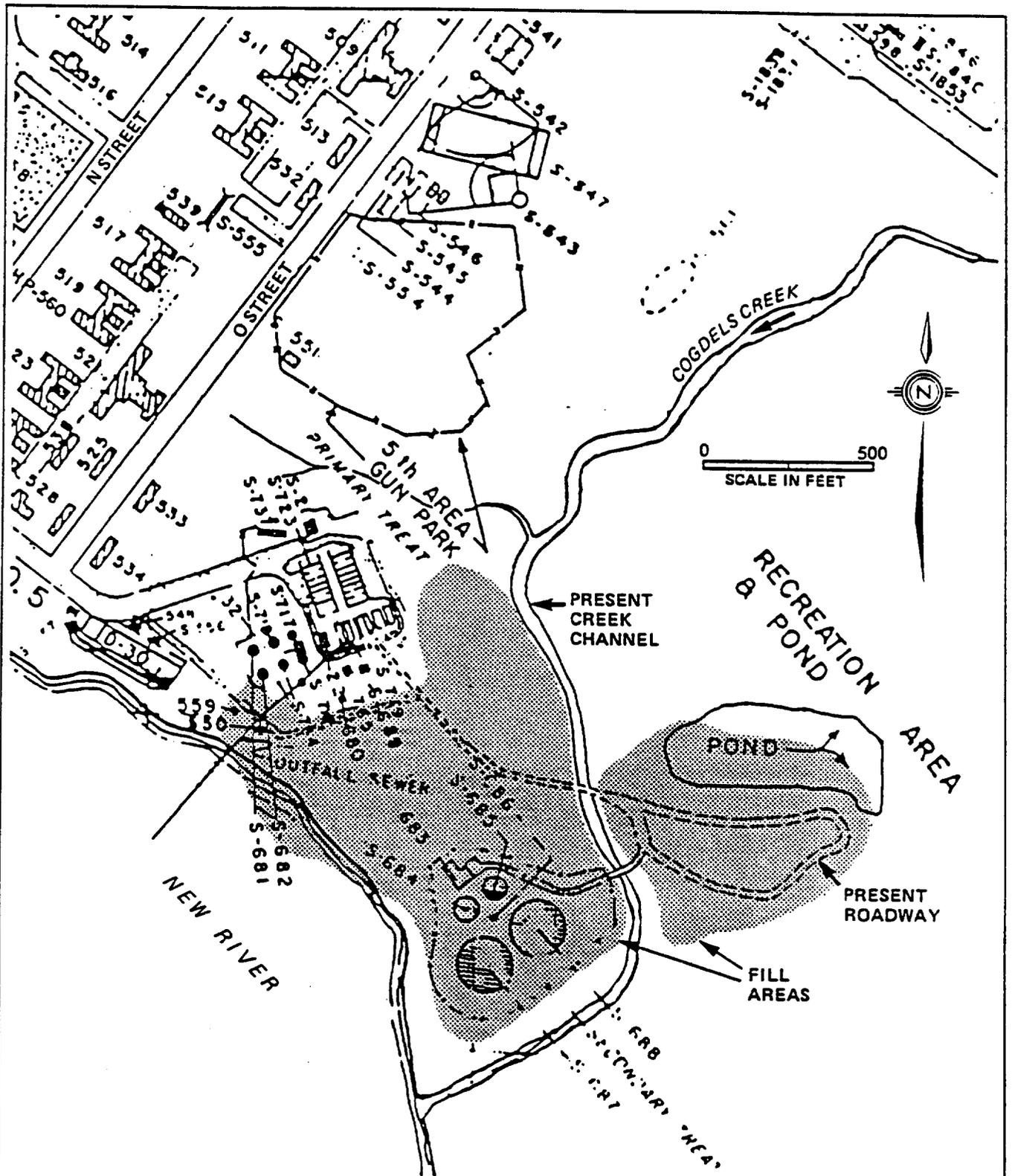


FIGURE 6-15
 Detail of Site No. 28, Hadnot Point Burn Dump

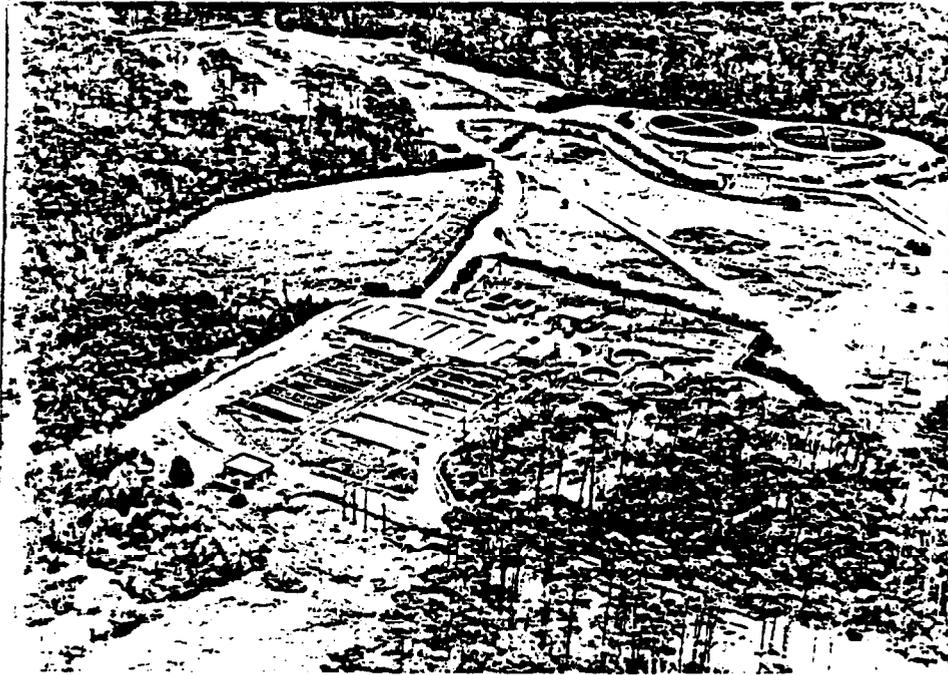


FIGURE 6-16a
Site No. 28 – Hadnot Point Burn Dump

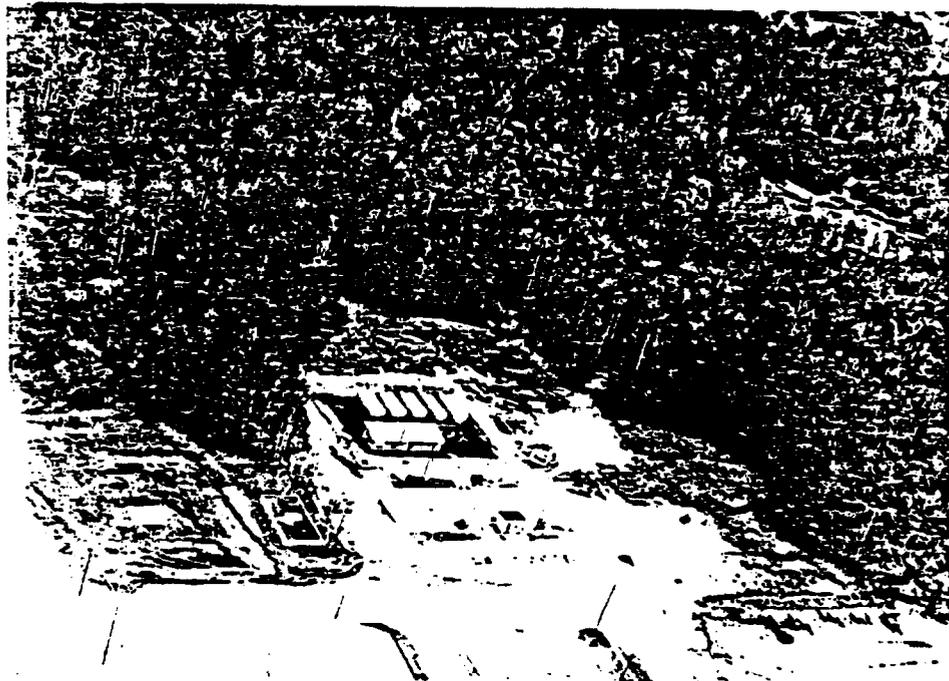


FIGURE 6-16b
Site No. 35 – Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm

Site No.: 30

Name: Sneads Ferry Road--Fuel Tank Sludge Area

Location: PWDM Coordinates 18, G12; along a tank trail which intersects Sneads Ferry Road from west, about 6,000 feet south of intersection with Marines Road.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-17

Size: Exact location along trail unknown. See comments below.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: One-time disposal of sludge pumped from fuel tank storing leaded gasoline

Materials Involved: Sludge from fuel storage tank, especially tetraethyl lead and related compounds; tank washout waters.

Quantity: About 600 gallons of tank bottom deposits. See comments below.

When: 1970

Comments: Soils conducive to migration. The hydraulic gradient in the water table aquifer is toward French Creek. A private contractor disposed of the sludge along the tank trail as an expedient measure. Trail alignment is parallel to groundwater gradient.

As yet no records (including contract documents) have been found to indicate amount of sludge disposed of at this site. Two 12,000-gallon tanks were involved. Tanks were pumped out while changing the type of fuel stored. Based on knowledge of tank capacity below tank outflow ports, about 600 gallons of sludge or tank bottoms were dumped. Additional washout water may have been present. There is additional information to suggest that the site has been used for similar wastes from other tanks. Therefore the 600 gallon amount must be considered a minimum. Composition of sludge and/or washout is unknown and may vary from containing substantial amounts of tetraethyl lead to containing mostly cleaning compounds.

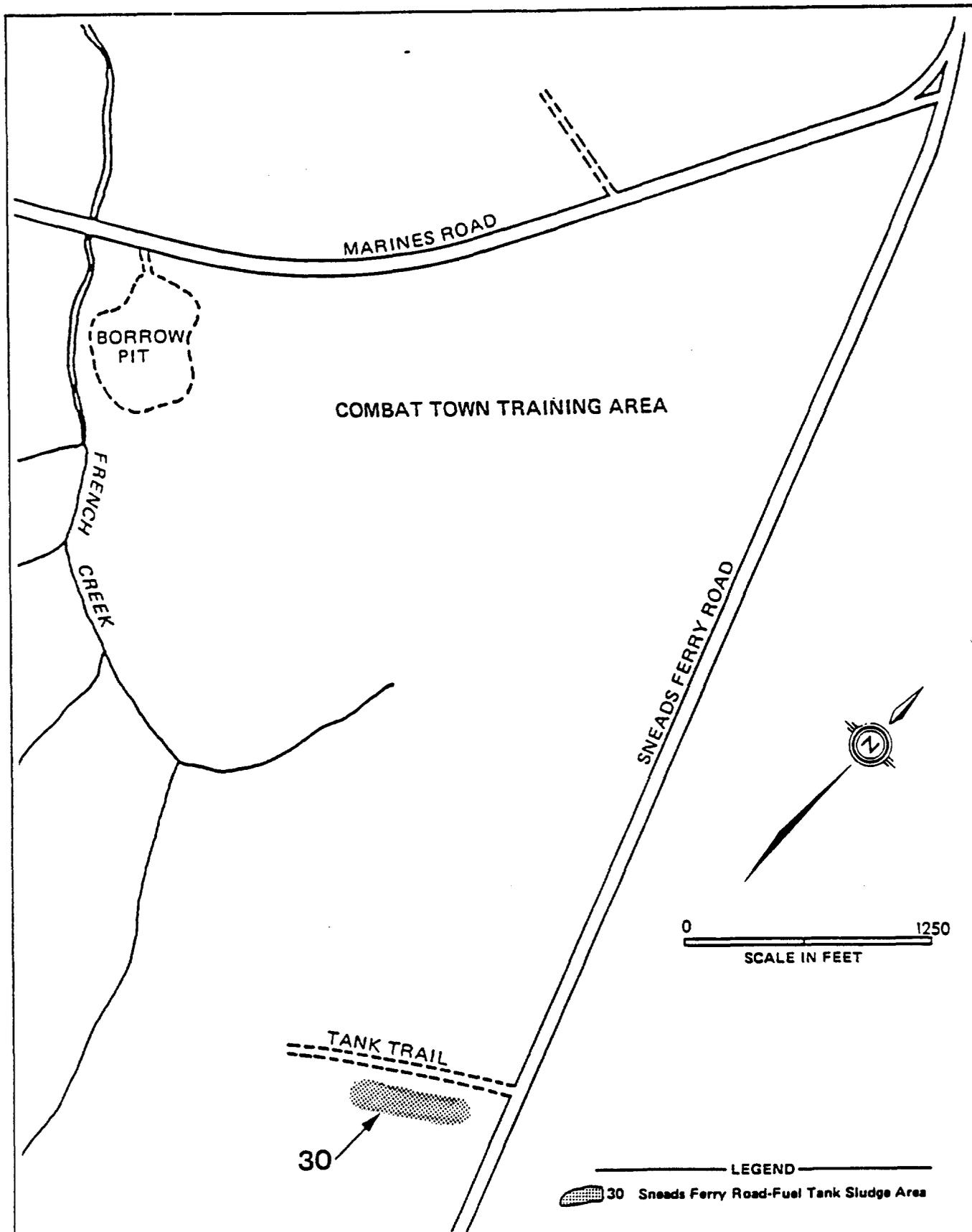


FIGURE 6-17
Location of Site No. 30 at Combat Town Training Area

Site No.: 35

Name: Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm

Location: PWDM Coordinates 12, C11; north of intersection of G and Fourth Streets.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-16b, 6-18, 6-19

Size: Area estimated at about 2,500 square feet.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Area used for storing and pumping fuel. Mogas released to soil through a leak or leaks in underground line near above-ground storage tank and tank pad.

Materials Involved: Mogas

Quantity: The amount of fuel is estimated by Chief Padgett, Camp Lejeune Fire Department, to be in the thousands of gallons. Exact estimates cannot be made as these records were destroyed.

When: 1957 to 1958

Comments: Spill reported to have migrated east and northeast toward and into creek. Spilled fuel at the surface of the shallow aquifer was disposed of by digging holes near the leak and igniting the gas. Fuel that contaminated Brinson Creek was also burned off near the leak.

Note: Size estimates are based on map and photograph information. Field estimates may have been made, but no field measurements have been performed. Estimates are provided for general guidance only.

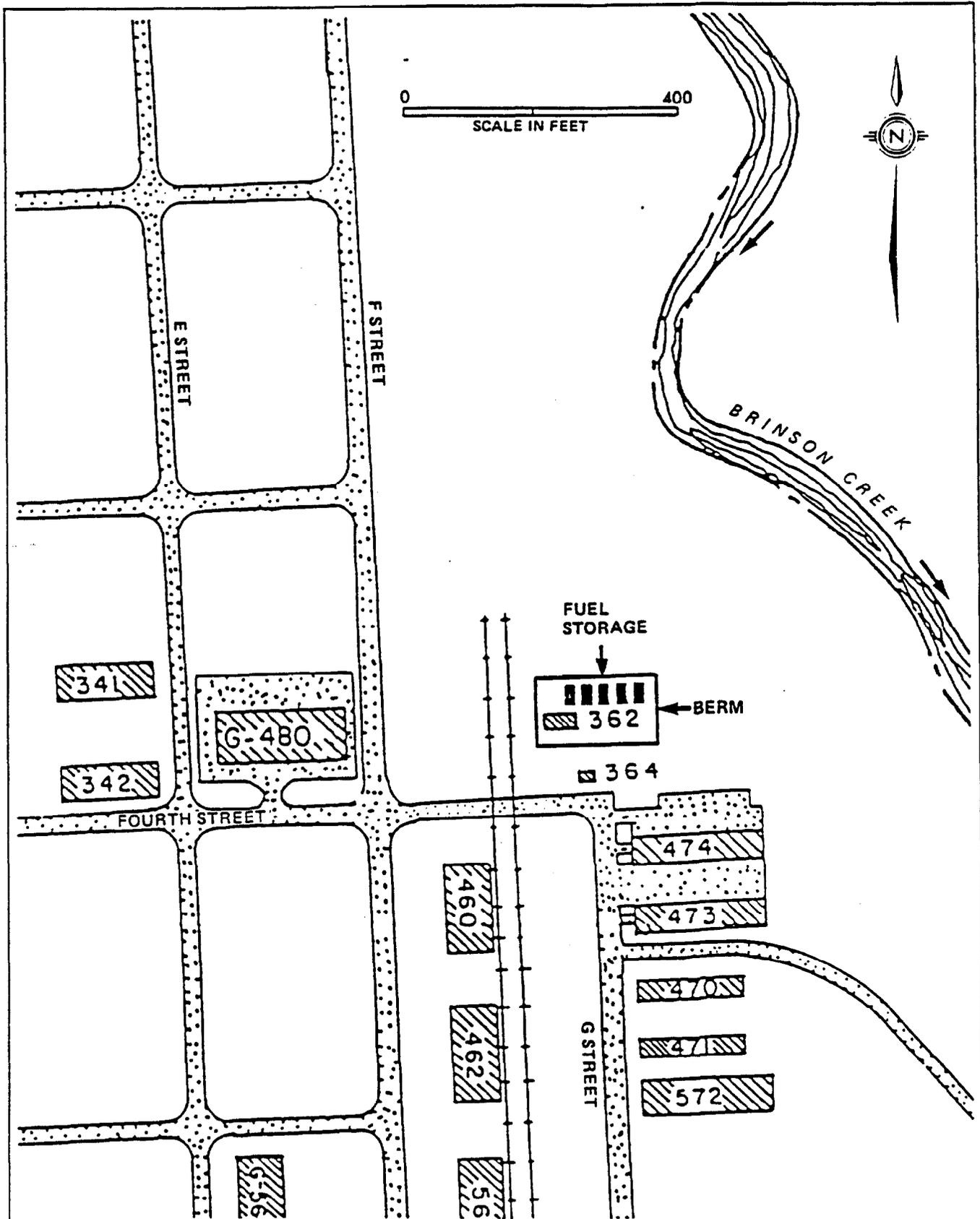


FIGURE 6-18
 Detail of Site No. 35, Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 12 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979.

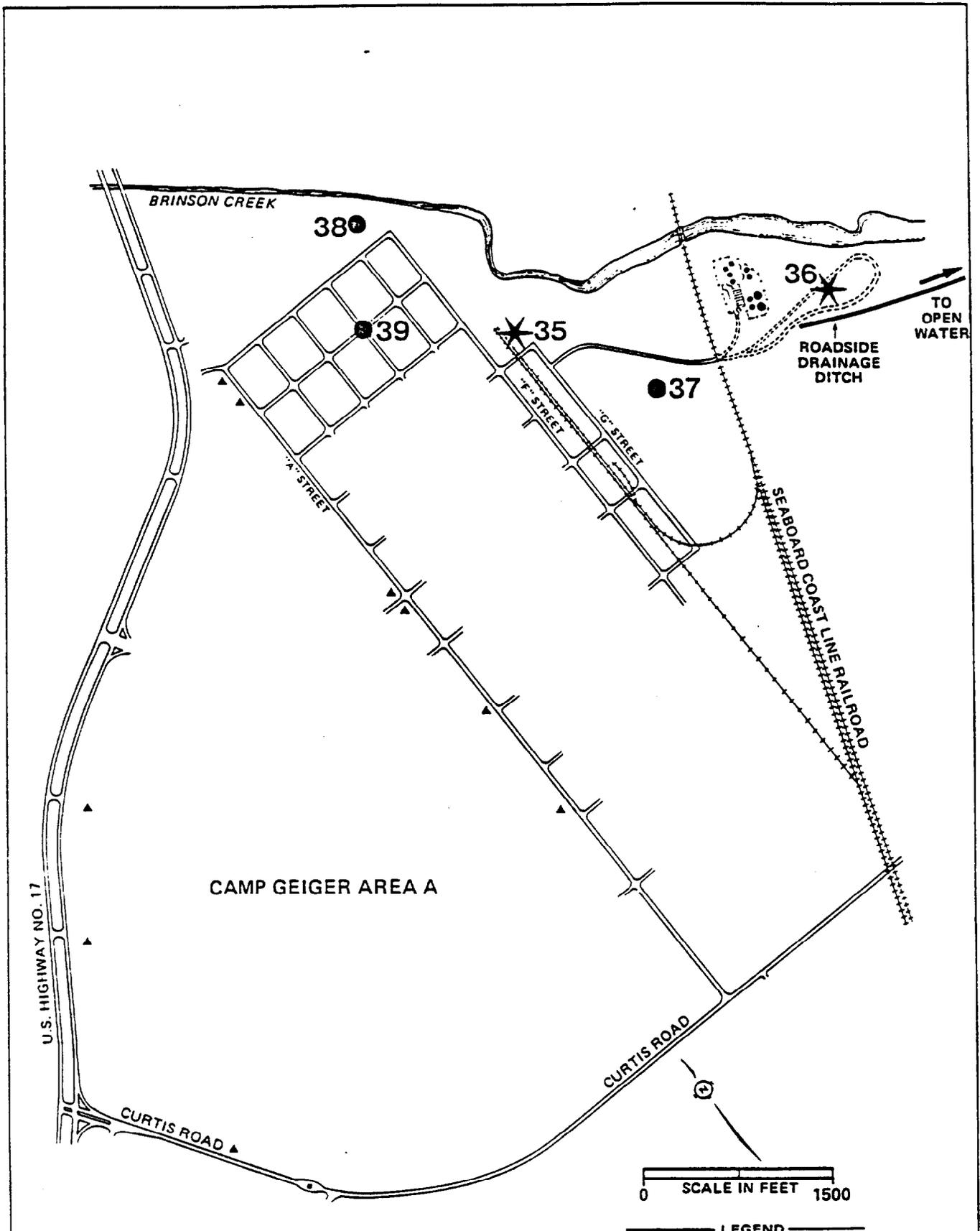


FIGURE 6-19
Site Locations at Camp Geiger Area A

- LEGEND
- ▲ Well
 - *35 Fuel Farm
 - *36 STP Dump
 - 37 Surface Dump
 - 38 Construction Dump
 - 39 Construction Slab Dump

Site No.: 36

Name: Camp Geiger Area Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 12, D13, E13; east of Camp Geiger Area Sewage Treatment Plant on south side of Brinson Creek

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-19, 6-20

Size: Area is about 25,000 square feet.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Site was used for disposal of municipal wastes and mixed industrial waste from the air station. Most material was burned and buried, but some unburned material was buried.

Materials Involved: Garbage, trash, waste oils, solvents, hydraulic fluids

Quantity: According to interviews, less than 5 percent of all hydrocarbons used at the air station were disposed of in dumps. The rest was used for dust control on roads or went directly into storm drains. Based on interviews, a conservative estimate is that 700 to 1,000 gallons per week were used on roads. A smaller but undetermined amount was washed into the storm drains. Using a 5-percent estimate for dumping over 9 years, about 25,000 gallons of material could have been dumped into storm drains. Assuming this amount was split between this site and the trailer park dump (Site No. 41), an estimated 10,000 to 15,000 gallons of solvent and oil were placed here. Most probably were burned.

When: Late 1940s to late 1950s

Comments: Movement of contaminants via water table aquifer and surface runoff will be toward Brinson Creek or roadside drainage ditch south of dump. The site covers about 25,000 square feet and rises 10 to 12 feet above grade. Estimated volume is 14,000 cubic yards, based on an average depth of fill of 15 feet.

Note: Size estimates are based on map and photograph information. Field estimates may have been made, but no field measurements have been performed. Estimates are provided for general guidance only.

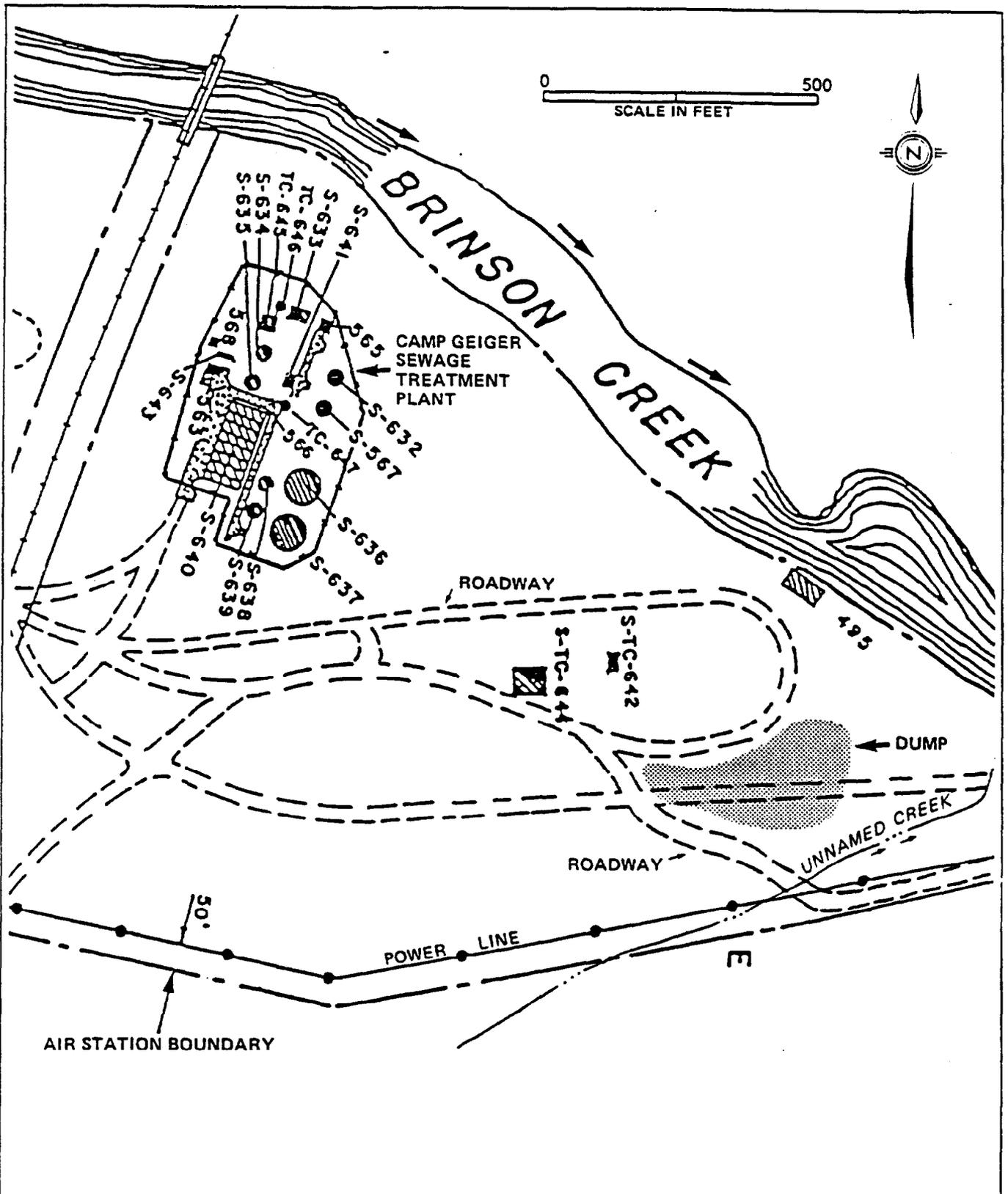


FIGURE 6-20
Detail of Site No. 36, Camp Geiger Area Dump (near STP)

Site No.: 41

Name: Camp Geiger Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 13, E2-3; south of end of Robert L. Wilson Boulevard, Camp Geiger Trailer Park (abandoned).

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-21, 6-22, 6-23a

Size: Area is approximately 30 acres.

Previously Reported: Yes EPA Form 8900-1 MC Bul 6280

Activity: Site was used as an open dump. It received industrial and municipal wastes, as well as construction debris.

Materials Involved: Waste oils, solvents from air station, garbage, asphalt, concrete, old batteries, Mirex, ordnance

Quantity: 10,000 to 15,000 gallons of waste POL and solvents are estimated to have been disposed of (refer to Site No. 36). Most probably were burned. Number of old batteries is believed to be very small. Tons of Mirex in bags. Ordnance was estimated to include thousands of mortar shells; at least one case of grenades and one 105mm cannon shell were also reported.

When: Approximately 1946 to 1970; Mirex in 1964.

Comments: Site was operated as a burn dump. Based on an estimated fill depth of 5 feet, total volume of the site is about 110,000 cubic yards.

In the mid-1960s over a 1- to 2-year period, at least two waste disposal incidents occurred, during which two truckloads of drummed wastes were unloaded. At such times, a fire truck was present. These wastes were described as being similar to those disposed of at the Rifle Range Chemical Landfill (see Site No. 69). No better information regarding drum contents was obtained.

Note: Size estimates are based on map and photograph information. Field estimates may have been made, but no field measurements have been performed. Estimates are provided for general guidance only.

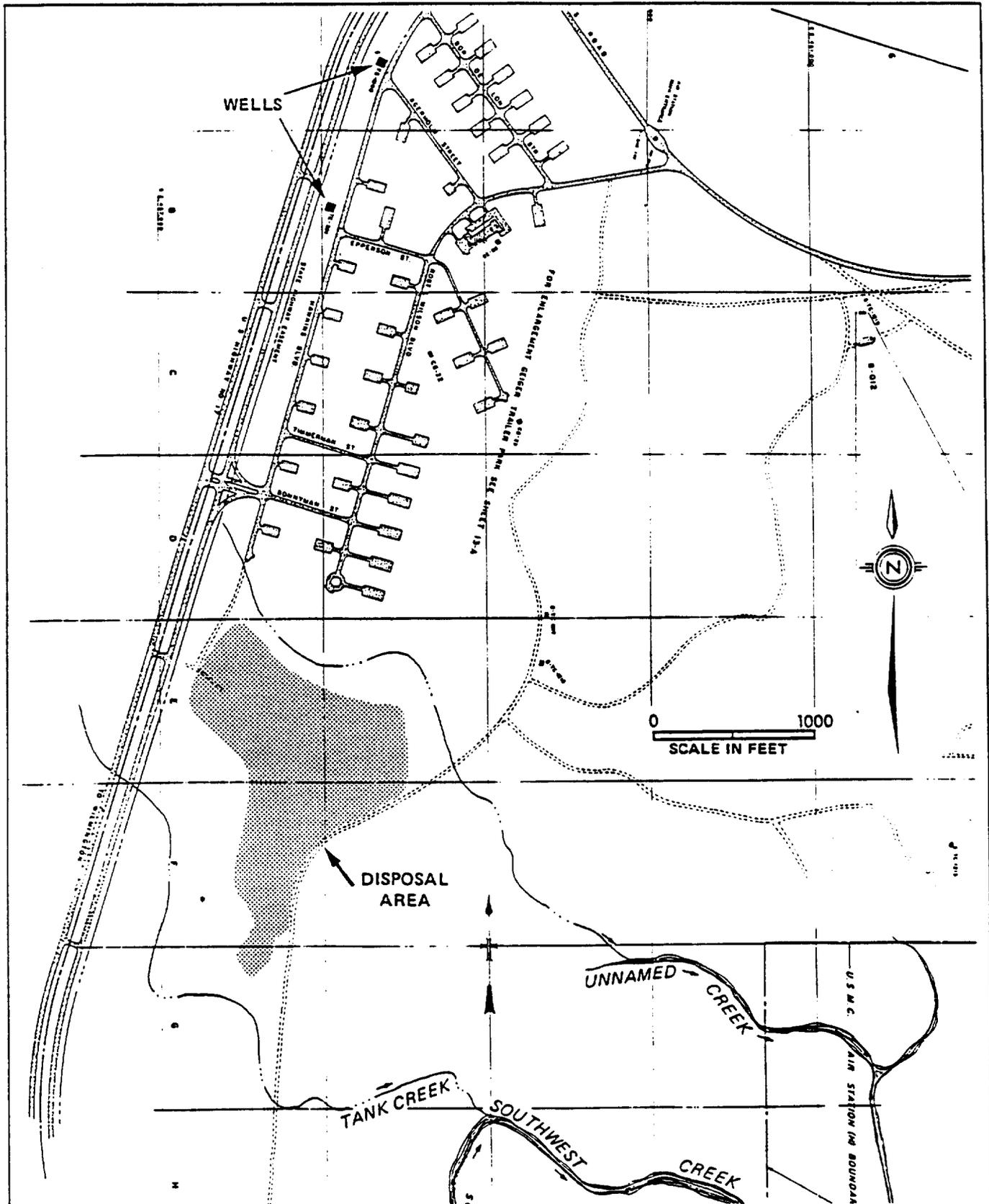


FIGURE 6-21
 Detail of Site No. 41, Camp Geiger Dump
 (near former trailer park)

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 13 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979 AND
 CAMP LEJEUNE, SPECIAL MAP, STOCK NO. V7425CP LEJEUNE, 5th Ed., SEPT. 24, 1976.

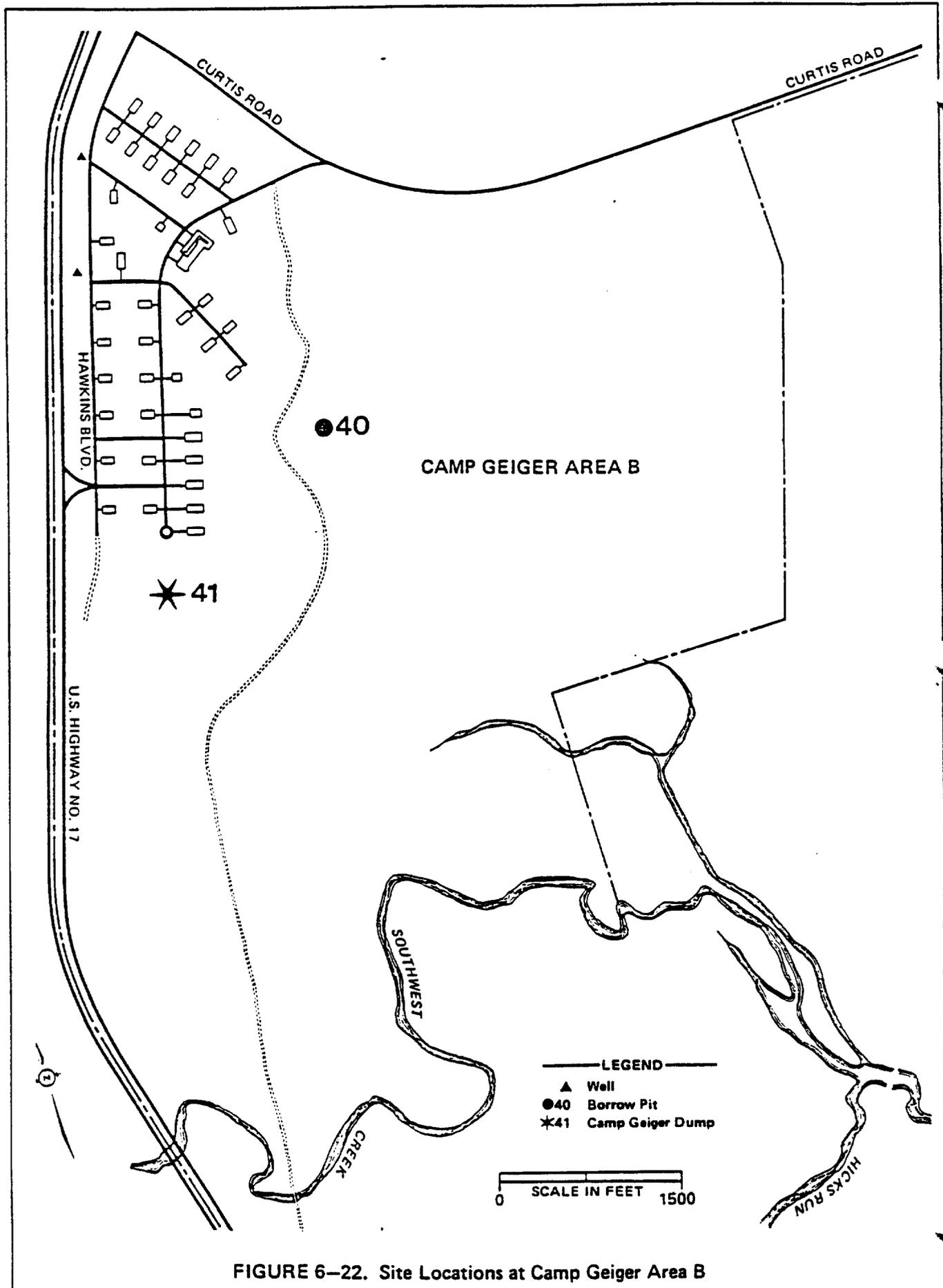


FIGURE 6-22. Site Locations at Camp Geiger Area B



FIGURE 6-23a
Site No. 41 – Camp Geiger Dump Near the Trailer Park

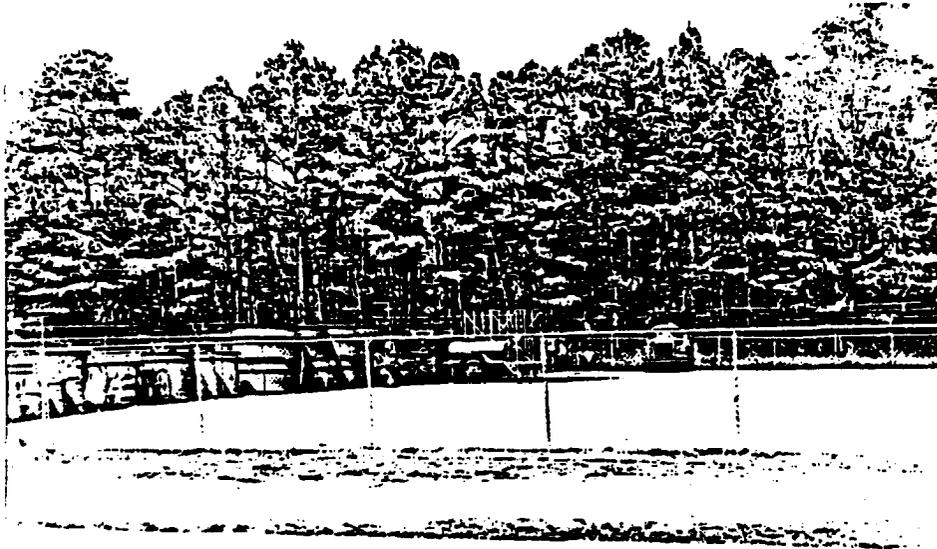


FIGURE 6-23b
Site No. 45 – Campbell Street Underground Fuel Storage Area

Site No.: 45

Name: Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm at Air Station

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, 013-14/P13-14; Campbell Street at White Street (JP Fuel Farm) and approximately 250 feet east of White Street (Avgas).

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-23b, 6-24, 6-25

Size: The underground storage area is approximately 40,000 square feet. The JP Fuel Farm covers approximately 6 acres.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Underground tank (or tanks) leaked at the fuel storage area during 1978. At the JP Fuel Farm, extensive leakage from underground connecting lines was discovered in about 1981. Southeastern one-third of area (i.e., approximately 2 acres) is generally affected.

Materials Involved: Avgas and JP fuel

Quantity: 200 to 300 gallons of Avgas. Assuming soils overlying groundwater are generally saturated with oil over about 2 acres, about 600,000 gallons of oil may be involved (i.e., using 20-percent porosity and 5 feet to groundwater). Therefore, estimates are that more than 100,000 gallons of JP fuel have leaked.

When: 1978

Comments: These two storage areas are close together and are considered as one site. Most recent leaks were JP-4 and JP-5 from underground pipes. These pipes have been replaced by an above-ground system in which leaks can be readily detected. An oil-water separator has been installed on the south boundary of the fuel farm, which now shows a substantial amount of oil. Drainage ditch and canal parallel Campbell Street, then flow southward.

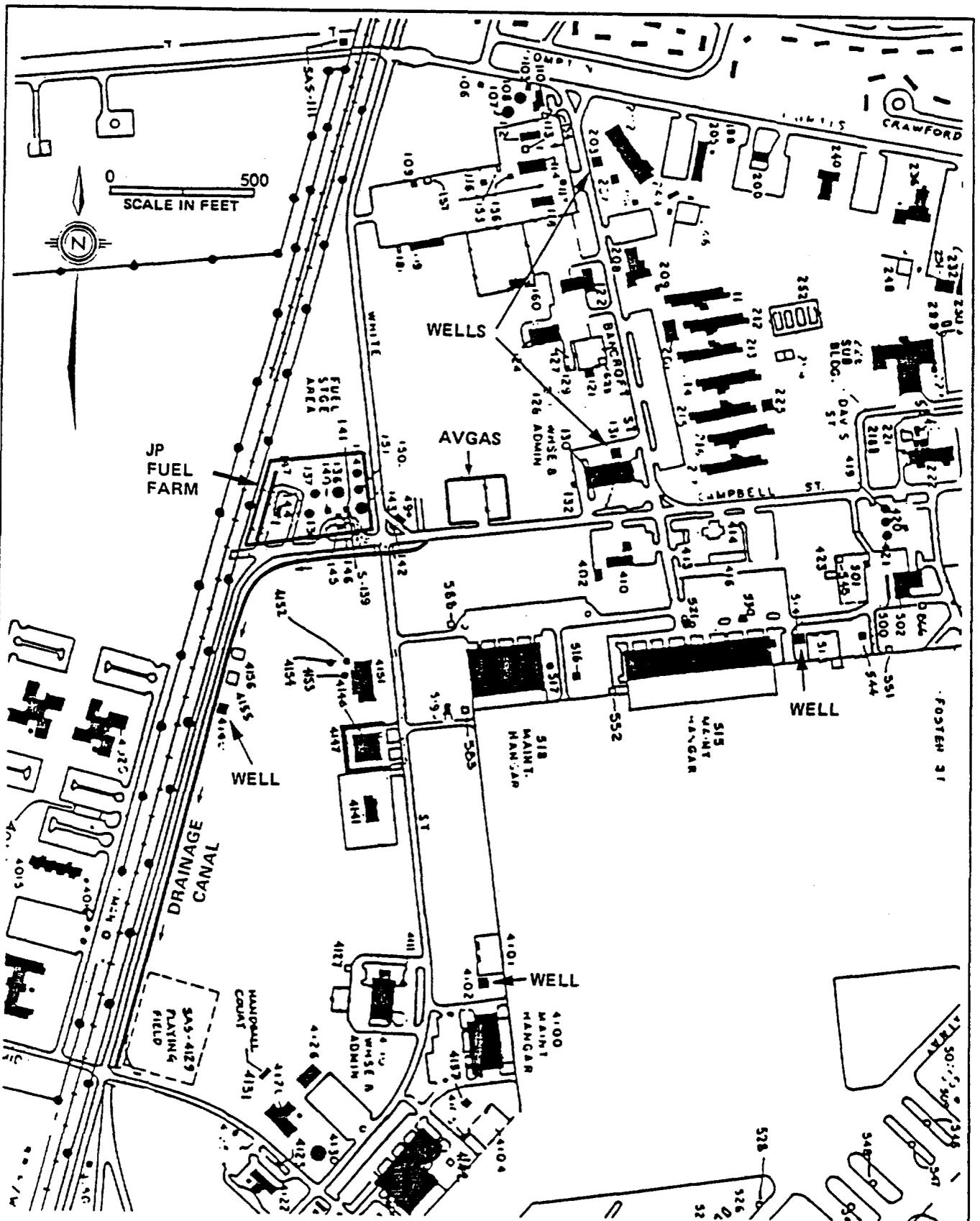
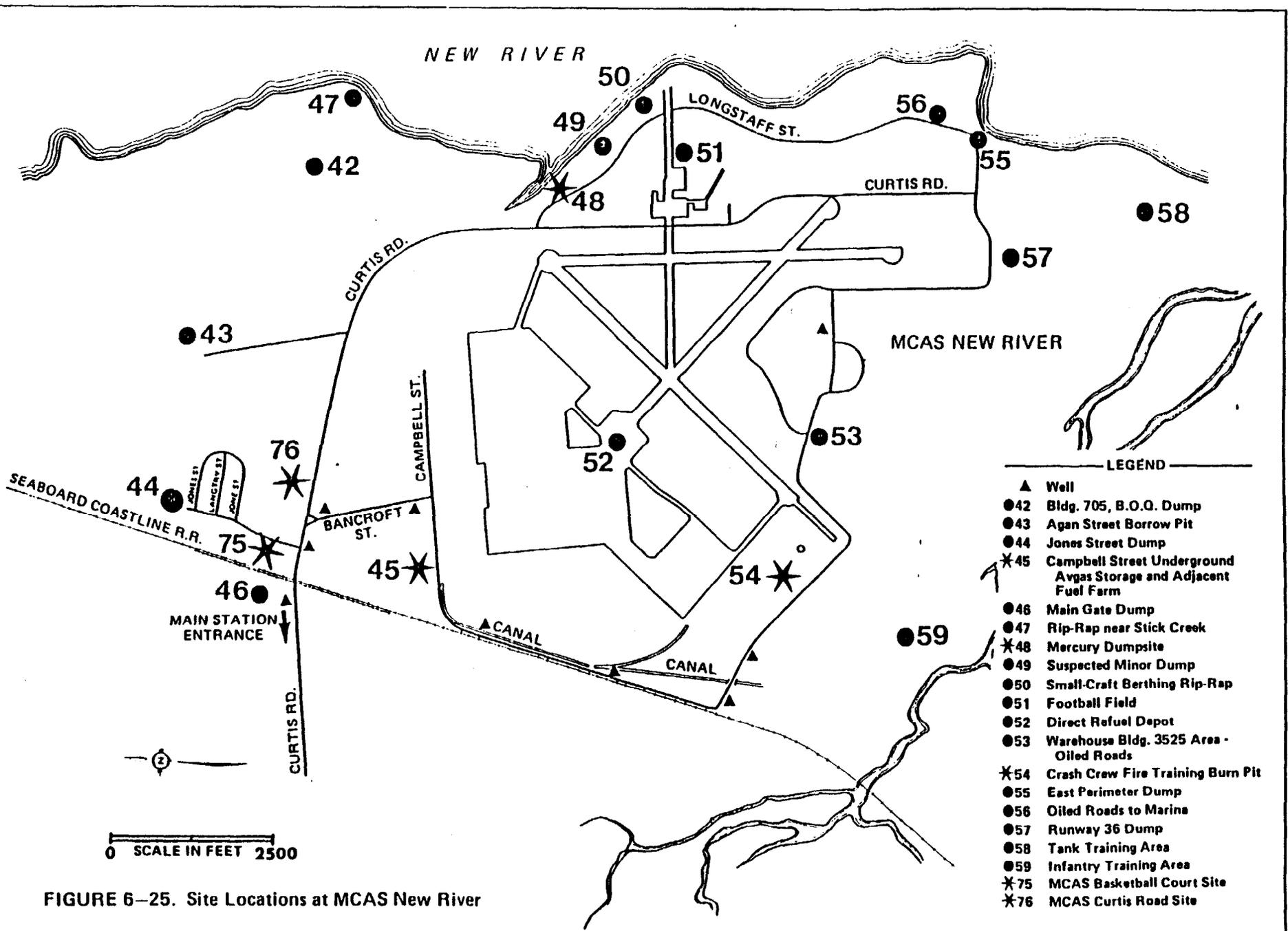


FIGURE 6-24
 Detail of Site No. 45, Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm



- LEGEND**
- ▲ Well
 - 42 Bldg. 705, B.O.O. Dump
 - 43 Agan Street Borrow Pit
 - 44 Jones Street Dump
 - ★45 Campbell Street Underground Avgas Storage and Adjacent Fuel Farm
 - 46 Main Gate Dump
 - 47 Rip-Rap near Stick Creek
 - ★48 Mercury Dumpsite
 - 49 Suspected Minor Dump
 - 50 Small-Craft Berthing Rip-Rap
 - 51 Football Field
 - 52 Direct Refuel Depot
 - 53 Warehouse Bldg. 3525 Area - Oiled Roads
 - ★54 Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit
 - 55 East Perimeter Dump
 - 56 Oiled Roads to Marine
 - 57 Runway 36 Dump
 - 58 Tank Training Area
 - 59 Infantry Training Area
 - ★75 MCAS Basketball Court Site
 - ★76 MCAS Curtis Road Site

FIGURE 6-25. Site Locations at MCAS New River

Site No.: 48

Name: MCAS New River Mercury Dump Site

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, D17/E17; Building 804 on Longstaff Road

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-26

Size: The disposal area is in a 100- x 200-foot corridor extending from the rear of Building 804 to the river.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Mercury was drained from radar units periodically and disposed in woods near photo lab (Building 804).

Materials Involved: Metallic mercury

Quantity: Approximately 1 gallon per year over 10 years, i.e., more than 1,000 pounds total.

When: 1956 to 1966

Comments: Best information indicates that material was carried by hand, probably to area between building and river, and dumped or buried in small quantities at randomly selected spots. The solubility of metallic mercury is about 25 ppb, at 25°C, although this may increase due to chloride or hydride complex formation under the proper environmental conditions. The biological transformations of mercury in the aquatic environment (water and sediment) are complex and can enhance bioaccumulation in the food chain. The EPA drinking water standard for mercury is 2 ppb. One thousand pounds (454 kg) of mercury could contaminate about 184,000 acre-feet ($227 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$) of water to this level.

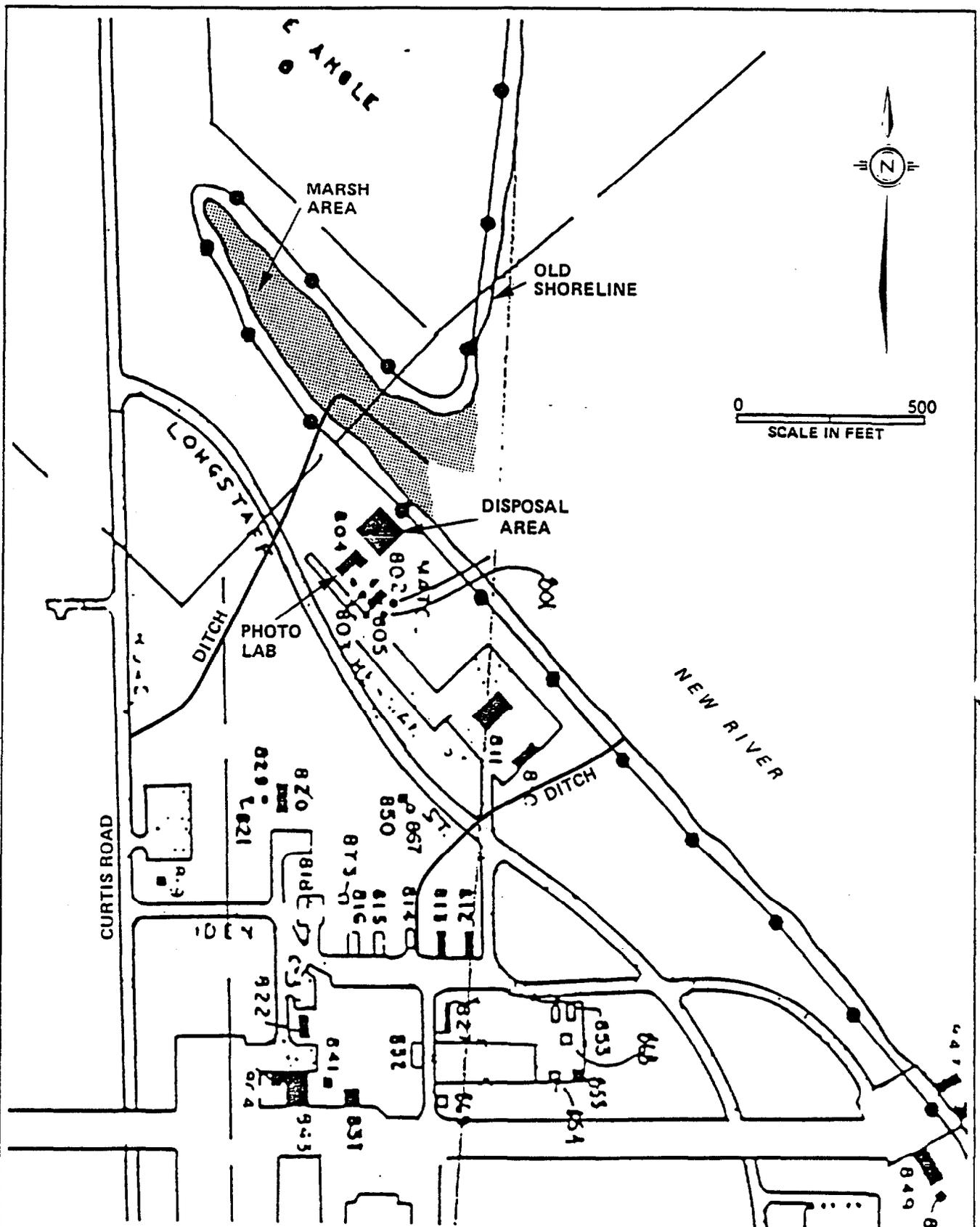


FIGURE 6-26
Detail of Site No. 48, MCAS New River Mercury Dump Site

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 23 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979.

Site No.: 54

Name: Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit at Air Station

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, O24-25/P24-25; adjacent to southwest end of Runway 5-23 near Building 3614.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-27, 6-28

Size: Affected area is approximately 1.5 acres.

Previously Reported: Yes EPA Form 8900-1 MC Bul 6280

Activity: Pit used in crash crew training at air station. Waste oils and solvents were burned.

Materials Involved: Contaminated fuels (principally JP-type, although leaded fuel may also have been used), waste solvents

Quantity: Based on present usage of 15,000 gallons of POL annually, nearly 1/2 million gallons of these compounds have been used at this site. If only 1 percent of solvents and POL soaked into ground before lining, then 3,000 to 4,000 gallons would have entered the soils. Caution: Reliable data have not been found from which to quantify soil contamination. The above estimating procedure is used to provide order of magnitude guidance only.

When: First use is believed to have been in mid-1950s.

Comments: Burn pit was lined around 1975. According to some reports, site was used unlined a number of years before this. However, 1964 aerial photographs reveal a very "clean" looking area; no large fuel stains are apparent.

Note: Size estimates are based on map and photograph information. Field estimates may have been made, but no field measurements have been performed. Estimates are provided for general guidance only.

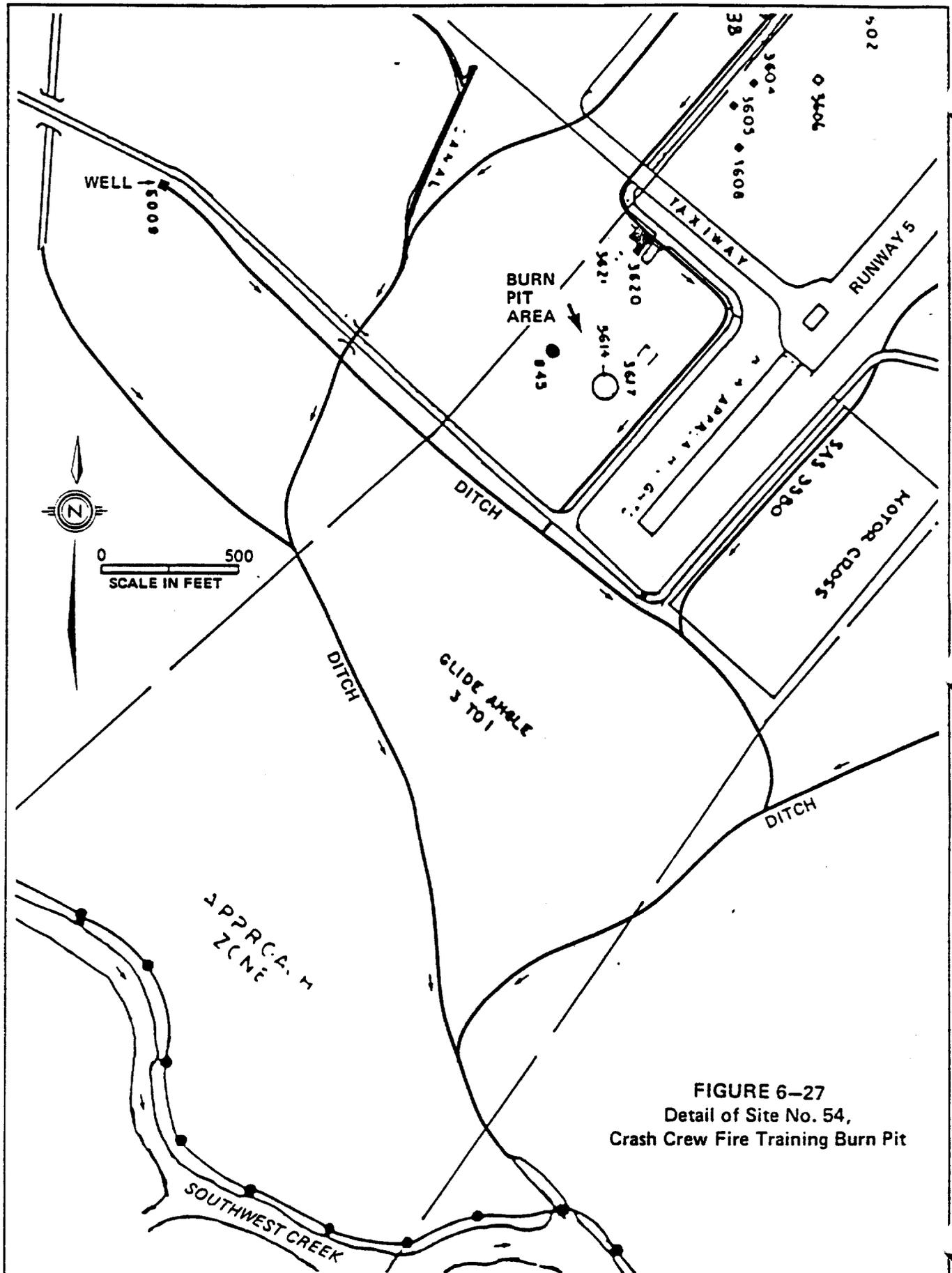


FIGURE 6-27
 Detail of Site No. 54,
 Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 23 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979 AND
 MCAS DRAINAGE - PUBLIC WORKS DRAWING 13377.



FIGURE 6-28
Site No. 54 – Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit

Site No.: 68

Name: Rifle Range Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 16, H6-8/I6-7; west of Range Road, about 2,000 feet west of Rifle Range water treatment, about 800 feet east of Stone Creek.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-29, 6-30, 6-31

Size: Estimated area is 3 to 4 acres of primary disposal area within an originally disturbed area of approximately 35 to 40 acres.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Operated as a dump for materials from Rifle Range activities

Materials Involved: Construction debris, WTP sludge, solvents (see comments below)

Quantity: Using 3 to 4 acres as area and assuming 10 feet of fill, volume is estimated at 50,000 cubic yards. Solvent amounts are estimated to be 1,000 to 2,000 gallons, based on period of use and quantities noted in comments (below).

When: 1942 to 1972

Comments: Sandy soils in area make site favorable for migration of contaminants. Although site is downgradient from Potable Well Nos. RR-47 and RR-97, heavy pumping may allow contaminants to move upgradient and cause the contamination found in these wells. However, this dump may not be the source of the contamination because total amounts of solvents in the dump cannot be accurately determined.

The report of solvent waste being disposed at the Rifle Range Dump has not been substantiated by follow-up interviews. Although the number of personnel qualifying with weapons at the rifle range apparently has decreased to 20,000 to 30,000 per year (range use has been higher during war years), weapon cleaning practices are probably unchanged for at least the last 20 years. Typically, weapon cleaning occurs at the "parent organization" and does not occur in the rifle range area except for the relatively small number of people working there. Dry cleaning solvent waste used for weapon cleaning does not exceed 20 to 30 gallons per year. Some discrepancy exists as to whether or not "bore cleaner" is presently used, but if it is, quantities used are expected to be similar to the amounts of dry cleaning solvents. No other unusual or specialized activity that uses solvents has been identified in this area.

Note: Size estimates are based on map and photograph information. Field estimates may have been made, but no field measurements have been performed. Estimates are provided for general guidance only.

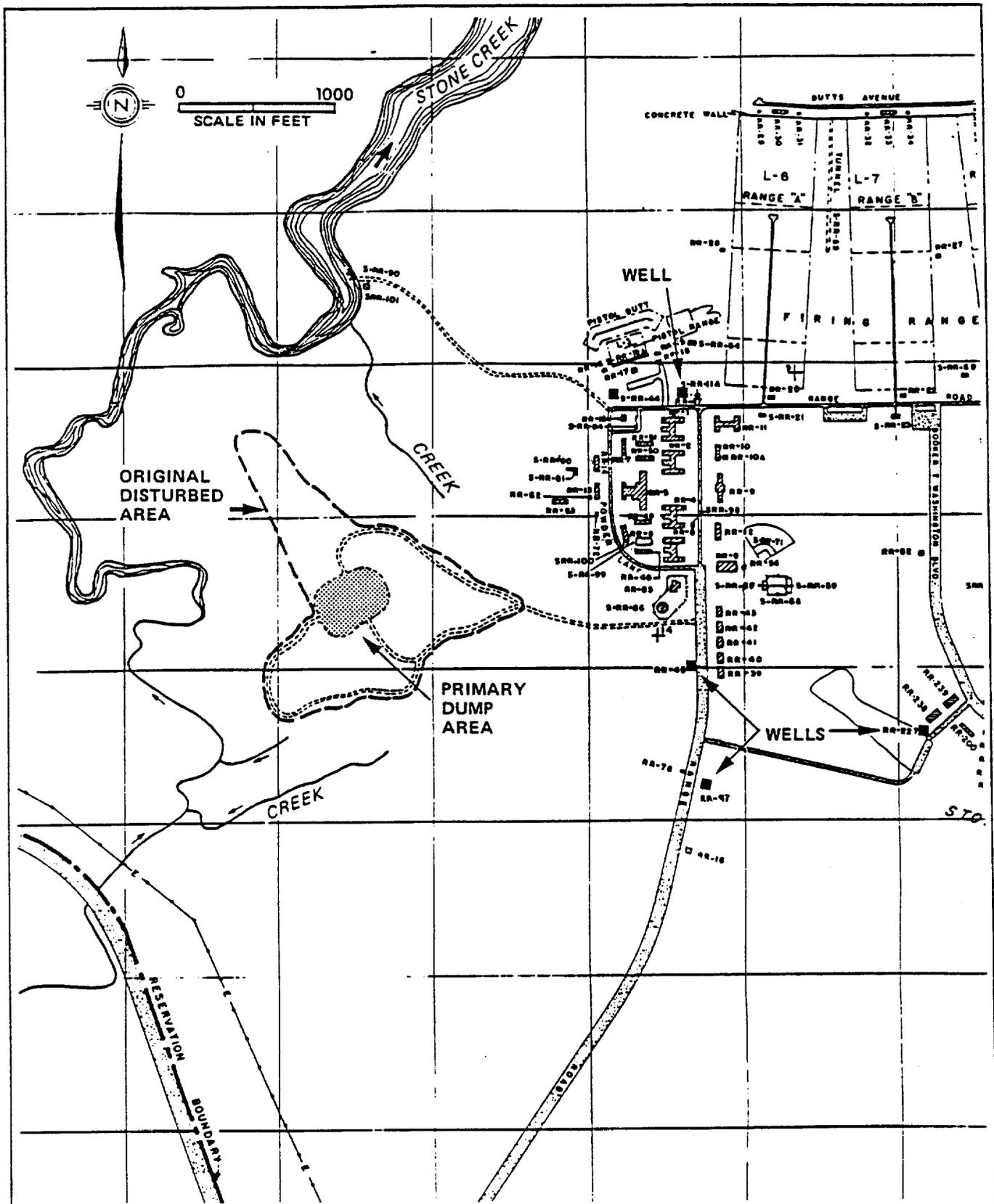


FIGURE 6-29
Detail of Site No. 68, Rifle Range Dump

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 16 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979.

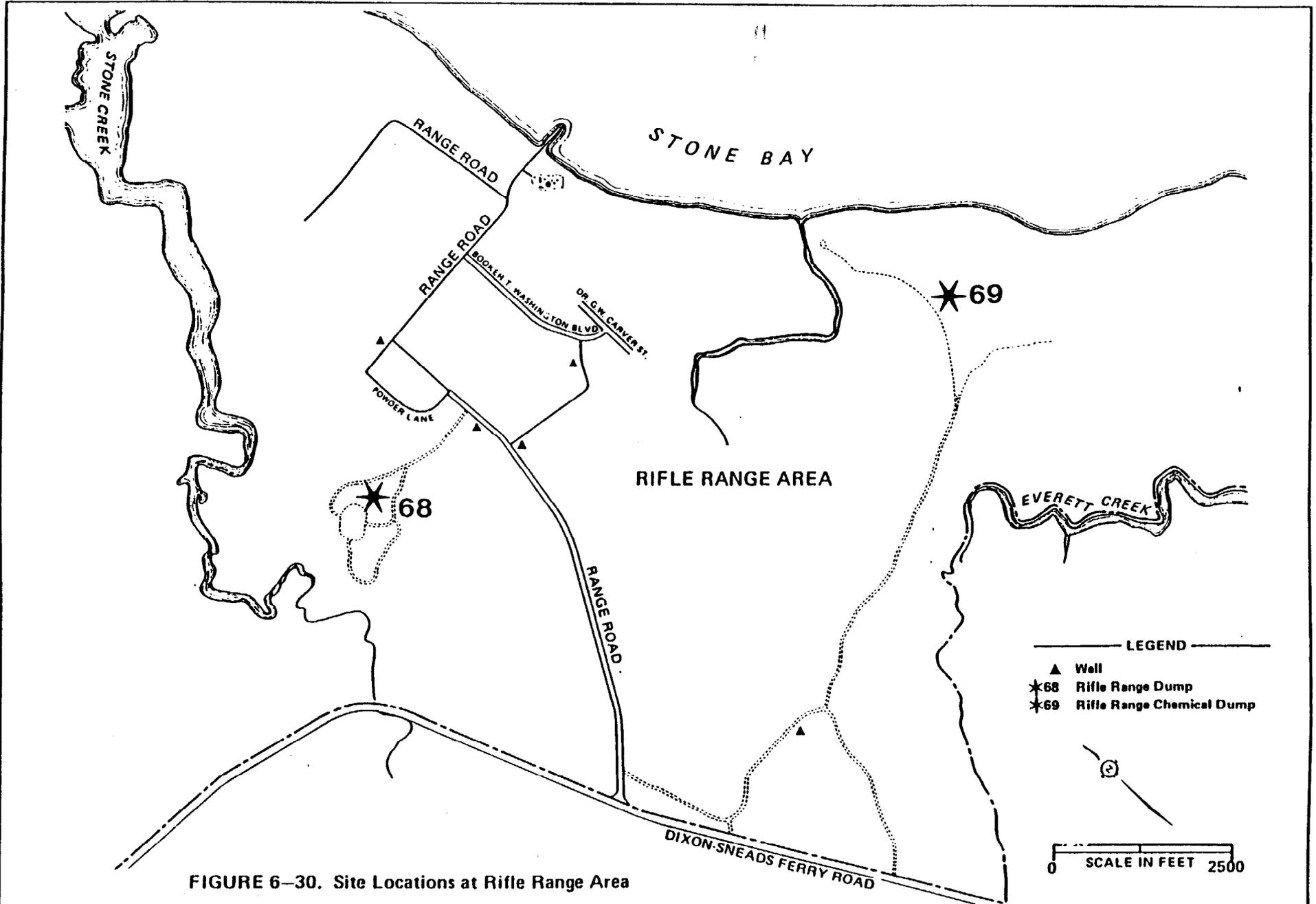


FIGURE 6-30. Site Locations at Rifle Range Area



FIGURE 6-31
Site No. 68 – Rifle Range Dump

Site No.: 69

Name: Rifle Range Chemical Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 16, L14-15/M14-15; about 8,000 to 9,000 feet due east of intersection of Range and Sneads Ferry Roads, north of Everett Creek.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-30, 6-32, 6-33

Size: Estimated area is about 6 acres.

Previously Reported: Yes EPA Form 8900-1 MC Bul 6280

Activity: Former site for chemical wastes, including various pesticides, PCBs, fire retardants

Materials Involved: Pentachlorophenol, DDT, TCE, Malathion, Diazinon, Lindane, gas cylinders, HTH, PCBs, drums of "gas" that were probably a training agent containing chloroacetophenone (CN), all other hazardous materials generated or used on base, chemical agent test kits for chemical warfare, which contain no agent substances. See Table 2-3 for reported contaminant levels in surface and groundwater at or near this site.

Quantity: Overall volume may be 93,000 cubic yards. This is based on an area of approximately 6 acres and an assumed depth of 10 feet.

When: Approximately 1950 to about 1976

Comments: The former base safety officer prepared a list of what and where chemicals were buried in the landfill. This list has been lost, but some information is known from an interview.

Disposal was in pits/trenches between 6 to 20 feet deep. At least 12 different dumpings have been documented.

(Continued)

Site No.: 69 (Continued)

This site is at a higher elevation than surrounding terrain. Subsurface contaminant migration could be in many directions. Groundwater seeps were observed in the surrounding area.

Two reports of atmospheric emissions were noted. One incident occurred possibly as a result of meteorological conditions; the second incident was caused by accidental disturbance of the ground at the site by grading/disking machinery.

Some PCBs, sealed in cement septic tanks, are reported to be buried here.

Both fired and unfired blank rifle cartridges were found on the ground within the boundaries of this site. The presence of these cartridges indicate that troop training exercises may have extended into this area, possibly at night when warning signs might not have been seen.

The chemical agent test kits were a type called "Kit, Chemical Agent Detector, M9" for detecting mustards, nitrogen mustards, arsenicals and phosgene. The following is a contents listing of the kit from the kits' "General Directions."

- 1 Kit Carrier with Carrying Strap
- 1 Air Sampling Pump, with Flashlight
- 36 Mustards Detector Tubes
- 20 Nitrogen Mustards Detector Tubes
- 20 Arsenicals Detector Tubes
- 20 Phosgene Detector Tubes
- 20 Sampling Tubes
- 2 Aluminum Bottles of Liquid Reagent
- 1 Blue Bottle of Liquid Reagent
- 1 Red Bottle of Liquid Reagent
- 1 Aluminum Vial of Solid Reagent
- 1 Protective Cover
- 1 Set of General Directions for Use of Kit, Chemical Agent Detector, M9
- 1 Pack of Envelopes and Report Forms
- 1 Pencil

One disposal incident occurred in 1953 or 1954. About 50 drums of what is believed to be training agent were delivered on rubber padded trucks and were buried in two trenches (see Figure 6-32). The drums were described as being "not nearly as heavy as if filled with oil". These drums were placed in the pit one at a time and laid side by side. These two pits were up to 20 feet deep and the drums were stacked so

(Continued)

Site No.: 69 (Continued)

that the top layer was five or six feet below ground level when the drums were covered. Gas masks with some type of absorption cannister and other protective clothing were worn by those people present. The heavy equipment operator reported that he itched after working at this site. The drums were light blue or bluish-green and unmarked.

In 1970, another burial incident took place during which 5-gallon cans and 55-gallon drums of DDT, trichloroethylene (TCE), and calcium hypochlorite were placed together in a common pit. When earth was being placed over the containers, an explosion and fire occurred which caused a forest fire and blew drums from the pit into the forest about 40 yards from the pit. A fire truck and base safety personnel were present. Some of those present possessed gas masks.

Note: Size estimates are based on map and photograph information. Field estimates may have been made, but no field measurements have been performed. Estimates are provided for general guidance only.

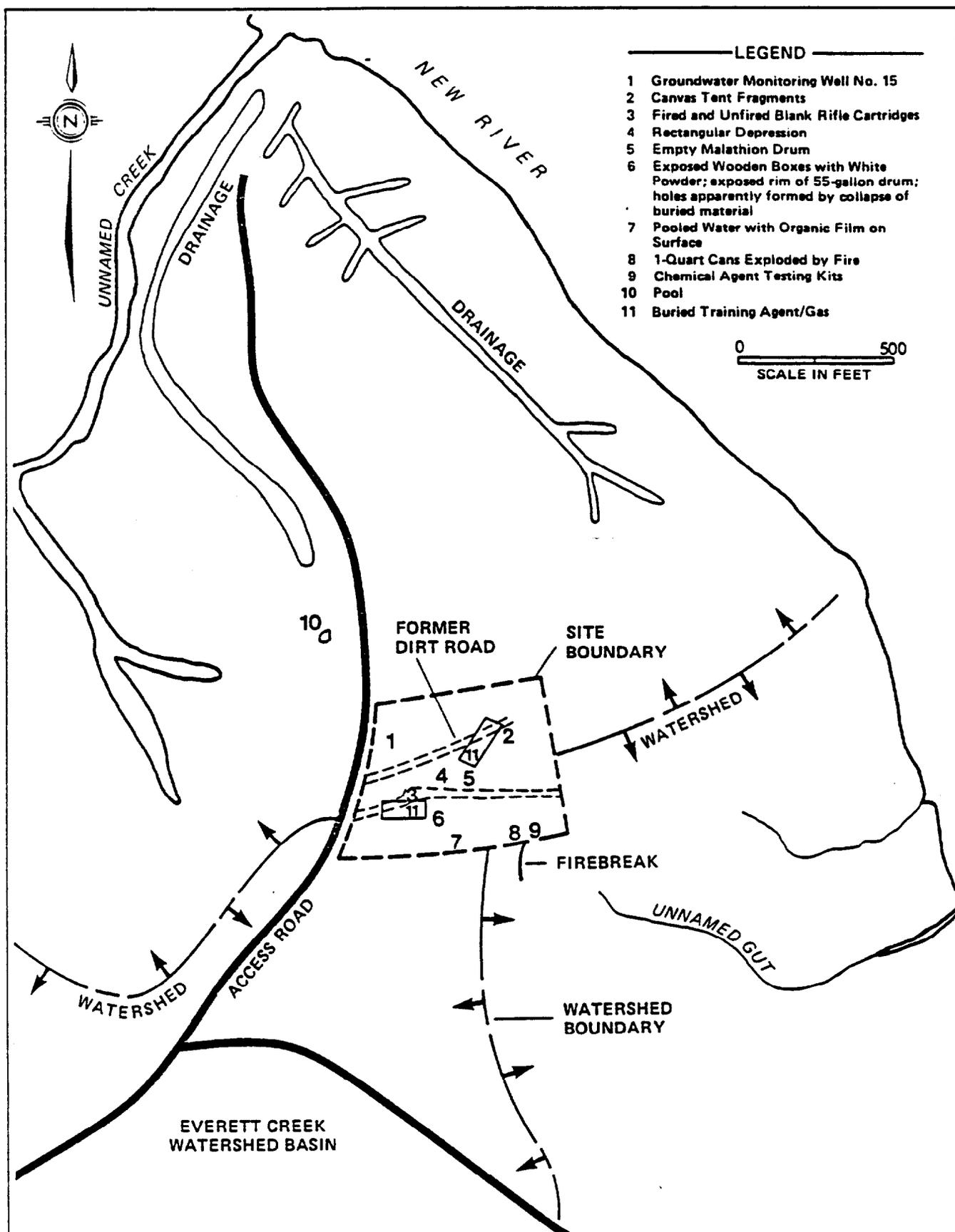


FIGURE 6-32
Physical Features and Locator Map For Site No. 69

SOURCE: USGS, 7.5 MINUTE SERIES, SNEADS FERRY, N.C., 1971.
VARIOUS AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS, PERSONAL OBSERVATIONS, 1982.

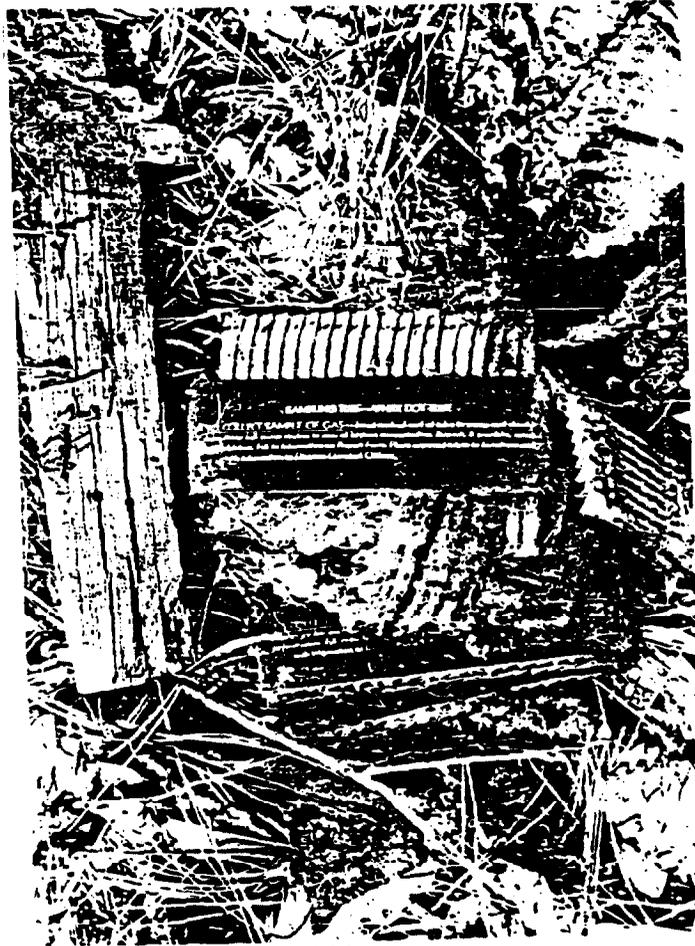


FIGURE 6-33
Site No. 69 – Rifle Range Chemical Dump
Showing Discarded Gas Detection Kits

Site No.: 73

Name: Courthouse Bay Liquid Disposal Area

Location: PWDM 17, 111-12; area surrounding Buildings A2, A3, A8, and A9, and surrounding the southern one-third of Courthouse Road

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-34, 6-35

Size: Acid and POL disposal area is about 1 acre. Disposal area for POL exclusively is about 12 acres.

Previously Reported: Yes Sanitary Engineering Survey FY77

Activity: Waste battery acid and motor oil were drained onto soil.

Materials Involved: Used vehicle battery acid containing sulfuric acid, lead, and possibly antimony; waste motor oil possibly containing phenol, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, silver, and zinc

Quantity: About 10,000 to 20,000 gallons of used battery acid were poured out at this site at an estimated rate of 60 gallons per month for a minimum of 27 years. The amount of lead dissolved in the used acid is expected to be small. (The solubility constant for lead sulfate is 2×10^{-8} ; new battery acid is about 12 normal sulfuric acid); however, lead sulfate debris may have been suspended in the acid. Antimony sulfate or dissolved antimony may be present in used acid. The acid content of fresh battery acid is about 6 molar sulfuric acid. Using fresh acid molarity, between 60,000 and 120,000 moles of sulfuric acid was dumped at this site. This amount of sulfuric acid would consume about 13 tons of calcium carbonate during neutralization. Over a 32-year period, as much as 400,000 gallons of waste motor oil has been disposed of at this site. Presently, the 208 amphibious vehicles at this site require four oil changes of 15 gallons each per year. If the constituent concentrations listed in Table 6-4 are representative of this waste oil, the following amounts of material would be present in the soil or ground water: lead, 1,300 pounds; zinc, 1,600 pounds; and phenol, 70 pounds.

When: 1946 to 1977

Comments: Acid disposal occurred periodically by manually digging small holes in the ground, pouring in battery wastes, and then replacing soil. Oil wastes were disposed of by driving vehicle into wooded area, draining oil onto ground, replacing it with new oil, and driving away. Acid was disposed of by hand-carrying the battery or acid from the maintenance area, so the disposal area for acid is smaller than for the oil.

The acid disposal area is approximately 200 feet from Courthouse Bay. The disposal area for POL only is within just tens of feet from the shoreline.

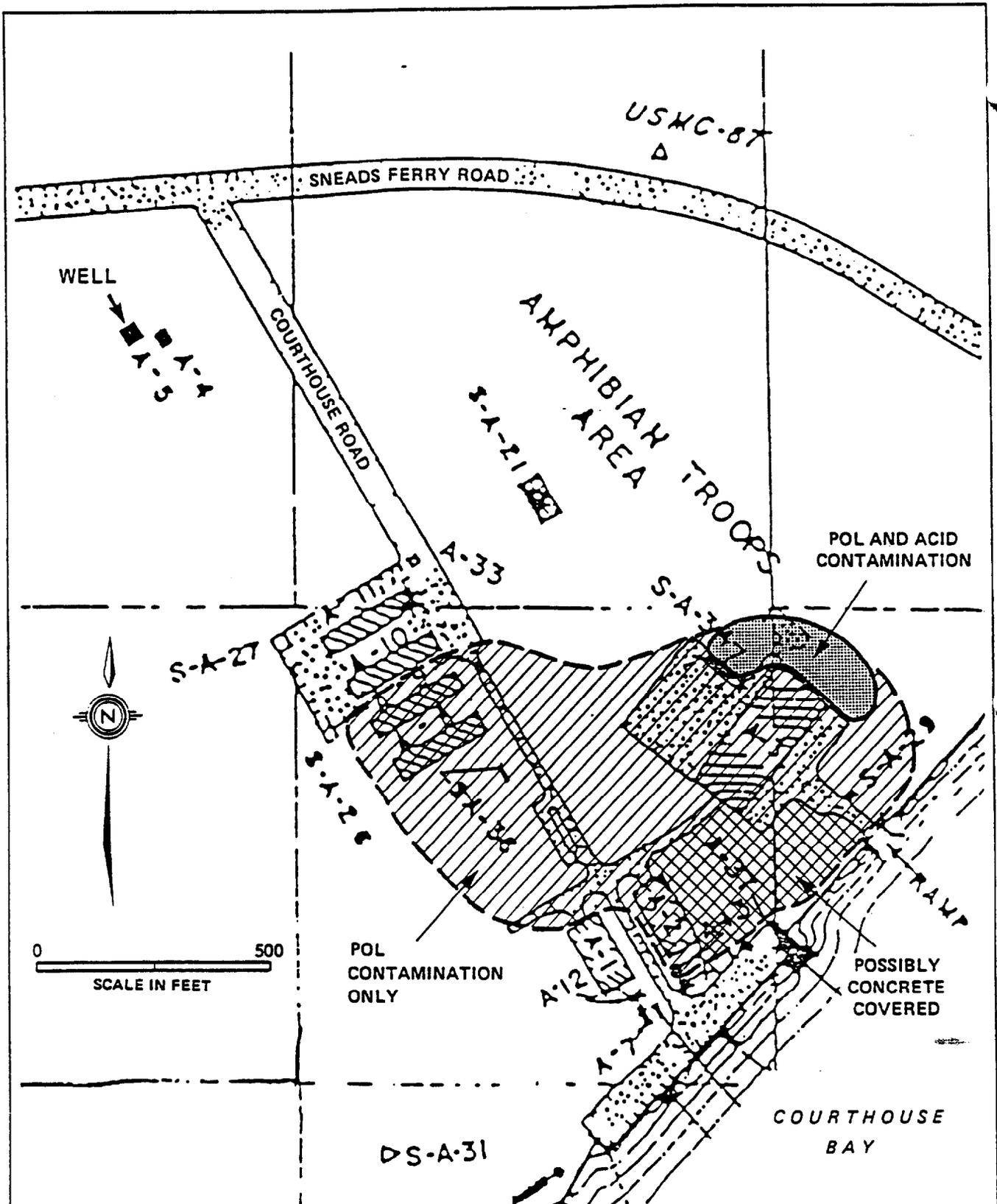


FIGURE 6-34
Detail of Site No. 73, Courthouse Bay Liquid Disposal Area

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAPS, SHEET 17 OF 24, JANUARY 1, 1977.

69-9

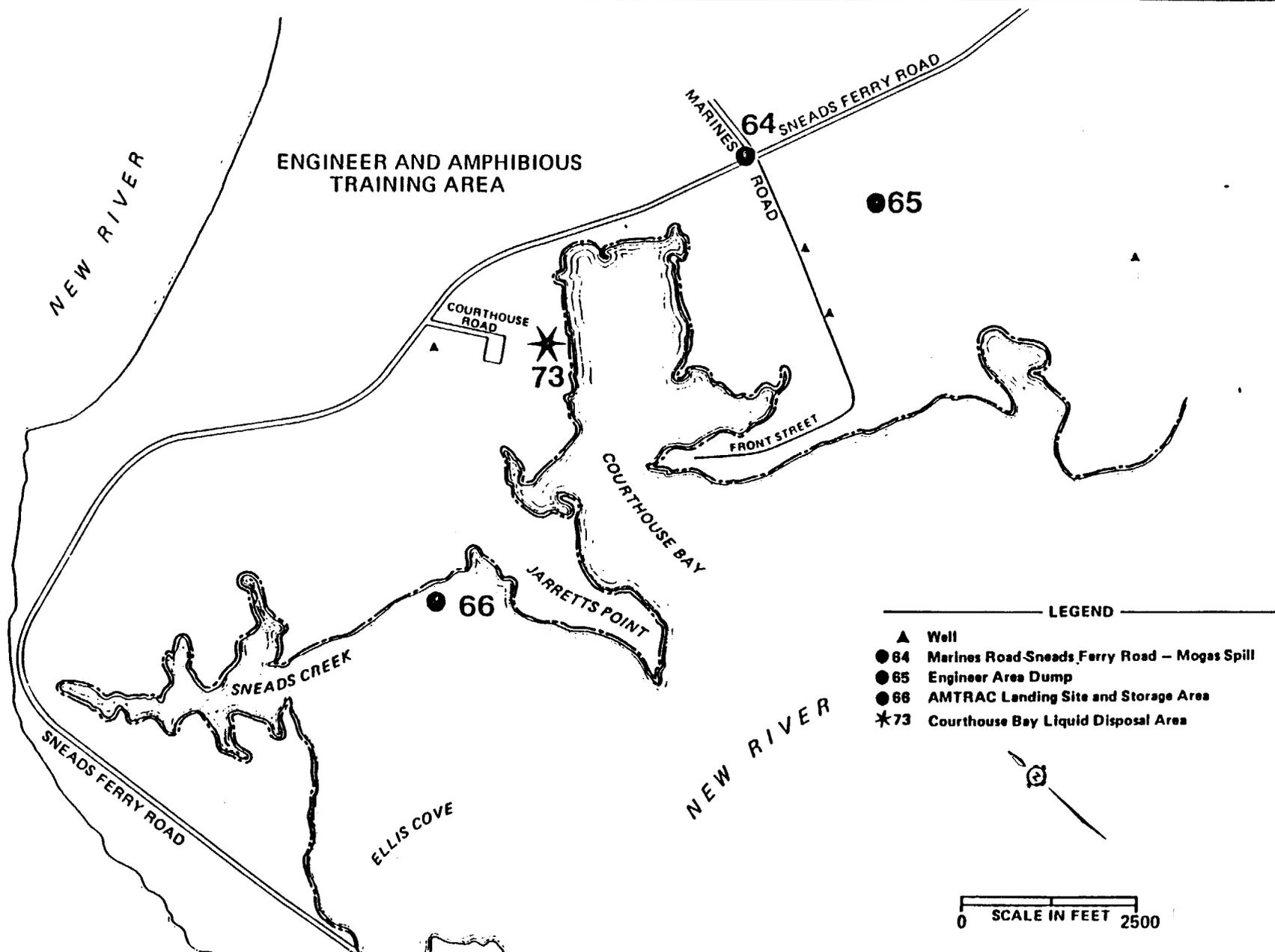


FIGURE 6-35. Site Locations at Engineer and Amphibious Training Area

Site No.: 74

Name: Mess Hall Grease Pit Area

Location: PWDM Coordinates 5, N13/014; grease pit located 0.4 miles east of railroad tracks - road intersection (at old sawmill site, Site No. 3) and north of dirt road; pest control usage area was 20-50 yards south of dirt road and about 75 yards east of Building 617.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-5

Size: Grease pit 100-135 feet long by 30 feet wide by 10-12 feet deep; assume each drum burial pit was 30 feet long by 6 feet wide - total area north of dirt road approximately 2-3 acres; pest control area of about 100 feet by 100 feet is assumed.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Three separate activities occurred in this area:

1. Grease from mess halls was deposited in a large pit;
2. Burials of 55-gallon drums, possibly containing PCB transformer oil and pesticides occurred near the grease pit; and
3. Burlap bags of sawdust were soaked in a DDT solution and then later deposited in wetland areas for mosquito control.

Materials Involved: PCBs, DDT, possibly other pesticides and drummed wastes.

Quantity: Pesticide contamination from pest control activities would have resulted from dripping sawdust bags, small spills, washout and excess disposal. It is reasonable to assume that at least several gallons per year were released. Therefore, over about 10 years, the quantity involved is estimated on the order of 50 to 500 gallons.

One or more truck loads of pesticides in 55-gallon drums were disposed of at this site. Assuming two truck loads of 20 full drums each, a quantity of 2,200 gallons of pesticides was buried here.

About 20 drums of PCB containing transformer oil, or 1,100 gallons, are buried here.

Mess hall grease at this site will not be considered a waste of concern (see Comments below).

Other wastes: See comment section below.

(Continued)

Site No.: 74 (Continued)

When: Sawdust bag soakings: 1950-1958; Pesticide drum burial: early 1950s; PCB burial: about 1963; grease pit activities: early 1950s.

Comments: The grease pit was used in the early 1950s as a disposal site for mess hall grease and some food wastes. At least one unsuccessful attempt to burn the grease using more flammable material failed. In 1954 Hurricane Hazel passed through the area and washed/floated the grease from the pit; pit use was then discontinued.

Drum burials occurred near but not in the grease pit. Detailed information regarding drum contents is not available because most data were provided by equipment operators involved only with burial and not with transportation or custody of the drums.

Some drums may have been left over from a burial/disposal incident at the Rifle Range Chemical Landfill (Site No. 69).

Aerial photographs show extensive activity at the grease pit area in 1956 with evidence of perhaps four separate burial trenches. Some activity is evident in 1949 and this area remained partially denuded as late as 1970. It is likely that other waste disposal events took place at this site although no other evidence or reports were discovered during the course of this study.

A sand mining site was used in the Sawmill-Grease Pit area concurrently with the grease pit operations.

Site No.: 75

Name: MCAS Basketball Court Site

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, 08-9/P8-9; north of Curtis Road to the vicinity of the basketball court (Structure No. 1005) and between railroad tracks and housing area.

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25, 6-36

Size: Pit was oval shaped, 90 feet long by 70 feet wide, at least 6 feet deep.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Burial of drums occurred at this location.

Materials Involved: Material was called "gas" by personnel who unloaded it and is believed to be CN tear compound in solution. Solvents might include any one or more of the following: chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, benzene, and chloropicrin (PS).

Quantity: 75 to 100 55-gallon drums or 4,100 to 5,500 gallons

When: Early 1950s

Comments: Some conflicting data from former heavy equipment operators exist about this site. At least one disposal operation took place during which 75 to 100 55-gallon drums were buried. A crane was used to dig an oval hole about 70 feet by 90 feet and deep enough to cut into the groundwater table. The drum contents were called "gas" by the people delivering and unloading it but this was not intended to indicate automotive or airplane fuels. No fire department equipment or personnel were present. The drums may have contained a yellow or brown liquid. Tops of the drums may have had 8 feet of earth covering them.

There are three potable wells within 1,000 feet. No basements or shallow wells are known to exist in the vicinity. Recycled filter backwash water is pumped through a buried pipe between the water treatment plant and a storage pond north of the site. This pipe runs north-south immediately west of the site. Relatively high permeability fill surrounding the pipe may provide an opportunity for groundwater movement from the site to and into the pond.

Aerial photographs for years 1949, 1954, 1956 and 1964 did not reveal a conclusive location for this site.

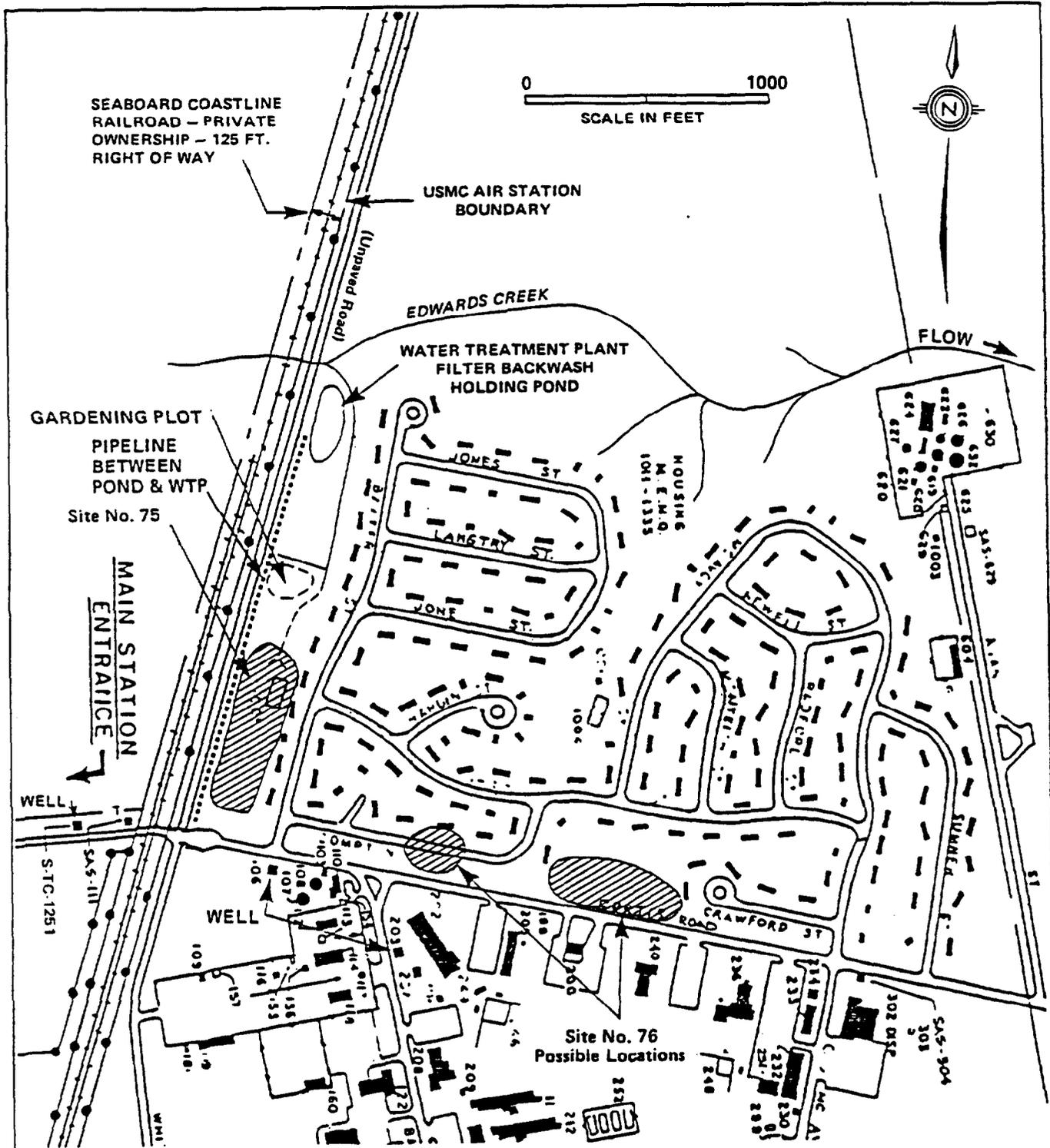


FIGURE 6-36
 Detail of Site No.s 75 and 76, MCAS Basketball Court Site
 and MCAS Curtis Road Site, Respectively

SOURCE: BASE PUBLIC WORKS DEVELOPMENT MAP, SHEET 23 OF 24, JUNE 30, 1979.

Site No.: 76

Name: MCAS Curtis Road Site

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, L10/M10/N10; adjacent to and north of Curtis Road and west of terminus circle of Crawford Street. Precise location cannot be ascertained (see Comments below).

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25, 6-36

Size: Probably about 1/4 acre; assuming two 50 feet by 100 feet areas placed beside each other.

Previously Reported: No

Activity: Burial of drums occurred here on two separate occasions.

Materials Involved: Possibly chloroacetophenone (CN) tear compound/training agent because similar transporting and unloading procedures as those used at the MCAS Basketball Court Site (Site No. 75) were followed. Chloroform, carbon tetrachloride and benzene may be present as solvents and also chloropicrin (PS).

Quantity: At least 25 and possibly as many as 75 55-gallon drums, i.e., 1,400 to 4,100 gallons.

When: 1949

Comments: Material was delivered to the burial site on a padded truck and was unloaded by people who wore some protective clothing (perhaps only rubber gloves).

In 1949, this area was relatively undeveloped and lacked permanent landmarks. A large pecan tree cited as a landmark could not be located during the site visit. Features on a 22 October 1949 aerial photo indicate that the disposal site might be located 200 to 300 yards west of the area identified during the interview with a former heavy equipment operator. Since neither data source was considered unquestionable both areas are indicated on Figure 6-36. The exact site cannot be conclusively located at either one or the other of these two suggested locations. However, these sites are the most probable based on available data.

This site is different and distinct from the MCAS Basketball Court Site (Site No. 75).

6.7.3 Sites Not Requiring Confirmation. The majority of identified waste disposal sites have been judged not to require further assessment. This is because the potential for adverse impact to public health and/or the environment is relatively small. These sites are described in this section.

Site No.: 3

Name: Old Creosote Plant

Location: PWDM Coordinates 5, N11-12/O11-12

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-5

Size: Several acres

Activity: Lumber cutting and creosoting when railroad was being built

Materials and Quantity Involved: Trash and general debris

When: 1951 to 1952

Comments: Creosote plant operated only a few months when railroad was being built. The other operation was as a sawmill which made railroad ties and rough cut lumber. Plant later sold and removed.

Site No.: 4

Name: Sawmill Road Construction Debris Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 5, N14-15/O14-15

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-5

Size: Along roadway about 0.3 miles in length

Activity: General surface disposal area for construction debris

Materials and Quantity Involved: Asphalt, old bricks, and cement

When: Unknown

Comments: Distance to nearest well is about 100 feet (Well Building 641). No hazardous wastes involved.

Site No.: 5

Name: Piney Green Road

Location: PWDM Coordinates 6, G4/H4

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-7

Size: Presumably along entire length of road which is about a mile

Activity: Waste oil from central heating plant was put on crushed clinkers and spread on road.

Materials and Quantity Involved: Waste oil for dust control

When: Unknown

Comments: Minor contamination potential

Site No.: 7

Name: Tarawa Terrace Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 3, F4

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: A few acres

Activity: Disposal site for waste material

Materials and Quantity Involved: Construction debris, STP filter sand, and household trash

When: 1972 (this is date closed)

Comments: No hazardous waste involved.

Site No.: 8

Name: Flammable Storage Warehouse Bldg TP-451 and TP-452

Location: PWDM Coordinates 6, K3

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-7

Size: About 1 acre

Activity: Storage facilities for flammable materials

Materials and Quantity Involved: Assorted flammables.

When: Current

Comments: Building TP-452 burned in 1977

Site No.: 10

Name: Original Base Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 6, G2/H2

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-7

Size: 5 to 10 acres

Activity: Waste disposal landfill

Materials and Quantity Involved: Construction debris

When: Pre-1950

Comments: First dump on base. Received mainly construction debris.
Also a burn dump.

Site No.: 11

Name: Pest Control Shop

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, F10

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3

Size: A few acres

Activity: Formerly used as a Naval Research Laboratory where metabolic studies using Iodine 131 occurred; presently the Pest Control Shop

Materials and Quantity Involved: Pesticide storage (current), beta buttons (previously dissolved and removed), animal carcasses contaminated with low-level radioactive materials

When: 1976 to 1982

Comments: Previously reported as a site by base environmental personnel and cleaned. Residual radioactivity low due to short half-life of Iodine 131

Site No.: 12

Name: EOD (G-4)

Location: PWDM coordinates 20, G8-10/H8-10/I8-10

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: About 300 acres

Activity: Ordnance is disposed of by burning or exploding when found to be inert, unserviceable or defective

Materials and Quantity Involved: Ordnance, burned or exploded, colored smokes, and white phosphorus

When: Early 1960s

Comments: Any undestroyed residues are typically less than 1 pound.

Site No.: 13

Name: Golf Course Construction Dump Site

Location: PWDM Coordinates 7, G12-13

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: About 10 acres

Activity: Surface disposal of materials

Materials and Quantity Involved: Clippings, branches, and some asphalt

When: 1944

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 14

Name: Knox Area Rip-Rap

Location: PWDM Coordinates 2, L16-17/M16-17

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-10

Size: Along about 700 feet of shoreline

Activity: Shoreline stabilization

Materials and Quantity Involved: Broken concrete and asphalt

When: 1973

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 15

Name: Montford Point Dump Site (1948-1958)

Location: PWDM Coordinates 2, M9-10

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-10

Size: About 4 acres

Activity: Disposal area for trash and construction debris

Materials and Quantity Involved: Litter, asphalt, STP sludge, and sand

When: 1948 to 1958

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 17

Name: Montford Point Area Rip-Rap

Location: PWDM Coordinates 2, N9/09

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-10

Size: Along about 800 feet of shoreline

Activity: Shoreline stabilization

Materials and Quantity Involved: Concrete rubble

When: 1968 to Unknown

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 18

Name: Watkins Village (E) Site

Location: PWDM Coordinates 7, L21

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: 0.5 to 1 acre

Activity: Landfill burial of debris

Materials and Quantity Involved: Construction materials and debris

When: 1976 to 1978

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 19

Name: Naval Research Lab Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, E10/F10

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3

Size: About 2 to 3 acres

Activity: Waste disposal site for Naval Research Laboratory

Materials and Quantity Involved: Radioactive contaminated animals, empty tanks, and scrap metals

When: 1956 to 1960

Comments: Animal bodies were buried in deep pits. No residuals expected due to short half-life of Iodine 131.

Site No.: 20

Name: Naval Research Lab Incinerator

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, F10

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3

Size: Less than 0.5 acre

Activity: Incineration of burnable wastes

Materials and Quantity Involved: Some ash and debris

When: 1956 to 1960

Comments: Minor quantities of wastes and residuals

Site No.: 23

Name: Roads and Grounds, Building 1105

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, J15

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3

Size: 4,400 square feet

Activity: Formerly administration and storage area for Pest Control Shop

Materials and Quantity Involved: Pesticide and herbicide storage

When: 1957 to 1977

Comments: Site of former pesticide and herbicide storage and handling. Storage Lot 140 (Site No. 21) at that time was used for pesticide mixing. No spills reported.

Site No.: 25

Name: Base Incinerator

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, G8

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3

Size: Less than 0.5 acres

Activity: Waste incineration, classified material incineration

Materials and Quantity Involved: Burned trash and melted glass

When: 1940 to 1960

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 26

Name: Coal Storage Area

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, L12

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3

Size: About 3 acres

Activity: Fuel storage for Central Heating Plant

Materials and Quantity Involved: Coal storage runoff

When: Present

Comments: Runoff control should be considered for this site.

Site No.: 27

Name: Naval Hospital Area Rip-Rap

Location: PWDM Coordinates 10, H5

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-3

Size: About 500 feet of shoreline

Activity: Shoreline stablization

Materials and Quantity Involved: Concrete, granite rip-rap

When: 1970 to Unknown

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 29

Name: Base Sanitary Landfill

Location: PWDM Coordinates 11, A12/B12-13/C12-13/D13

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: About 30 acres

Activity: Sanitary waste disposal

Materials and Quantity Involved: Garbage, construction debris, and
general trash

When: 1972 to present

Comments: Previously reported by base environmental personnel. However,
this site is a current site and permitted.

Site No.: 31

Name: Engineering Stockade--G4 Range Road

Location: PWDM Coordinates 20, G7-8/H3-8/I1-7/J1-5

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: About 1.5 miles of roadway

Activity: Dust control

Materials and Quantity Involved: Waste oils

When: 1950 to early 1970s

Comments: Minor amounts of wastes involved

Site No.: 32

Name: Frenchs Creek

Location: PWDM Coordinates 11, F3/G3-4/H4

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: About 2,300 feet of shoreline

Activity: Shoreline stablization

Materials and Quantity Involved: Rip-rap dumped

When: 1973 to 1979

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 33

Name: Onslow Beach Road

Location: PWDM Coordinates 19, G11-12/H11-12/I12-13/J12-13

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: Approximately 1/2 mile

Activity: Dust control

Materials and Quantity Involved: Waste oil and cinders for dust control

When: Unknown

Comments: Minor quantities of wastes involved

Site No.: 34

Name: Ocean Drive

Location: PWDM Coordinates 19, L16-17/M15-16/N14-15/O13-14/P12-13
Q10-12

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: About 2.5 miles of roadway

Activity: Dust control

Materials and Quantity Involved: Waste oil

When: Unknown

Comments: Minor quantities of wastes involved

Site No.: 37

Name: Camp Geiger Area Surface Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 12, D11-12

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-19

Size: About 4 acres

Activity: Surface disposal of wastes

Materials and Quantity Involved: Motor parts, garbage, wood

When: 1950 to 1951

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 38

Name: Camp Geiger Construction Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 12, B10

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-19

Size: Less than 0.5 acre

Activity: Surface disposal of waste materials

Materials and Quantity Involved: Construction debris, branches

When: Present

Comments: Appeared to be a recent dumping of materials. No known hazardous wastes involved.

Site No.: 39

Name: Camp Geiger Construction Slab Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 12, B9-10/C9-10

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-19

Size: 1 to 2 acres

Activity: Bulldozing of building foundations, etc.

Materials and Quantity Involved: Concrete slabs

When: Unknown

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 40

Name: Camp Geiger Area Borrow Pit

Location: PWDM Coordinates 13, D4

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-22

Size: 4 to 5 acres

Activity: Waste disposal

Materials and Quantity Involved: Auto parts, metal

When: 1969 to Unknown

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 42

Name: Building 705, BOQ Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, D10

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: Several acres

Activity: Surface disposal of material

Materials and Quantity Involved: Trees, tree stumps, boards

When: 1950 to 1960

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 43

Name: Agan Street Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, H6-7/I6-7

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 20 acres

Activity: Surface disposal of materials

Materials and Quantity Involved: Boards, trash, WTP sludge, fiberglass

When: Unknown

Comments: Mostly inert material

Site No.: 44

Name: Jones Street Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, L6-7/M6-7

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: Several acres

Activity: Waste disposal

Materials and Quantity Involved: Debris, cloth, boards, old paint cans

When: 1950s

Comments: Minor quantities of potentially hazardous wastes

Site No.: 46

Name: MCAS Main Gate Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, Q8-9

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: Less than 1 acre

Activity: Waste disposal

Materials and Quantity Involved: Construction and demolition debris

When: 1958 to 1962

Comments: No present evidence of dump site. No hazardous wastes involved.

Site No.: 47

Name: MCAS Rip-Rap Near Stick Creek

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, B11

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 1,000 feet of shoreline

Activity: Shoreline stablization

Materials and Quantity Involved: Construction and demolition debris

When: Unknown

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 49

Name: MCAS Suspected Minor Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, C18-19

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 800 feet of shoreline

Activity: Possible waste disposal

Materials and Quantity Involved: Paint cans

When: Unknown

Comments: Minor quantities of potential hazardous wastes

Site No.: 50

Name: MCAS Small-Craft Berthing Rip-Rap

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, A19-20/B19-20

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 1,000 feet of shoreline

Activity: Shoreline stablization

Materials and Quantity Involved: Demolition debris, asphalt, concrete

When: Unknown

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 51

Name: MCAS Football Field

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, C21-22/D21-22

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: 20 to 30 acres

Activity: Empty container disposal site

Materials and Quantity Involved: Paint cans, hydraulic fluid cans

When: Approximately 1967 to 1968

Comments: Minor quantities of hazardous materials

Site No.: 52

Name: MCAS Direct Refuel Depot

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, L19-20/M19-20

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 25 acres

Activity: Refueling of military aircraft for about 1 year

Materials and Quantity Involved: Aviation fuel spill, JP fuels

When: 1971

Comments: Only used 1 year. Quantities minor.

Site No.: 53

Name: MCAS Warehouse Building 3525 area. Oiled roads.

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, H-Q23-26

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 3 miles of roadway

Activity: Dust control

Materials and Quantity Involved: Crankcase waste oils, JP fuels, paint
thinners

When: 1970 to 1975

Comments: Minor quantities of residuals expected

Site No.: 55

Name: Air Station East Perimeter Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, C29-30

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: Several acres

Activity: Site presently used as a marina and recreation area by MCAS

Materials and Quantity Involved: Barrels, tires, trash, metal planking,
and telephone poles

When: 1950s to 1960

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 56

Name: MCAS Oiled Roads to Marina

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, C28-30

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 1,500 feet of roadway

Activity: Dust control

Materials and Quantity Involved: Crankcase and waste oils and
contaminated fuels

When: 1975 to unknown

Comments: Roads oiled with listed materials for dust control

Site No.: 57

Name: Runway 36 Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, E-G/30-32

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 40 to 50 acres

Activity: Possible disposal site for material removed for runway construction

Materials and Quantity Involved: Debris

When: Unknown

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 58

Name: MCAS Tank Training Area

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, D33-39/G33-39

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 50 acres

Activity: Training exercises for tanks and other armored vehicles

Materials and Quantity Involved: Tank parts and miscellaneous trash

When: Unknown

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 59

Name: MCAS Infantry Training Area

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, P-T/26-30

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-25

Size: About 70 acres

Activity: Land clearing debris disposal

Materials and Quantity Involved: Stumps

When: 1950s

Comments: No hazardous waste involved

Site No.: 60

Name: EOD K-326 Range

Location: PWDM Coordinates 15, 09

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: 2 to 4 acres

Activity: Burning or detonation of live ordnance for disposal purposes

Materials and Quantity Involved: Burn pits for explosives

When: 1974 to present

Comments: Site located 500 meters north of Rhodes Point Road, adjacent to New River. Minor amounts of residuals only.

Site No.: 61

Name: Rhodes Point Road Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 15, 19

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: 8 to 10 acres

Activity: Disposal site for wastes generated during bivouac exercise

Materials and Quantity Involved: Bivouac waste

When: Unknown

Comments: Area restricted due to war games. No hazardous wastes involved.

Site No.: 62

Name: Race Course Area Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 14, D8

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: 1 to 2 acres

Activity: Disposal site for wastes generated during bivouac exercise

Materials and Quantity Involved: Bivouac waste

When: Unknown

Comments: Area restricted due to war games. No hazardous wastes involved.

Site No.: 63

Name: Vernon Road Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 14, H5

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: 3 to 4 acres

Activity: Disposal site for wastes generated during bivouac exercises

Materials and Quantity Involved: Bivouac waste

When: Unknown

Comments: Area restricted due to war games. No hazardous wastes involved.

Site No.: 64

Name: Marines Road--Sneads Ferry Road Mogas Spill

Location: PWDM Coordinates 17, I15/J15

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-35

Size: 1 acre

Activity: Fuel spilled in roadside ditch after vehicle accident

Materials and Quantity Involved: Mogas (spillage removed)

When: February 28, 1975

Comments: Spill immediately remediated

Site No.: 65

Name: Engineer Area Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 17, K16

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-35

Size: 4 to 5 acres

Activity: Burn dump

Materials and Quantity Involved: Burn area dump construction debris

When: Pre-1958 to 1972

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

Site No.: 66

Name: AMTRAC Landing Site and Storage Area

Location: PWDM Coordinates 17, IM/611

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-35

Size: About 1 square mile

Activity: Vehicle maintenance during training exercises

Materials and Quantity Involved: Oil spill, POL, and battery acid

When: 1950s to present

Comments: Minor amounts of wastes

Site No.: 67

Name: Engineers TNT Burn Site

Location: PWDM Coordinates 23, A19-20/B19-20; located approximately 200 meters southeast of Building SBB-159 and about 50 feet from the water.

Figures and Photos: 2-1

Size: Less than 1 acre

Activity: TNT burning

Materials and Quantity Involved: TNT disposal

When: 1951

Comments: 2- to 3-foot pits were dug and unwanted TNT was opened and burned. Complete consumption of all TNT was reported during these procedures.

Site No.: 70

Name: Oak Grove Field--Surface Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 24, H2/I2, approximately 1400 ft. northwest of the western end of Runway 9-27

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-37

Size: About 3 acres

Activity: General dumping of all sorts of garbage

Materials and Quantity Involved: Cans, bottles, drums (i.e., paint thinner cans, brake fluid cans, cleaning compound)

When: Early to mid-1940s

Comments: No hazardous wastes involved

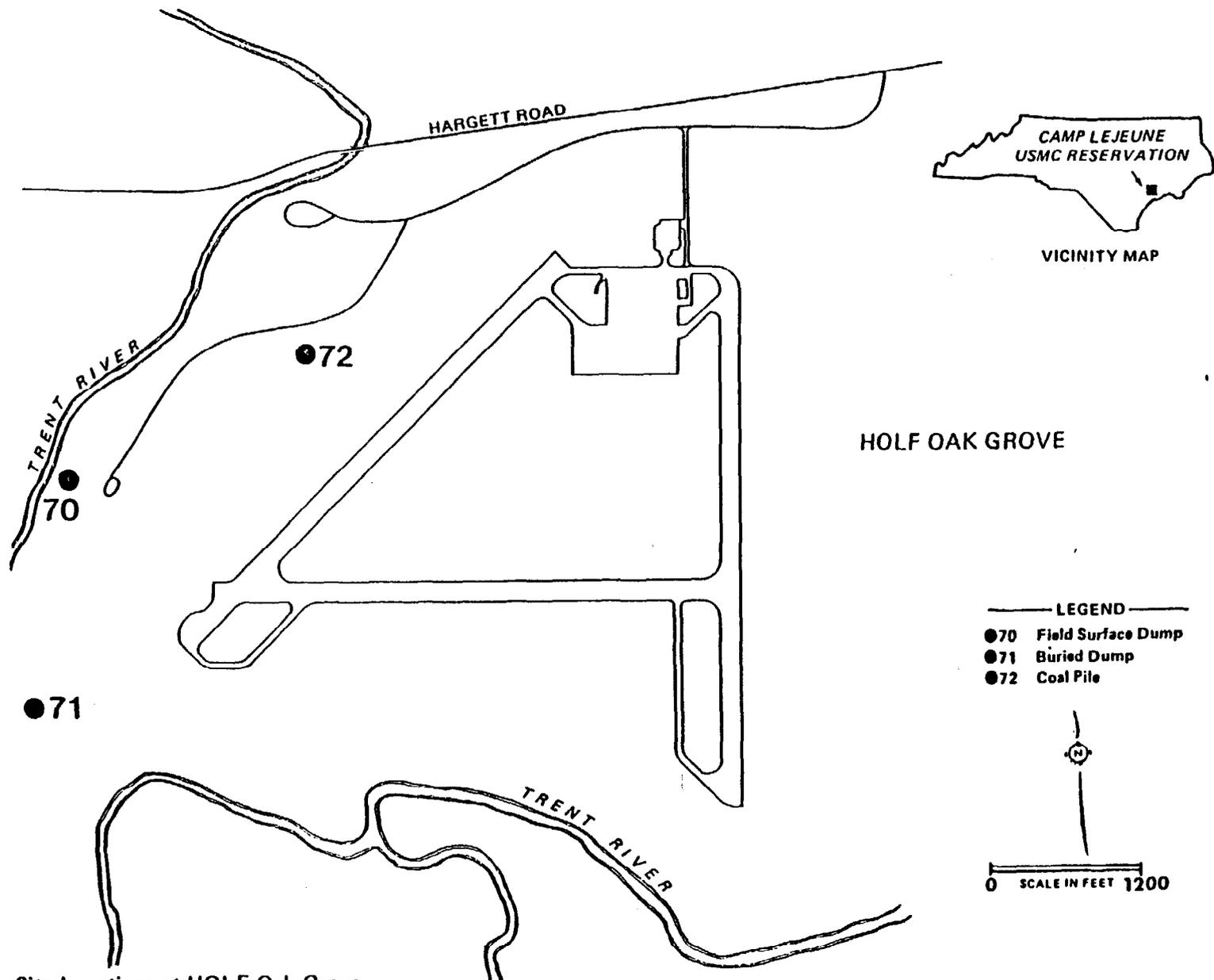


FIGURE 6-37. Site Locations at HOLF Oak Grove

Site No.: 71

Name: Oak Grove Buried Dump

Location: PWDM Coordinates 24, L1; about 1600 feet west/southwest of the southwest end of Runway 5-23

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-37

Size: 5 to 10 acres

Activity: Disposal site for all municipal and industrial type wastes

Materials and Quantity Involved: Paint thinner, brake fluid and cleaning compound cans, bottles, and drums

When: 1940s to 1950s

Comments: Site also apparently used as a war game training area. Various cartridge casings found on-site. Minor quantities of potentially hazardous wastes involved.

Site No.: 72

Name: Oak Grove Coal Pile

Location: PWDM Coordinates 24, F6

Figures and Photos: 2-1, 6-37

Size: About 1 acre

Activity: Coal storage for heating purposes

Materials and Quantity Involved: Coal

When: 1940

Comments: Insignificant potential residuals

SECTION 7. REFERENCES

- Atlantic Division, Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1965. Soil Survey Report and Recommendations for Erosion Control--Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina. 16 pp.
- Atlantic Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (LANTNAVFACENGCOM). 1982. Analytical Results. Norfolk, Virginia.
- Baum, G.R., W.B. Harris, and V.A. Zullo. 1979. Structural and Stratigraphic Framework for the Coastal Plain of North Carolina. Field Trip Guidebook. Carolina Geological Society and Atlantic Coastal Plain Geological Association. Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.
- Beal, E.O. 1977. A Manual of Marsh and Aquatic Vascular Plants of North Carolina. The North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station. Technical Bulletin No. 247. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Brown, P.M. 1958. Well Logs from the Coastal Plain of North Carolina. Bulletin No. 72. North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development. Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Brown, P.M., J.A. Miller, and F.M. Swain. 1972. Structural and Stratigraphic Framework, and Spatial Distribution of Permeability of the Atlantic Coastal Plain, North Carolina to New York. Professional Paper 796. U.S. Geological Survey. Washington, D.C.
- Burnette, J.P. 1977. Framework, Processes, and Evolution of the New River Inlet Complex. Unpublished M.S. Thesis. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Christensen, N.L. 1979. Shrublands of the Southeastern United States. In: Hearthlands and Related Shrublands of the World: Descriptive Studies, pp. 441-449, R.L. Specht, Editor. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Amsterdam.
- Christensen, N.L., R.B. Burchell, A. Liggett, and E.L. Simms. 1981. The Structure and Development of Pocosin Vegetation. In: Pocosin Wetlands, pp. 43-61, C.J. Richardson, Editor. Hutchinson Ross Publishing Co., Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.
- Cooper, J.E., ed. 1977. Endangered and Threatened Plants and Animals of North Carolina. Proceedings of the Symposium on Endangered and Threatened Biota of North Carolina. Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina. November 7-8, 1975. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Departments of the Army and the Air Force. 1975. Military Chemistry and Chemical Compounds, Field Manual No. 3-9, Air Force Regulation No. 335-7. Washington, D.C.

- Division of Environmental Management. 1979. Groundwater Quality in the Georgetown Community, Jacksonville, Onslow County. Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Freeze, R.A. and J.A. Cherry. 1979. Groundwater. Prentice-Hall, Inc. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. 604 p.
- Hooper, R.G., A.F. Robinson, Jr., and J.A. Jackson. 1980. The Red-cockaded Woodpecker: Notes on Life History and Management. General Report SA-GR9. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Howard, A.P. 1982. Personal Communication. North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development. Wilmington, North Carolina.
- Jacobs Environmental Laboratories. 1982. Results of Chemical Analyses of Soil Samples. Unpublished.
- Jennings Laboratories, Inc. 1981. Results of Chemical Analyses of Samples. Unpublished.
- Justice, W.S. and C.R. Bell. 1968. Wildflowers of North Carolina. The University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.
- LeGrand, H.E. 1960. Geology and Groundwater Resources of Wilmington-New Bern Area. Groundwater Bulletin No. 1. North Carolina Department of Water Resources. Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Moore, P.D. and D.J. Bellamy. 1974. Peatlands. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.
- Narkunas, J. 1980. Groundwater Evaluation in the Central Coastal Plain of North Carolina. North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development. Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Natural Resource Management Plan--Camp Lejeune, N.C. 1975. Marine Corps Base and Onslow Soil and Water Conservation District.
- Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFACENGCOM). 1975. Camp Lejeune Complex Master Plan, Jacksonville, North Carolina.
- Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFACENGCOM). FY1977. Sanitary Engineering Survey, Camp Lejeune, Jacksonville, North Carolina.
- North Carolina Department of Agriculture. 1981a. The North Carolina Protected Plant List. Pesticide and Plant Protection Division, Raleigh, North Carolina.

- North Carolina Department of Agriculture. 1981b. Review of Plant Taxa Currently Listed, Proposed, or Under Review as Endangered or Threatened Species by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service which Occur in North Carolina. Pesticide and Plant Protection Division, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- North Carolina Department of Natural Resources. 1977. Schedule of Classifications and Water Quality Standards Assigned to the Waters of the New River Basin. Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Odell, A.G. Jr. & Associates. 1970. Master Plan--Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune, Jacksonville, North Carolina Part I.
- Parker, W. and L. Dixon. 1980. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife of Kentucky, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. North Carolina Agricultural Extension Service, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Peterson, C. 1982. Personal Communication. Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division, Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.
- Radford, A.E., H.E. Ahles, and C.R. Bell. 1968. Manual of the Vascular Flora of the Carolinas. The University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.
- Richardson, C.J., Editor. 1981. Pocosin Wetlands. Hutchinson Ross Publishing Company, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.
- Richardson, C.J., R. Evans, and D. Carr. 1981. Pocosins: An Ecosystem in Transition. In: Pocosin Wetlands, pp. 3-19. C.J. Richardson, Editor. Hutchinson Ross Publishing Company, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.
- Shiver, R.S. 1982. Personal Communication. North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development. Wilmington, North Carolina.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. 1979. Tide Tables--East Coast of North and South America. National Ocean Survey. Rockville, Maryland.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1980. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants Native to the U.S. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Wilbur, H.M. 1981. Pocosin Fauna. In: Pocosin Wetlands, pp. 62-68. C.J. Richardson, Editor. Hutchinson Ross Publishing Company, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.
- Wilder, H.B., T.M. Robison, and K.L. Lindskov. 1978. Water Resources of Northeast North Carolina. Water Resources Investigations 77-81. United States Geological Survey, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Wilson, E.J. 1982. Personal Communication. Hampton Mariners Museum,
Beaufort, North Carolina.

Yong, L. 1982. Personal Communication. Croatan National Forest Office,
New Bern, North Carolina.

APPENDIXES

APPENDIX A
MONITORING-WELL CONSTRUCTION

APPENDIX A--MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION

A-1. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GROUNDWATER MONITORING

A-1.1 Monitoring Well Inventory. Wells that have been improperly abandoned or that have been out of service for a long period are potential conduits for contamination from the water table aquifer to those deeper. Many of the wells at Camp Lejeune have been abandoned or are no longer in service, but there is not a complete inventory of the location or abandonment procedure.

It is recommended that the status of wells at the installation be clarified by determining the location of all the wells that have ever been drilled at the base. A comparison of the complete list of wells with the wells now in use will show those that have been abandoned or that are out of service. If these wells are close to and downgradient of a confirmed hazardous waste site, a further assessment of the wells' status should be made. This assessment should include the reason for abandonment or nonuse, the date when the well was last used, how it was abandoned (if applicable), future plans for the well (if not yet abandoned), and a review of any chemical/physical data available.

A satisfactory abandonment procedure involves filling the well and gravel pack with grout so that contaminants cannot migrate between aquifers.

A-1.2 Monitoring Well Installation. Each monitoring-well should be constructed so that it has both an efficient hydraulic connection to the surrounding water table aquifer and an effective seal against the migration of surface waters into the borehole.

The following techniques and materials are recommended to accomplish these two aims (Figure A-1):

1. Drill an 8-inch borehole to 10 feet below the water table, as noted during drilling. Collect representative lithologic samples every 5 feet during drilling for preparation of the lithologic log.
2. Install a string of threaded, flush-joint, 2-inch, schedule 40 PVC well casing and well screen. Set the top of a 10-foot length of PVC well screen at the water table if the water table is within approximately 5 feet of land surface. If the water table is encountered at greater depths, some portion of the well screen should be set above the water table. The recommended well-screen slot size is 0.010 inch. The top of the casing should extend approximately 12 to 18 inches above ground level.
3. After the well casing and screen have been installed in the borehole, place a filter pack of fine- to medium-grained quartz sand in the annular space from the bottom of the hole to approximately 2 feet above the top of the screen.

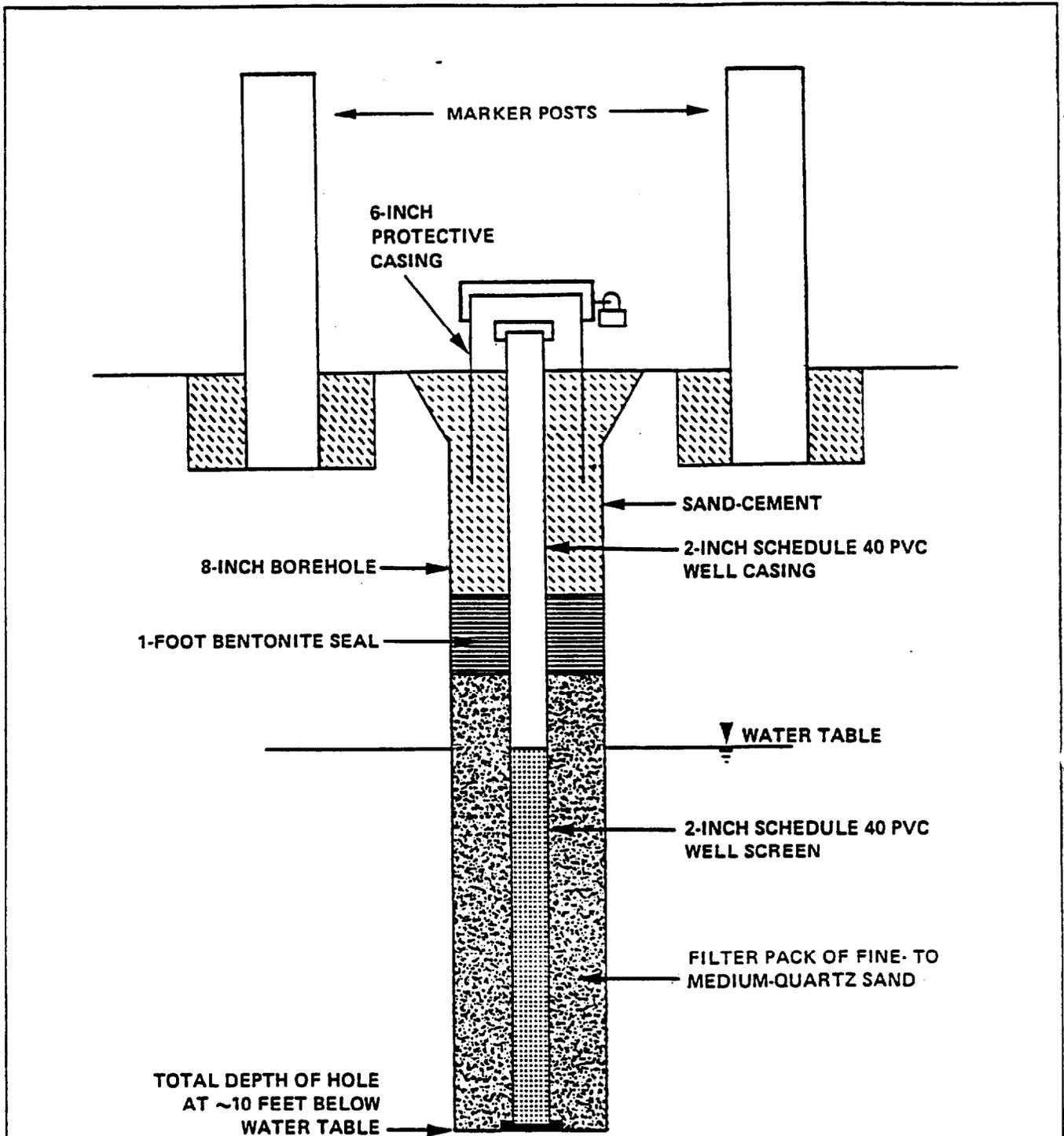


FIGURE A-1. Recommended Monitoring-Well Construction

4. Place a 1-foot seal of bentonite pellets in the annular space on top of the filter pack.
5. Fill the remainder of annular space with a sand-cement grout composed of two parts dry weight of sand to one part of cement with not more than 6 gallons of clean water per bag of cement (94 pounds or 1 cubic foot).
6. Install a 5-foot-long, 6-inch diameter, steel protective casing 3 feet into the grout. The protective casing should have a lockable steel cap and a padlock. The above-ground portions of both the protective casing and the PVC well casing should be vented with a 1/8-inch hole to permit the water in the well to fluctuate freely.
7. Install two 8-foot-long, 4-inch diameter, black steel marker posts adjacent to each well. Bury each marker post 3 feet and set it in sand-cement. Paint the upper 2 feet of each marker post day-glo orange.
8. Establish the vertical elevation and horizontal coordinates of the top of the casing (cap removed) to second order accuracy.

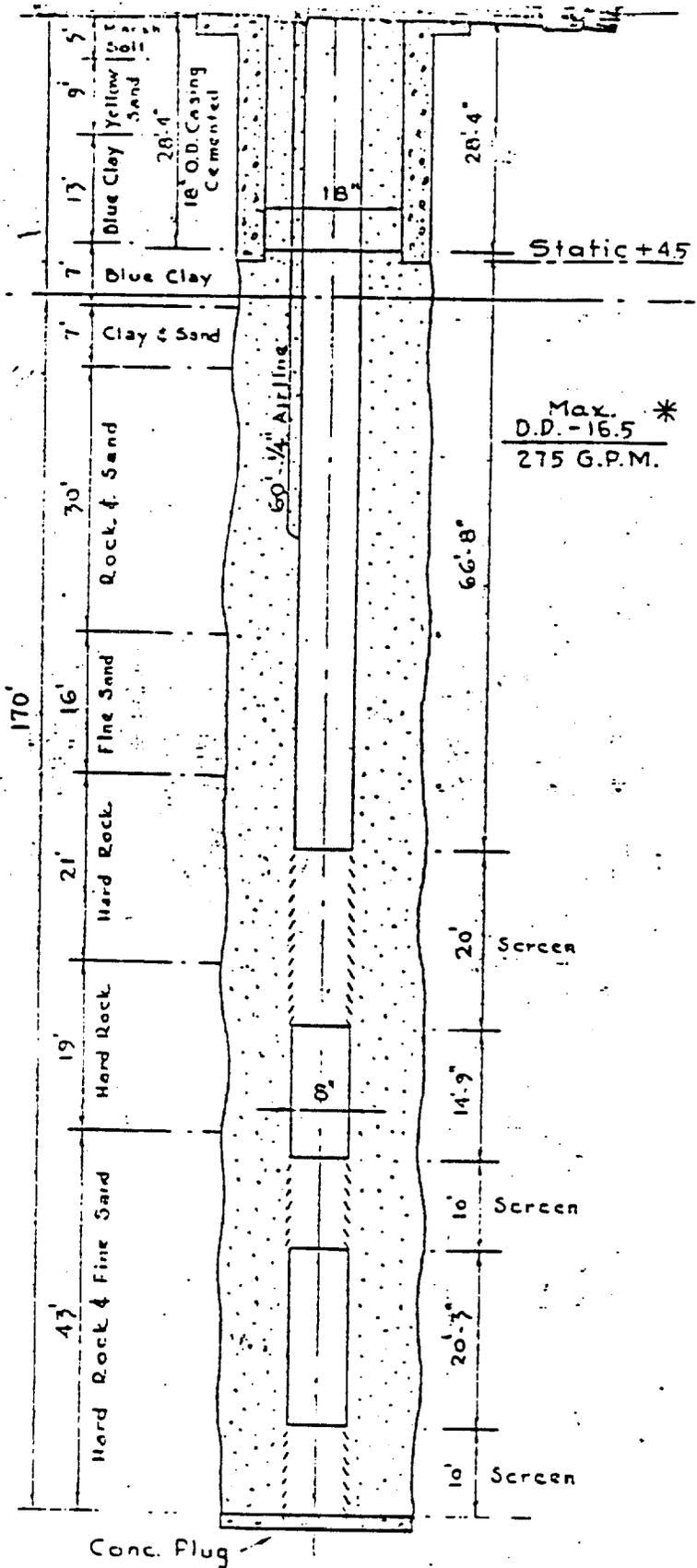
It may be necessary to vary the placement of the top of the screen and the thickness of the bentonite seal and the sand-cement grout if the water table is less than 5 feet below land surface.

APPENDIX B
ABBREVIATIONS LIST

APPENDIX B--ABBREVIATIONS LIST

| <u>Abbreviation</u> | <u>Term</u> |
|---------------------|--|
| AID | Accident Incident Data Bank |
| AMTRAC(s) | Amphibious Tractor(s) |
| BAT | Best Available Technology |
| BT | Bombing Target |
| CIA | Controlled Industrial Area |
| CMC | Commandant Marine Corps |
| COD | Chemical Oxygen Demand |
| CNO | Chief of Naval Operations |
| CSRS | Confirmation Study Ranking System |
| DPDO | Defense Property Disposal Office |
| EOD | Explosive Ordnance Disposal |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency |
| FMF | Fleet Marine Force |
| FSSG | Force Services Support Group |
| GWCI | Ground Water Contamination Indicators |
| HOLF(s) | Helicopter Outlying Landing Field(s) |
| IAS | Initial Assessment Study |
| IWTP | Industrial Waste Treatment Plant |
| LANTNAVFACENCOM | Atlantic Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command |
| MACS | Marine Air Control Squadron |
| MAG | Marine Aircraft Group |
| MCALF | Marine Corps Auxiliary Landing Field |
| MCAS | Marine Corps Air Station |
| MCB | Marine Corps Base |
| MC Bul | Marine Corps Bulletin |
| MCOLF | Marine Corps Outlying Landing Field |
| MEK | Methyl Ethyl Ketone |
| NACIP | Navy Assessment and Control of Installation Pollutants |
| NAVAIREWORKFAC | Naval Air Rework Facility |
| NAVFACENCOM | Naval Facilities Engineering Command |
| NBC | Nuclear, Biological, Chemical |
| NCBC | Naval Construction Battalion Center |
| NEESA | Naval Energy and Environmental Support Activity |
| NCIC | National Cartographic Information Center |
| NREA | Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs |
| NSWC | Naval Surface Weapons Center |
| OESO | Ordnance Environmental Support Office |
| OLF(s) | Outlying Landing Fields |
| POL | Petroleum, Oil, Lubricant(s) |
| PWDM | Public Works Development Map |
| RCRA | Resource Conservation Recovery Act |
| SAFEORD | Safety Ordnance File |
| STP | Sewage Treatment Plant |
| TCE | Trichloroethylene |
| THM | Trihalomethane(s) |
| WAR | Water and Air Research, Inc. |
| WTP | Waste Treatment Plant |
| 2d FSSG | Second Force Service Support Group |

APPENDIX C
LOGS OF WELL NOS. HP-613 and HP-616



Armco Iron Screen Used In This Well

HP-616

Appendix G

Fiscal Year 1996 Site Management Plan

Final

Fiscal Year 1996 Site Management Plan

Marine Corps Base,
Camp Lejeune, North Carolina



Prepared For

**Department of the Navy
Atlantic Division**

**Naval Facilities Engineering
Command**

Norfolk, Virginia

Under The

LANTDIV CLEAN Program

**Comprehensive Long-Term
Environmental Action Navy**

Reference:
Contract
N62470-89-D-4814

CTO-099

September 1995

Baker



FOSTER WHEELER ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION

WESTON.
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

FINAL
FISCAL YEAR 1996
SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR
MARINE CORPS BASE, CAMP LEJEUNE,
NORTH CAROLINA

CONTRACT TASK ORDER 0099

SEPTEMBER 22, 1995

Prepared For:

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
ATLANTIC DIVISION
NAVAL FACILITIES
ENGINEERING COMMAND
Norfolk, Virginia

Under:

LANTDIV CLEAN Program
Contract N62470-89-D-4814

Prepared by:

BAKER ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Coraopolis, Pennsylvania

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 1.1 Description of the Facility | 1-1 |
| 1.2 Environmental History of the Facility | 1-3 |
| 1.3 Purpose of the Site Management Plan | 1-4 |
| 1.4 Site Changes Since the Signing of the 1991 Federal Facilities Agreement .. | 1-4 |
| 1.5 Recommended Amendments to the 1991 Federal Facilities Agreement | 1-4 |
| 1.6 Format of the Site Management Plan | 1-7 |
| | |
| 2.0 OPERABLE UNITS | 2-1 |
| 2.1 Operable Unit Determination | 2-1 |
| 2.2 Operable Unit Descriptions | 2-1 |
| 2.2.1 Operable Unit No. 1 (Sites 21, 24, and 78) | 2-1 |
| 2.2.2 Operable Unit No. 2 (Sites 6, 9, and 82) | 2-4 |
| 2.2.3 Operable Unit No. 3 (Site 48) | 2-5 |
| 2.2.4 Operable Unit No. 4 (Sites 41 and 74) | 2-6 |
| 2.2.5 Operable Unit No. 5 (Site 2) | 2-7 |
| 2.2.6 Operable Unit No. 6 (Sites 36, 43, 44, 56, and 86) | 2-7 |
| 2.2.7 Operable Unit No. 7 (Sites 1, 28, and 30) | 2-11 |
| 2.2.8 Operable Unit No. 8 (Site 16) | 2-13 |
| 2.2.9 Operable Unit No. 9 (Sites 65 and 73) | 2-14 |
| 2.2.10 Operable Unit No. 10 (Site 35) | 2-15 |
| 2.2.11 Operable Unit No. 11 (Sites 7 and 80) | 2-16 |
| 2.2.12 Operable Unit No. 12 (Site 3) | 2-17 |
| 2.2.13 Operable Unit No. 13 (Site 63) | 2-17 |
| 2.2.14 Operable Unit No. 14 (Site 69) | 2-17 |
| 2.2.15 Operable Unit No. 15 (Site 88) | 2-18 |
| 2.2.16 Operable Unit No. 16 (Sites 89, 90, 91, 92, 93) | 2-18 |
| | |
| 3.0 OPERABLE UNIT SCOPE OF WORK | 3-1 |
| | |
| 4.0 SITE MANAGEMENT SCHEDULES | 4-1 |
| | |
| 5.0 PRE-REMEDIAL INVESTIGATIONS | 5-1 |
| 5.1 Introduction | 5-1 |
| 5.2 Sites | 5-1 |
| 5.2.1 Site 10 - Original Base Dump | 5-1 |
| 5.2.2 Site 12 - Explosive Ordnance Disposal (G-4A) | 5-1 |
| 5.2.3 Site 68 - Rifle Range Dump | 5-1 |
| 5.2.4 Site 75 - MCAS Basketball Court Site | 5-3 |
| 5.2.5 Site 76 - MCAS Curtis Road Site | 5-3 |
| 5.2.6 Site 87 - MCAS Officer's Housing Area | 5-3 |
| 5.2.7 Site 84 - Building 45 Area | 5-3 |
| 5.2.8 Site 85 - Camp Johnson Battery Dump | 5-4 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 5.3 Scope of Work | 5-4 |
| 5.4 Site Management Schedules | 5-4 |
| 6.0 REMOVAL/INTERIM REMEDIAL ACTIONS | 6-1 |
| 7.0 REFERENCES | 7-1 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 1-1 | IRP Areas of Concern/Sites Identified in the 1991 Federal Facilities Agreement | 1-5 |
| 2-1 | Operable Units for Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina | 2-2 |
| 3-1 | Summary of Operable Unit IRP Activities | 3-5 |
| 4-1 | Remedial Design/Remedial Action Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 1 (Sites 21, 24, and 78) | 4-3 |
| 4-2 | Remedial Action/Remedial Design Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 2 (Sites 6, 9, and 82) | 4-4 |
| 4-3 | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 4 (Sites 41 and 74) | 4-5 |
| 4-4 | Remedial Action/Remedial Design Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 5 (Sites 2) | 4-6 |
| 4-5 | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 6 (Sites 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86) | 4-7 |
| 4-6 | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 7 (Sites 1, 28, and 30) | 4-9 |
| 4-7 | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 8 (Site 16) | 4-11 |
| 4-8 | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 9 (Sites 65 and 73) | 4-13 |
| 4-9 | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 10 (Site 35) | 4-15 |
| 4-10 | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 11 (Sites 7 and 80) | 4-18 |
| 4-11 | Remedial Investigation Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 12 (Site 3) | 4-20 |
| 4-12 | Remedial Investigation Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 13 (Site 63) | 4-22 |
| 4-13 | Remedial Action/Remedial Design Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 14 (Site 69) | 4-24 |
| 4-14 | Remedial Investigation Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 15 (Site 88) | 4-26 |
| 4-15 | Remedial Investigation Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule - Operable Unit No. 16 (Sites 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93) | 4-27 |
| 4-16 | Primary and Secondary Document Submittals per Operable Unit for Fiscal Year 1996 | 4-28 |
| 4-17 | Primary and Secondary Document Submittals by Month and Operable Unit for Fiscal Year 1996 | 4-31 |
| 5-1 | Reported Disposal Sites Requiring Site Inspections | 5-2 |
| 5-2 | Pre-Remedial Inspection Site Management Schedule - Sites 12, 68, 75, 76, 84, 85, and 87 | 5-5 |
| 5-3 | Pre-Remedial Inspection Site Management Schedule - Site 10 | 5-6 |
| 5-4 | Summary of Fiscal Year 1996 Submittals for Site Inspection IRP Sites | 5-7 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 1-1 | Operable Units and Site Locations at MCB Camp Lejeune | 1-2 |
|-----|---|-----|

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|----------|--|
| AOC | Area of Concern |
| ARARs | Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements |
| AST | Aboveground Storage Tank |
| AWQC | Ambient Water Quality Criteria |
| Baker | Baker Environmental, Inc. |
| bgs | Below Ground Surface |
| BTEX | benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and total xylenes |
| CERCLA | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act |
| CLEAN | Comprehensive Long-Term Environmental Action Navy |
| DDE | dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene |
| DDT | diphenyltrichloroethane |
| DoN | Department of the Navy |
| ESD | Explanation of Significant Difference |
| ESE | Environmental Science and Engineering, Inc. |
| FSSG | Field Service Support Group |
| IAS | Initial Assessment Study |
| IRA | Interim Remedial Action |
| IRP | Installation Restoration Program |
| LANTDIV | Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic Division |
| MCAS | Marine Corps Air Station |
| MCB | Marine Corps Base |
| MCL | Maximum Contaminant Level |
| MEB | Marine Expeditionary Brigade |
| NAICP | Navy Assessment and Control of Installation Pollutants |
| NC DEHNR | North Carolina Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources |
| NC | North Carolina |
| NCP | National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Control Contingency Plan |

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS
(Continued)

| | |
|-------|--|
| NPL | National Priorities List |
| OU | Operable Unit |
| PAH | polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon |
| PCB | polychlorinated biphenyls |
| PCE | tetrachloroethene |
| POL | petroleum, oil, lubricant |
| RA | Risk Assessment |
| RCRA | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act |
| RD | Remedial Design |
| RI | Remedial Investigation |
| RI/FS | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study |
| ROD | Record of Decision |
| SARA | Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act |
| SMP | Site Management Plan |
| SRIG | Surveillance, Reconnaissance, and Intelligence Group |
| STP | Sewage Treatment Plant |
| SVOC | Semivolatile Organic Compound |
| TAL | Target Analyte List |
| TCE | trichloroethene |
| TCL | Target Compound List |
| TCLP | Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure |
| TCRA | Time Critical Removal Action |
| TPH | total petroleum hydrocarbon |
| µg/L | Microgram per Liter |
| µg/kg | Microgram per Kilogram |
| USEPA | United States Environmental Protection Agency |
| UST | underground storage tank |
| WAR | Water and Air Research |

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the Fiscal Year 1996 update of the Site Management Plan (SMP) for Marine Corps Base (MCB) Camp Lejeune, North Carolina (Installation). The purpose of the SMP is to present the planned activities to be conducted at the Installation during Fiscal Year 1996 and to provide projection for long-term progress at the facility in accordance with the Department of the Navy's Installation Restoration Program (IRP). This report has been prepared by Baker Environmental, Inc. (Baker) for the Atlantic Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (LANTDIV).

1.1 Description of the Facility

MCB Camp Lejeune is located in Onslow County, North Carolina (see Figure 1-1). There are six major Marine Corps and two Navy Commands aboard MCB Camp Lejeune: Marine Corps Base owns all the real estate, operates entry-level formal training schools, and provides support and training for tenant commands; Headquarters Nucleus, II Marine Expeditionary Force (II MEF) coordinates operational planning for Fleet Marine Commands; 2d Marine Division (2d MAR DIV) is the ground combat element of the Force; 2d Force Service Support Group (2d FSSG) is the service and support element of the Force; 2d Surveillance, Reconnaissance and Intelligence Group (2d SRIG) obtains, produces, and releases information and intelligence during planning and execution of exercises and combat operations; 6th Marine Expeditionary Brigade (6th MEB) provides the planning staff for the Fleet Marine Force associated with Maritime Prepositioning Ships Squadron-I; the Naval Hospital and the Naval Dental Clinic provide primary medical and dental care to Marines and sailors stationed at Camp Lejeune and medical care to their families.

The Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS), New River, and Camp Geiger are considered as a single urban area possessing two separate missions and supported by two unrelated groups of personnel. The MCAS, New River encompasses 2,772 acres and is located in the northwestern section of the Complex and lies approximately five miles south of Jacksonville. The Air Station includes air support activities, troop housing, and personnel support facilities, all of which immediately surround the aircraft operations and maintenance areas.

Camp Geiger, located directly north of MCAS, New River contains a mixture of troop housing, personnel support, and training uses.

The installation currently covers approximately 236 square miles and is bisected by the New River which flows in a southeasterly direction and forms a large estuary before entering the Atlantic Ocean. The Atlantic Ocean forms the southeastern boundary of the facility. The City of Jacksonville, North Carolina is located immediately northwest of the facility. The western and northwestern boundaries are U.S. Route 17 and State Route 24, respectively. Within 15 miles are three large, publicly-owned tracts of land: Croatian National Forest, Hoffman Forest, and Camp Davis Forest. The remaining land use surrounding the facility is agricultural. Estuaries along the coast support commercial fishing. Tourism and residential resort areas have stimulated the regional economy. The facility is located in the Atlantic Coastal Plain on generally flat topography.

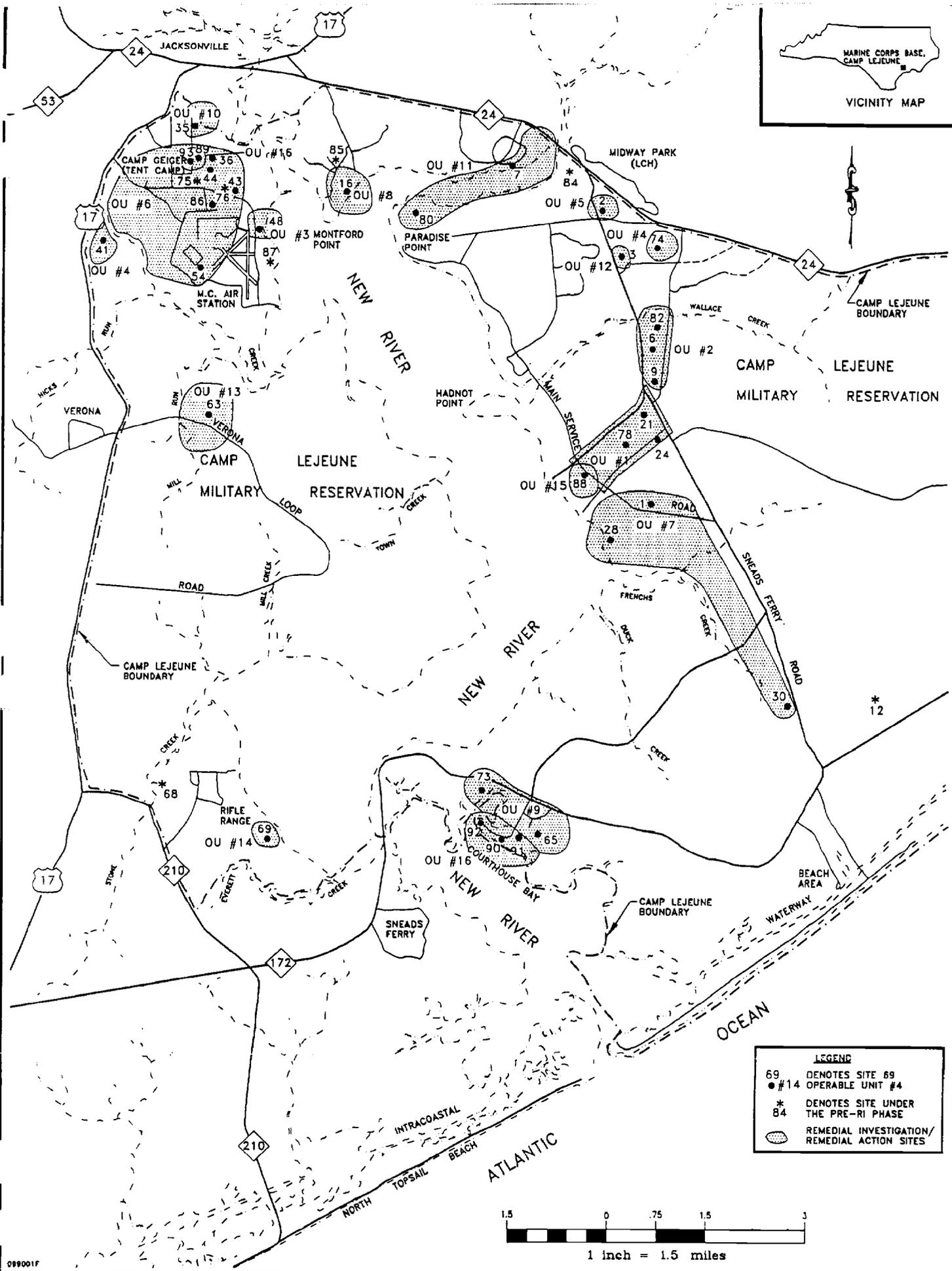


FIGURE 1-1
 OPERABLE UNITS AND SITE LOCATIONS AT
 MARINE CORPS BASE CAMP LEJEUNE

MARINE CORPS BASE, CAMP LEJEUNE
 NORTH CAROLINA

1.2 Environmental History of the Facility

The facility has been actively involved in various environmental investigation and remediation programs since 1983, beginning with the Navy Assessment and Control of Installation Pollutants (NACIP) Program. The first study conducted under the NACIP to investigate potentially hazardous sites at MCB Camp Lejeune was an Initial Assessment Study (IAS). This study, which was conducted in 1983, identified areas of concern that may potentially cause threats to human health and the environment as a result of past storage, handling, and/or disposal of hazardous materials. Based on a review of historical records, field inspections, and personal interviews, 76 areas of concern (AOCs) were identified. The IAS concluded that, while none of the sites pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment, 22 sites warrant further investigation to assess long-term impacts. During preliminary investigation of the AOCs, an additional AOC (Site 78, Hadnot Point Industrial Area) was identified. Subsequent sampling and monitoring activities of these sites have been initiated since 1984.

The Department of Navy's Installation Restoration Program (IRP) was initiated in 1986 following the legislation of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA). The IRP, which was implemented to follow the requirements of SARA, replaced the NACIP.

MCB Camp Lejeune was placed on the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) National Priorities List (NPL) effective October 4, 1989 (54 Federal Register 41015, October 4, 1989). Following the listing of MCB Camp Lejeune on the NPL, a Federal Facilities Agreement (FFA) between the United States Environmental Protection Agency Region IV (EPA), the North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources (DEHNR), and the Department of the Navy was signed in February 1991. The objectives of the FFA are:

- To ensure that the environmental impacts associated with past and present activities at MCB Camp Lejeune are thoroughly investigated and appropriate CERCLA response actions are developed and implemented as necessary to protect the public health, welfare and the environment;
- To establish a procedural framework and schedule for developing, implementing and monitoring appropriate response actions at MCB Camp Lejeune in accordance with CERCLA, the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP), and EPA policy relevant to remediation at MCB Camp Lejeune; and
- To facilitate cooperation, exchange of information and participation of the Parties in such action.

The FFA covers 23 sites at MCB Camp Lejeune. These sites are required to be investigated in accordance with the NCP, CERCLA, and SARA, under the terms and conditions of the FFA. Since then, additional sites have been added, based on the conclusions and recommendations identified by Site Inspections of other existing or newly-identified sites throughout MCB Camp Lejeune.

1.3 Purpose of the Site Management Plan

This Fiscal Year 1996 SMP is one of the primary documents identified in the FFA. The SMP documents the decisions and evaluations made during the project planning and scoping process for MCB Camp Lejeune. The SMP includes proposed deadlines for completion of primary documents, as specified in the FFA, to be submitted during Fiscal Year 1996. In addition, the SMP identifies Installation Restoration activities projected for the next five-year period (1996-2000).

1.4 Site Changes Since the Signing of the 1991 Federal Facilities Agreement

The FFA identified 23 sites where Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) activities are to be conducted. Since that time, two sites (Sites 22 and Site 45) have been relisted as UST sites and will not require an RI/FS at this time. In addition, Site 87 (formerly Site A) and Site 68 will require a Pre-Remedial Investigation prior to undertaking, if necessary, RI/FS activities.

Based on the results of Site Inspections conducted at MCB Camp Lejeune during the period 1991-1993, the following sites have been included under the RI/FS phase:

- Site 3 (Old Creosote Plant)
- Site 7 (Tarawa Terrace Dump)
- Site 43 (Agan Street Dump)
- Site 44 (Jones Street Dump)
- Site 54 (Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit)
- Site 63 (Verona Loop Dump)
- Site 65 (Engineer Area Dump)
- Site 80 (Paradise Point)
- Site 82 (VOC Disposal Area at Piney Green Road)

Based on findings from UST investigations conducted at MCB Camp Lejeune during 1994, the following sites have been included under the RI/FS phase:

- Site 88 (Building 25, Base Dry Cleaners)
- Site 89 (STC - 868)
- Site 90 (Building BB-9)
- Site 91 (Building BB-51)
- Site 92 (Building BB-46)
- Site 93 (Building TC-942)

As of September 1995, a total of 41 sites are included under the IRP at MCB, Camp Lejeune. Of these sites, a total of 21 sites still require RI/FS activities, and a total of 8 sites still require Pre-Remedial Investigation activities.

1.5 Recommended Amendments to the 1991 Federal Facilities Agreement

LANTDIV, MCB Camp Lejeune, EPA Region IV, and the North Carolina DEHNR are currently assessing the need to formally amend the FFA. Upon amending the FFA, a summary of the major changes will be outlined in this section of the SMP.

TABLE 1-1
SITES INCLUDED UNDER THE INSTALLATION RESTORATION PROGRAM
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Site No. | Site Description |
|-------------------|--|
| 1 | French Creek Liquids Disposal Area |
| 2 | Former Nursery/Day-Care Center |
| 3 | Old Creosote Site |
| 6 | Storage Lots 201 and 203 |
| 7 | Tarawa Terrace Dump |
| 9 | Fire Fighting Training Pit at Piney Green Road |
| 10 ⁽²⁾ | Original Base Dump |
| 12 ⁽²⁾ | Exposure Ordnance Disposal |
| 16 | Montford Point Burn Dump |
| 21 | Transformer Storage Lot 140 |
| 22 ⁽¹⁾ | Industrial Area Tank Farm |
| 24 | Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump |
| 28 | Hadnot Point Burn Dump |
| 30 | Sneads Ferry Road - Fuel Tank Sludge Area |
| 35 | Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm |
| 36 | Camp Geiger Area Dump near Sewage Treatment Plant |
| 41 | Camp Geiger Dump near Former Trailer Park |
| 43 | Agan Street Dump |
| 44 | Jones Street Dump |
| 45 ⁽¹⁾ | Campbell Street Underground AVGAS Storage and Adjacent JP Fuel Farm at Air Station |
| 48 | MCAS New River Mercury Dump Site |
| 54 | Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit |
| 63 | Verona Loop Dump |
| 65 | Engineer Area Dump |
| 68 ⁽²⁾ | Rifle Range Dump |
| 69 | Rifle Range Chemical Dump |
| 73 | Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area |
| 74 | Mess Hall Grease Pit Area |
| 75 ⁽²⁾ | MCAS Basketball Court Site |
| 76 ⁽²⁾ | MCAS Curtis Road Site |
| 87 ⁽²⁾ | MCAS Officer's Housing Area (formerly Site A) |
| 78 | Hadnot Point Industrial Area |
| 80 | Paradise Point (Golf Course Maintenance Area) |
| 82 | VOC Disposal Area at Piney Creek Road |
| 84 ⁽²⁾ | Building 45 Area |
| 85 ⁽²⁾ | Camp Johnson Battery Dump |

TABLE 1-1 (Continued)

**SITES INCLUDED UNDER THE INSTALLATION RESTORATION PROGRAM
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA**

| Site No. | Site Description |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| 86 | Tank Area AS419-AS421 at MCAS |
| 88 | Building 25, Base Dry Cleaners |
| 89 | STC-868 |
| 90 | Building BB-9 |
| 91 | Building BB-51 |
| 92 | Building BB-46 |
| 93 | TC-942 |

Note: Other specific locations may be added to the above list upon identification of the need to perform an RI/FS at those locations resulting in the corresponding modification to the Scope of Work Primary Document (described in the Federal Facilities Agreement).

- (1) UST Petroleum Site (UST Petroleum Investigation/Corrective Action Regulations).
- (2) Pre-Remedial Investigations (Pre RIs) will initially be conducted. The Pre-RIs will determine the need to conduct an RI/FS.

1.6 Format of the Site Management Plan

This SMP consists of seven sections. Section 1.0 (Introduction) explains the history of environmental activities at MCB Camp Lejeune, the purpose of the FFA, and the purpose of the SMP. Section 2.0 (Operable Units) describes the Operable Units at MCB Camp Lejeune that will be addressed in the SMP. A summary of ongoing and planned activities associated with these Operable Units is outlined in Section 3.0 (Operable Unit Scope of Work). Section 4.0 (IRP Management Schedules) provides estimated (and amended) schedules for conducting CERCLA activities for each Operable Unit. Detailed schedules are provided for those Operable Units that are active or will be initiated in Fiscal Year 1996. Section 4.0 also includes schedules for those Operable Units that will be studied in Fiscal Years 1996-1999 and specific target submittal dates for draft primary and secondary documents for Fiscal Year 1996 through 2000. Ongoing and/or planned Pre-Remedial Investigation activities are presented in Section 5.0. Ongoing and/or planned removal actions are discussed in Section 6.0 (Removal/Interim Remedial Actions). References are provided in Section 7.0.

2.0 OPERABLE UNITS

As defined in the NCP, an "Operable Unit" means a discrete action that comprises an incremental step toward comprehensively addressing site problems. This discrete portion of a remedial response manages migration, or eliminates or mitigates a release, threat of a release, or pathway of exposure. The cleanup of a site can be divided into a number of operable units, depending on the complexity of the problems associated with the site. Operable Units (OUs) may address geographical portions of a site, specific site problems, or initial phases of an action, or may consist of any set of actions performed over time or any actions that are concurrent but located in different parts of a site."

This section identifies the OUs at MCB Camp Lejeune where IRP activities are or will be implemented. Anticipated project start-up dates for these activities are also identified. The project start-up dates coincide with the priority of the OUs with respect to their potential for groundwater contamination, proximity to receptors, contaminants verified, and potential ecological impacts.

2.1 Operable Unit Determination

In accordance with guidance provided in the NCP, the Navy/Marine Corps has recommended that the 33 current IRP sites be grouped into 16 OUs for the purposes of proceeding with RI/FS activities (see Table 2-1). These Operable Units are depicted in Figure 1-1 and are described below.

2.2 Operable Unit Descriptions

This section describes the operable units at MCB Camp Lejeune.

2.2.1 Operable Unit No. 1 (Sites 21, 24, and 78)

Operable Unit No. 1 consists of Site 21 (Transformer Storage Lot 140), Site 24 (Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump), and Site 78 (Hadnot Point Industrial Area). These sites are described below.

Site 21 - Transformer Storage Lot 140

Site 21 is located within Site 78, between Ash Street and Sneads Ferry Road on Center Road. In 1950 and 1951, an on-site pit, located in the northern portion of the site, was used as a drainage receptor for oil from transformers. Sand was occasionally placed in the pit when oil was found standing in the pit bottom. The total quantity of oil drained in this manner is unknown.

Site 21 was used from 1958 to 1977 for pesticide mixing and as a cleaning area for pesticide application equipment. The mixing area for the pesticides was in the southern portion of the site. Pesticide contamination possibly occurred as a result of small spills, washout, and excess disposal. In 1977, before activities were moved to a different location, washout was estimated to be about 350 gallons per week of overland discharge.

TABLE 2-1

OPERABLE UNITS FOR MARINE CORPS BASE CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA
 FISCAL YEAR 1996
 MCB, CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Operable Unit No. | Site No(s). | Site Name(s) | Primary Reasons for OU Selection |
|-------------------|-------------|---|---|
| 1 | 21 | Transformer Storage Lot 140 | Sites are geographically located in the same area. |
| | 24 | Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump | |
| | 78 | Hadnot Point Industrial Area | |
| 2 | 6 | Storage Lots 201 and 203 | Sites are geographically located in the same area. |
| | 9 | Firefighting Training Pit at Piney Green Road | |
| | 82 | Piney Green Road VOC Area | |
| 3 | 48 | MCAS New River Mercury Dump Site | Unique characteristics of the site involving the disposal of mercury. |
| 4 | 41 | Camp Geiger Dump Near Former Trailer Park | Unique characteristics of the site involving the disposal of chemical wastes generated on the base. |
| | 74 | Mess Hall Grease Disposal Area | |
| 5 | 2 | Former Nursery/Day Care Center | Unique characteristic of materials used at the site (pesticides). |
| 6 | 36 | Camp Geiger Area Dump near Sewage Treatment Plant | Similar characteristics of materials disposed (POL, waste oils, solvents) and contaminants detected (metals, VOCs, O&G). Sites are located in the Brinson Creek and Tank Creek watershed. |
| | 43 | Agan Street Dump | |
| | 44 | Jones Street Dump | |
| | 54 | Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit | |
| | 86 | Tank Area AS419-AS421 at Marine Corps Air Station | |
| 7 | 1 | French Creek Liquids Disposal Area | Sites are located near each other and are located in the French Creek watershed. Similar contaminants detected (metals, O&G). |
| | 28 | Hadnot Point Burn Dump | |
| | 30 | Sneads Ferry Road Fuel Tank Sludge Area | |

TABLE 2-1 (Continued)

OPERABLE UNITS FOR MARINE CORPS BASE CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA
 FISCAL YEAR 1996
 MCB, CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Operable Unit No. | Site No(s). | Site Name(s) | Primary Reasons for OU Selection |
|-------------------|-------------|---|--|
| 8 | 16 | Montford Point Burn Dump | Isolated site which requires additional investigation. |
| 9 | 65 | Engineer Area Dump | Geographic proximity with similar contaminant histories involving POL and metals. |
| | 73 | Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area | |
| 10 | 35 | Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm | Accelerated cleanup necessary to abate impacts to Brinson Creek. |
| 11 | 7 | Tarawa Terrace Dump | Geographic proximity. Both sites are located in the Northeast Creek Watershed. |
| | 80 | Paradise Point (Golf Course Maintenance Area) | |
| 12 | 3 | Old Creosote Plant | Isolated site with unique waste source. |
| 13 | 63 | Verona Loop Dump | Isolated site which requires additional investigation. |
| 14 | 69 | Rifle Range Chemical Dump | Isolated site with unique waste source. |
| 15 | 88 | Building 25, Base Dry Cleaners | Isolated site which requires additional investigation. |
| 16 | 89 | STC - 868 | Unique characteristics of the site. Similar histories all sites are former USTs where VOCs were detected in the groundwaters. |
| | 90 | Building BB-9 | |
| | 91 | Building BB-51 | |
| | 92 | Building BB-46 | |
| | 93 | TC-942 | |

Site 24 - Industrial Area Fly Ash Dump

Site 24 is located south and east of the intersection of Birch and Duncan Streets. Site 24 was used for the disposal of fly ash, cinders, solvents, used paint stripping compounds, sewage sludge, and water treatment sludge from the late 1940s to 1980. Approximately 100 acres in size, the site lies adjacent to upstream portions of Cogdels Creek.

An RI/FS was conducted at Site 24 during 1993-1994. Based on the results of this study, no areas of concern were required for remediation.

Site 78 - Hadnot Point Industrial Area

The Hadnot Point Industrial Area (HPIA) is located on the east side of the New River. The HPIA is defined as that area bounded by Holcomb Boulevard to the west, Sneads Ferry Road to the north, Louis Street to the east, and the Main Service Road to the south. A transformer storage lot (Site 21) and a petroleum UST fuel tank farm (Site 22) are located within the northern portion of HPIA.

The establishment of MCB Camp Lejeune began in the early 1940s with the construction of the HPIA. The HPIA, which covers approximately 590 acres, is comprised of approximately 75 buildings/facilities. These include maintenance shops, gas stations, administrative offices, printing shops, warehouses, storage yards, and other similar industrial facilities. A steam plant and training facility occupy the southwest portion of HPIA. In addition, numerous underground storage tanks, stormwater drains, and oil/water separators are present.

An interim remedial action RI/FS was conducted at this site with respect to the shallow groundwater aquifer in 1992. Based on this study, an interim remedial action groundwater treatment system was designed. Implementation of the treatment system was initiated in 1995.

An RI/FS has been completed at Site 78 during 1993-1994. The results of this investigation indicated that organics (e.g., solvents and fuel-related compounds) and inorganics have impacted the groundwater at several areas within the site. In addition, a limited area of soil was found to be impacted by pesticides.

2.2.2 Operable Unit No. 2 (Sites 6, 9, and 82)

Operable Unit No. 2 consists of Site 6 (Storage Lots 201 and 203), Site 9 (Fire Fighting Training Pit at Piney Green Road), and Site 82 (Piney Green Road VOC Area). These sites are described below.

Site 6 - Storage Lots 201 and 203

Storage Lots 201 and 203 are located on Holcomb Boulevard between Wallace and Bearhead Creeks. Lot 201 is estimated to be approximately 25 acres in size, and Lot 203 is approximately 46 total acres. The area between the storage lots and surrounding these lots is primarily wooded. However, random disposal areas in the woods have been documented.

These lots have a long history of various uses, including disposal and storage. The land surface is flat and unpaved, and surface soils have been moved about as a result of regrading and equipment movement. The site was and still is used to store hazardous materials. 4,4'-DDT is reported to have

been disposed of at Lot 203 when it served as a waste disposal area in the 1940s. Transformers containing PCBs have also been stored at this site. No spills or leaks have been reported.

Based on the results of the RI/FS, four soil areas of concern (AOCs) were identified for remediation. These AOCs exhibited pesticides, PCBs, and PAH contamination.

Site 9 - Firefighting Training Pit at Piney Green Road

This 2-acre site is located between Piney Green Road and Holcomb Boulevard, south of Bearhead Creek. This AOC has been used for firefighting training exercises from the 1960s to the present. Until 1981, the fire training activities were carried out in an unlined pit. Flammable liquids, including used oil, solvents, and contaminated fuels (nonleaded), were burned in the pit. An oil-water separator has been installed at the site as a means of pollution control. Based on the RI/FS, no areas of concern were identified.

Site 82 - Piney Green Road VOC Area

The Piney Green Road VOC Area is a forested area between Lot 203 and Wallace Creek and appears to have been used as a disposal area at some point in the past. It is estimated to be 30 acres. There is visual evidence of debris piles and small depressions as identified by ES&E in the Site Summary Report, June 1990. A ravine, which is filled with debris in various sections, bisects the site. This site is bounded on the north by Wallace Creek and to the south by Storage Lot 203. The site is therefore a reasonable source of the observed VOCs in groundwater and Wallace Creek.

Based on the RI/FS, two soil areas of concern were identified. The AOCs exhibited pesticide/PAH contamination (Ravine Area) and VOCs (Site 82). In addition, shallow and deep groundwater exhibited VOC contamination.

2.2.3 Operable Unit No. 3 (Site 48)

Operable Unit No. 3 is the Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) Mercury Dump (Site 48). The MCAS New River Mercury Dump Site is located on Longstaff Road next to Building AS-804. The disposal area was utilized from 1956 to 1966 and covers a 100- to 200-foot wide corridor extending from the rear of Building AS-804 (former photo lab) to the edge of the New River. These dimensions correlate with an area of approximately 20,000 square feet. Metallic mercury was periodically drained from the delay lines of the radar units and disposed of at this AOC. Approximately 1 gallon per year of mercury was deposited over a 10-year period, amounting to more than 1,000 pounds total. The best information available indicates that the material was carried by hand and dumped or buried in small quantities at randomly selected spots. Building AS-804 is currently being used as an administrative office and classroom for nuclear, biological, and chemical warfare training.

Based on the RI/FS, no areas of concern were identified.

2.2.4 Operable Unit No. 4 (Sites 41 and 74)

Operable Unit No. 4 is comprised of Site 41 (Camp Geiger Dump Near Former Trailer Park) and Site 74 (Mess Hall Grease Pit Disposal Area). These sites are described below.

Site 41 - Camp Geiger Dump Near Former Trailer Park

The Camp Geiger Dump is located south of the terminus of Robert L. Wilson Boulevard and south of the abandoned trailer park. The area lies between an unnamed creek and Tank Creek. This 30-acre disposal area was operated from 1946 to 1970, and was used as an open burn dump that received mixed industrial waste, commercial waste, construction debris, waste oils, solvents from the air station, garbage, trash, asphalt, concrete, old batteries, Mirex, and ordnance. The size estimate for Site 41 is based on map and photographic information. Field estimates have been made, but no field measurements were performed.

Based on interviews with MCAS New River and Camp Lejeune personnel, it is estimated that 10,000 to 15,000 gallons of waste oils and solvents were disposed of at this site. Most of these wastes were probably burned. The number of old lead-containing batteries disposed of is assumed to be relatively small. Tons of Mirex in bags were reportedly disposed of in 1964. The disposed quantity of ordnance is estimated to include thousands of mortar shells. At least one case of grenades and one 105 mm howitzer shell were also reported to have been disposed of within the filled area. In the mid-1960s over a 1- to 2-year period, at least two waste disposal incidents occurred during which two truckloads of drummed wastes were unloaded at the site. These wastes were described as being similar to those disposed of at the Rifle Range Chemical Dump (Site 69). (Pesticides, PCBs, solvents, and chemical agent training kits were reportedly disposed of at Site 69.) No other information concerning drum content is available. Based on an estimated fill depth of 5 feet, the total estimated volume of waste of the site is approximately 110,000 cubic yards.

Site 74 - Mess Hall Grease Disposal Area

The Mess Hall Grease Disposal Area is located in a wooded area approximately 1/2 mile east of Holcomb Boulevard in the northeast portion of Camp Lejeune. The Pest Control Area is located approximately 20 to 50 yards south of the grease pit and 75 yards east of Supply Well 654. The disposal area north of the dirt access road is approximately 3 acres in size. The grease pit measured 135 feet long, 30 feet wide, and 12 feet deep. The total size of the Pest Control Area has been estimated at 100 feet by 100 feet. Available information indicates the site was active from the early 1950s until 1960. Disposal activities at the site included the placement of mess hall grease and some waste food into a pit. Records indicate that there was at least one unsuccessful attempt to burn the grease using a more volatile substance. The material was washed out of the pit in 1954, when Hurricane Hazel passed through the area. Use of the pit was discontinued at this time. No estimates regarding the quantity of grease disposed of at the site have been made.

Drums and pesticide-soaked bags were dumped near the grease pit. Detailed information regarding the contents of the drums is not available. Personnel involved with disposal of the drums were not informed of the drum's contents or origin. It is speculated that the drums may have contained pesticides and/or transformer oil containing PCBs. Best estimates indicate that approximately 500 gallons of pesticides were released from the deposition of the bags. Approximately 2,200 gallons of pesticides, contained in drums, were deposited at the site. It is estimated that 1,100 gallons of PCB-containing oil were buried at the site. One internal memorandum indicated that drums which

were supposed to be taken to Site 69 were instead taken to Site 74. (Pesticides, PCBs, solvents, and chemical agent training kits were reportedly disposed of at Site 69.)

2.2.5 Operable Unit No. 5 (Site 2)

Operable Unit No. 5 consists of Site 2 (Former Nursery/Day Care Center). From 1945 to 1958 this building was used for the storing, handling, and dispensing of pesticides. The building at this location was later used as a children's day-care center. Chemicals known to have been used include chlordane, DDT, diazinon, and 2,4-D. Chemicals known to have been stored on site include dieldrin, lindane, malathion, silvex, and 2,4,5-TP. Areas of suspected contamination are the fenced playground, mixing pad, wash pad, and railroad drainage ditch. Contamination is believed to have occurred as a result of small spills, washout, and excess disposal. A preliminary soil sampling investigation conducted at this site in 1982 indicated the presence of 4,4'-DDE, 4,4'-DDD, 4,4'-DDT, and chlordane. Based on these results, the day-care activities were moved to another location. Building 712 is currently being used as a personnel office for non-appropriated funding personnel.

Based on the results of the RI/FS, elevated levels of pesticides were detected in soil near the mixing pads. In addition, a plume consisting of low levels of ethylbenzene and toluene was present in the shallow aquifer.

2.2.6 Operable Unit No. 6 (Sites 36, 43, 44, 56, and 86)

Site 36 - Camp Geiger Area Dump

The Camp Geiger Area Dump (Site 36) is located approximately 1,000 feet east of Camp Geiger and 500 feet west of the New River, adjacent to the Camp Geiger Sewage Treatment Plant (STP). Camp Geiger is situated in the northwestern portion of MCB, Camp Lejeune, approximately 3 miles southwest of Jacksonville, North Carolina.

During an initial assessment of potential sites at MCB, Camp Lejeune, Site 36 was estimated to be approximately 1.5 acres in size. Based upon a review of aerial photographs and observations recorded during the RI scoping site visit, however, the size of the site was adjusted to include nearly 20 acres. The site is comprised primarily of open fields and wooded areas with dense under story. A gravel road bisects the site and provides access to Jack's Point Recreation Area, located approximately one-quarter mile east of the study area. The site is bordered to the north by Brinson Creek, to the east by woods, to the south by an unnamed tributary to the New River, and to the west by an improved (i.e., coarse gravel) road. Further to the west of the improved road lies an abandoned railroad right-of-way, once part of the Seaboard Coastline Railroad.

From the late 1940s to the late 1950s, Site 36 was used for the disposal of municipal wastes and mixed industrial wastes, including garbage, waste oils, solvents, and hydraulic fluids from the air station. Disposal records indicate that all waste solvents and oils were burned at this site. Previous investigations have indicated that most of this material was initially burned and then buried. However, unburned material was also reportedly buried.

According to interviews conducted by Water and Air Research, Inc. (WAR) during the Initial Assessment Study (IAS), less than five percent of all waste hydrocarbon material generated at the air station was disposed of at Site 36. The remaining waste oil was reportedly used for dust control on roads or went directly into storm drains (WAR, 1983).

During a site visit conducted in March, 1994, scattered debris (i.e., trees, glass, and metal), buried wire, and general litter was noted on-site. In addition, a few partially buried containers and 55-gallon drums and several mounds of construction debris were located in a swampy area southwest of the former dump. Fifty-five gallon drums containing unidentifiable material and 5-gallon pails labeled with "alkaline material" and "lubrication oil" were found south of the area where the unnamed tributary crosses the main access road.

A Site Inspection (SI) was performed by WAR in 1984. Additional investigations were conducted in 1986 and 1987 by Environmental Science and Engineering, Inc. (ESE). Levels of cadmium, chromium, lead, and phenols were detected in the groundwater (i.e., at both downgradient and upgradient wells) during the 1984 investigation. These levels exceeded federal and state groundwater criteria. Trans-1,2-dichloroethene (i.e., 2 µg/L), was detected at a low concentration, in the upgradient well only. The surface water and sediment from Brinson Creek and the unnamed tributary were also sampled. Trace levels of trans-1,2-dichloroethane, lead, and total phenols were detected in surface water and sediment. Chromium, lead, oil and grease, and phenols were detected in sediment.

The most recent sampling event included investigations of the following environmental media: background surface and subsurface soil, on-site surface and subsurface soil, shallow and deep groundwater, and surface water and sediment from Brinson Creek and the unnamed tributary. In addition, aquatic organisms were collected from Brinson Creek. A preliminary review of the laboratory data indicates the presence of organic solvent constituents in the groundwater (i.e., trichloroethane [TCE], 1,2-dichloroethene [1,2-DCE], and 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethene [1,1,2,2-PCE]) and soil, pesticides and PCBs in the surface soil, and metals, namely lead, in the soil and sediment.

Site 43 - Agan Street Dump

The Agan Street Dump (Site 43) is comprised of approximately 11 acres and is located within the operations area of Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) New River, 2 miles west of the main entrance. There is vehicle access to the site via Agan Street, from Curtis Road. Site 43 is located at the northern terminus of Agan Street, adjacent to an abandoned sewage disposal facility. The site is bordered to the north by Edwards Creek, to the east and south by Strawhorn Creek, and to the west by Agan Street and the former sewage disposal facility. Strawhorn Creek discharges into Edwards Creek at Site 43. Edwards Creek then discharges into the New River approximately 2,000 feet north of the study area, near Site 36.

Much of the study area is heavily vegetated with dense under story and trees greater than three inches in diameter. Marsh areas prone to flooding line both Strawhorn and Edwards Creeks. An improved gravel loop road provides access to the main portion of the study area, other unimproved paths extend outward from this road. Presently, Site 43 is unrestricted.

Reportedly, municipal waste, fiberglass and sewage treatment plant sludge were dumped on the ground surface at Site 43; however, it is not known exactly how long Site 43 was officially used as a dump (Halliburton/NUS, 1991). It has also been reported that other solid wastes may have been disposed at this site. The particular types and quantities of these wastes, however, are not known.

Baker conducted an SI at Site 43 in 1991. Soil samples contained polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and inorganic concentrations exceeding twice the base-specific background levels. Groundwater samples did not contain PAHs; however, they did contain carbon disulfide.

Inorganics were also detected in groundwater and surface water at concentrations exceeding state and federal criteria. Sediment contained PAHs at locations downgradient from soil sample locations exhibiting PAH contamination at the confluence of Edwards Creek and at Strawhorn Creek. The presence of PAHs in sediment samples confirms the presence of PAHs in soil, as sediment contamination may be caused by surface runoff. Pesticides were also detected in sediment samples; however, there were no pesticides present in soil samples. Recent investigations indicate the presence of PAHs in soil.

Based on preliminary analytical data from the RI (conducted from February through May, 1995), a small area within the central portion of the site is impacted by PAHs in the soil.

Site 44 - Jones Street Dump

The Jones Street Dump (Site 44) encompasses approximately 5 acres and is situated within the operations area of MCAS New River. There is vehicle access to the site via Baxter Street, from Curtis Road. Site 44 is located at the northern terminus of Baxter Street, behind base housing units along Jones Street. The site is partially surrounded by a six-foot chain-link fence, and a portion of the site lies to the east of the fenced compound. The site is bordered to the north and west by Edwards Creek, to the south by base housing units along Jones Street, and to the east by woods and an unnamed tributary to Edwards Creek. Edwards Creek flows east from the study area toward Site 43, which is located about 2,000 feet to the east of Site 44.

A majority of the site is comprised of a gently dipping open field that slopes toward Edwards Creek. The field is covered with high grass, weeds, and small pine trees that are less than two inches in diameter. Surrounding the open field is a mature wooded area with dense understory.

The Jones Street Dump reportedly operated in the 1950's. Site 44 served as a dump for municipal waste and various debris. It has also been reported that some potentially hazardous materials may have been disposed at this site. The particular types and quantities of these wastes, however, are not known.

WAR conducted an IAS at Site 44 in 1983. This study produced evidence that construction debris and small quantities of potentially hazardous waste were disposed at the dump.

Baker conducted an SI at Site 44 in 1991. Soil samples contained low levels of PAHs and specific pesticides (i.e., 4,4'-DDE and 4,4'-DDD). Inorganics were detected in soil samples at concentrations exceeding twice the base-specific background levels. Groundwater contained inorganics at concentrations exceeding state and federal criteria. Low concentrations of PAHs were detected in one well, and toluene and ethylbenzene were detected in another well at concentrations below state and federal standards. Surface water samples contained inorganics at low levels. Sediment samples contained trace levels of pesticides and semivolatiles, as well as slightly elevated concentrations of copper, lead and zinc.

Based on preliminary analytical data from the RI (Conducted from February through May, 1995), there does not appear to be significant impact to soil and groundwater at the site.

Site 54 - Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit

The Crash Crew Fire Training Burn Pit (Site 54) is located near the southwest end of runway 5-23, within the operations area of MCAS New River. The burn pit is approximately 50 feet in diameter and is situated at the center of this 1.5 acre site. An 8,000-gallon underground storage tank (UST) lies to the northwest of the burn pit. Fire training exercises are conducted within the burn pit using JP-type fuel, which is stored in the nearby UST. An oil and water separator, located approximately 100 feet to the southeast of the burn pit, is used for temporary storage and collection of the spent fuel.

An improved gravel surface surrounds the burn pit, the remaining portion of the site is comprised of maintained lawn area. The ground surface slopes away from the central portion of the study area toward the south, southwest, and southeast. Two drainage ditches lead away from the burn pit area toward the south, on either side of an improved road. During periods of heavy precipitation, the ditches serve as channels for surface water runoff.

Site 54 has served as a fire training burn pit since the mid-1950s. Waste fuels, oils, and solvents were used to simulate fire conditions that would result from aircraft crashes. Fire training at Site 54 was originally conducted on the ground surface, within a bermed area. In 1975 a lined burn pit was constructed (WAR, 1983). The same burn pit remains in operation today, however, only JP-type fuels are currently used during training exercises.

The site media (i.e, soil, groundwater, surface water, and sediment) were previously investigated by WAR in 1983, and by ESE in 1986 and 1987. POL contamination was noted in the soil at depth. The 1984 groundwater results indicated levels of chromium, oil and grease, and phenols. In later studies, these same chemicals were detected in the groundwater; no VOCs were detected. Total phenols were found in surface water. Chromium, lead, oil and grease, and total phenols were detected in sediment.

During a site visit conducted in March, 1994, fuel odor and residue on standing water were observed in the pit. A stressed vegetated area, which may have been used as a burn area, was identified southwest of the burn pit. Broken glass and metal debris were scattered on the ground along Perimeter Road. A small spill area was also noted in this area.

Based on preliminary analytical data from the RI (conducted in February through May, 1995), groundwater in the southern portions of the burn pit area is impacted by benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes (BTEX), and 1,2-DCE. In addition, PAHs were detected in soil samples collected along the southern portion of the burn pit.

Site 86 - Tank Area AS419-AS421 at MCAS

Site 86 is located on the southwest corner of the Foster and Campbell Street intersection, within the operations area of MCAS New River. The site is comprised of a lawn area surrounded by buildings, asphalt roads, and parking lots. Concrete pylons, upon which electric and steam overhead utilities are mounted, line the northern, western, and southern boundaries of the site. Campbell Street borders the site to the north and Foster Street lies adjacent to the east. Immediately to the south of the study area is Building AS-502, the MCAS fire station. The entrance road to the fire station borders the study area to the west.

The ground surface at Site 86 gently slopes to the south, toward a drainage ditch and culvert. Storm water drains that are located along Campbell Street receive runoff from only the northernmost portion of the study area. Stormwater from Site 86 eventually discharges into the New River, which lies approximately three quarters of a mile to the east.

Site 86 served as a storage area for petroleum products from 1954 to 1988. In 1954, three 25,000-gallon above ground storage tanks (ASTs) were installed within an earthen berm. Additionally, a small pump house was constructed to transfer fuel oil to and from the ASTs. The three tanks were reportedly used for No.6 fuel oil storage until 1979. From 1979 to 1988 the tanks were then used for temporary storage of waste oil (O'Brien & Gere, 1992). The three tanks were emptied in 1988 and are believed to have been removed in 1992. Today, the former location of the tanks is grass-covered and only a very slight depression remains.

A preliminary site investigation was conducted in 1990 by Dewberry and Davis. Several VOCs were found in the subsurface soil, including chloroform, methylene chloride, 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA), and 1,1,2-trichlorofluoroethane. These detections were attributed to localized surface spills. In 1992, O'Brien and Gere conducted a site assessment, investigating soil and groundwater at this site. Soil samples were analyzed for TPH and TCLP compounds. Most of the samples showed detections that did not exceed regulatory criteria for these parameters.

In the groundwater, several organic compounds were found: benzene, toluene, 1,1-dichloroethane (1,1-DCA), 1,2-DCE, TCE, tetrachloroethene (PCE), chloroethane, and TCA. The detections of benzene, TCE, and PCE exceeded North Carolina groundwater criteria in a few samples. Toluene and TCA were detected below the state groundwater criteria. There are no criteria available for chloroethane, 1,1-DCA, and 1,2-DCE.

Baker conducted the latest investigation at this site in 1995, addressing soil and groundwater. A preliminary assessment of the analytical data indicated the presence of VOCs (i.e., TCE, 1,2-dichloroethane [1,2-DCA], 1,2-DCE, benzene, and PCE) in soil and groundwater.

2.2.7 Operable Unit No. 7 (Sites 1, 28, and 30)

Operable Unit No. 7 consists of Site 1 (French Creek Disposal Area), Site 28 (Hadnot Point Burn Dump), and Site 30 (Sneads Ferry Road Fuel Tank Sludge Area). These three sites are described below.

Site 1 - French Creek Liquids Disposal Area

This site is located on both the north and south sides of Main Service Road at the western edge of the Gun Park Area and Force Troops Complex. The total area for the site is approximately 7 to 8 acres. Site 1 has been used by many different Marine organizations since the 1940s. Liquid wastes from vehicle maintenance activities were poured on the ground as part of routine operations.

Batteries and used battery acid were also disposed of at this location. Suspected quantities of waste are estimated to be 5,000 to 20,000 gallons of waste petroleum, oil, and lubricants (POL) and 1,000 to 10,000 gallons of battery acid.

Pesticides appear to be the most prevalent contaminants within soils at Site 1. Pesticides were detected, at low concentrations. The pesticide 4,4'-DDT was the most prevalent. Aroclor 1254 and 1260 were each detected once within the subsurface sample set.

Volatile compounds were not found in surface soils and were detected in only four subsurface samples scattered throughout the site.

Inorganic elements were the most prevalent among potential contaminants in groundwater at Site 1 and were found distributed throughout the site. Concentrations of TAL total metals were generally higher in shallow groundwater samples than in samples obtained from the deeper aquifer.

Positive detections of VOCs and SVOCs in groundwater were limited to the northern portion of the study area. The volatile compound trichloroethene was detected in samples obtained from three of the shallow monitoring wells.

Site 28 - Hadnot Point Burn Dump

The Hadnot Point Burn Dump is located east of the Mainside Sewage Treatment Plant on both sides of Cogdels Creek. A variety of solid wastes, including mixed industrial waste, trash, garbage, oil-based paint, and refuse, was burned and subsequently covered with dirt on this 23-acre disposal area, which was in operation from 1946 to 1971. Upon its closure in 1971, the surface was graded, and grass was planted. The volume of fill is estimated at 185,000 to 379,000 cubic yards. Since the waste was burned, no approximation of the remaining amount of specific substances can reasonably be made. The site is currently used as a recreational area, including a stocked fishing pond.

Several semivolatile contaminants were identified in both surface and subsurface soil samples, primarily from the western disposal area. A majority of SVOCs detected in soil samples were PAH compounds, most probably resulting from combustion of waste material or refuse.

Inorganic elements were detected in both surface and subsurface soil samples from the western portion of the study area at concentrations greater than one order of magnitude above base-specific background levels. In general, elevated metal concentrations were limited to soils obtained from the western portion of the study area.

Pesticides appear to be the most widely scattered contaminants within soils at Site 28. In general, higher concentrations of pesticides more frequently detected, were limited to the western portion of the study area.

PCB contaminants, were detected in soil samples obtained from borings at Site 28.

Based upon their wide dispersion, infrequent detection, and low concentration, the occurrence of volatile compounds in soils at Site 28 does not appear to be the result of past disposal practices.

Inorganic elements were the most prevalent and widely distributed contaminants in groundwater at Site 28 and were found distributed throughout the site.

Semivolatile compounds were detected in five of ten shallow groundwater samples obtained from the western portion of the study area.

Volatile organic contaminants in groundwater were limited to the central western portion of the study area.

Site 30 - Sneads Ferry Road Fuel Tank Sludge Area

The Sneads Ferry Road Fuel Tank Sludge Area is located along a tank trail that intersects Sneads Ferry Road from the west, about 6,000 feet south of the intersection with Marines Road. The site is located approximately 1,500 feet east of French Creek. In 1970, sludge from fuel storage tanks storing leaded gasoline (containing tetraethyl lead and related compounds) and tank washout waters were disposed of at the site by a private contractor. It is estimated that, at a minimum, 600 gallons of sludge or tank bottom deposits were dumped at the site. Two 12,000-gallon tanks were pumped out while the type of fuel stored was changed. The 600-gallon estimate is based on tank capacity below the tank outflow ports. Additional washout water may also have been present. Additional information suggests that the site had also been used for similar wastes from other tanks. Composition of the sludge and/or washout is unknown and may vary from containing substantial amounts of tetraethyl lead to containing mostly cleaning compounds.

The volatile organic compound 1,1,1-trichloroethane was detected in two surface soil samples retained from Site 30. The VOC 1,1,1-trichloroethane was detected at estimated concentrations of 2 J and 3 J $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ from soil borings 30-SB06 and 30-SB07, respectively. No other positive detections of volatile or semivolatile organic compounds were observed among surface soil samples.

None of the positive detections of priority pollutant metals exceeded base-specific (i.e., MCB, Camp Lejeune) background levels for surface soil.

The VOC 1,1,1-trichloroethane was detected at an estimated concentration of 2J $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in a subsurface soil sample, located near the center of the suspected disposal area. No other positive detections of volatile or semivolatile organic compounds were observed among subsurface soil samples.

Chloroform was the only VOC or SVOC identified in the groundwater obtained from three shallow monitoring wells.

Total metals were positively identified in the three surface water samples collected from French Creek. Lead and mercury were the only metals identified at concentrations in excess of either NOAA chronic screening values or NCWQS. No other total metal concentrations were in excess of screening values.

Volatile organic compounds were not detected among the six sediment samples retained for analysis from French Creek. No TAL metal concentrations among the six sediment samples exceeded NOAA ER-L screening values.

2.2.8 Operable Unit No. 8 (Site 16)

Operable Unit No. 8 is the former Montford Point Burn Dump (Site 16) located southwest of the intersection of Montford Landing Road and Wilson Drive. Site 16 was opened about 1958 and was closed in 1972, although unauthorized dumping subsequently occurred. Limited information is available concerning operations of the burn dump. Records indicate a small amount of oil disposal is suspected. Asbestos material dumped on the surface has been removed from this 4-acre site.

Based on results of the RI, conducted in 1994 pesticides and PCBs were frequently detected in the surface soil. Pesticide, PCB, and semivolatile contaminants were detected in the subsurface soil. Groundwater samples collected during the initial round of sampling indicated levels of benzene in one shallow monitoring well at a concentration exceeding the North Carolina Water Quality Standard (NCWQS) and Federal Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL). Second round groundwater samples were absent of organic contamination.

2.2.9 Operable Unit No. 9 (Sites 65 and 73)

Operable Unit No. 9 consists of Site 65 (Engineer Area Dump) and Site 73 (Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area). These sites are described below.

Site 65 - Engineer Area Dump

Site 65 is located in the Courthouse Bay area of MCB Camp Lejeune. The Courthouse Bay area ranges in elevation from about 45 feet to sea level. The terrain at Site 65 is relatively flat with an average elevation of 40 feet within the site area. Site 65 is a local high elevation area.

The Engineer Area Dump is approximately four to five acres in size. Two separate disposal areas have been reported: a battery acid disposal area and a liquids disposal area. The types of liquids which have been disposed are reported to be petroleum, oil, and lubricant products. In addition, the dump was used to burn construction debris. The dump was in operation from before 1958 until 1972.

The Site 65 area is no longer used for dumping. The area is currently heavily wooded with a marshy area south of two ponds. A large open area abuts the dump to the east. This area is currently used for heavy equipment training exercises.

There are two small ponds situated east of Site 65 and the adjoining heavy equipment training area. A small intermittent stream runs from the southwest into the west pond. The ponds do not have specific surface water outlets, but appear to drain to a marsh area. Stormwater runoff from Site 65 and the surrounding areas eventually drains into Courthouse Bay.

There is one small building existing on Site 65. The nearest facilities are Buildings BB-201, BB-239, and BB-237 located on an access road off of Poe Road. These facilities are used to store and transfer waste oil, diesel fuel, kerosene, and product POL as part of the Camp Lejeune Engineer School located west of Site 65.

Previous studies performed at Site 65 include an SI conducted by Baker in 1993. Results of the SI identified several metals in groundwater at levels above state or federal criteria. Pesticides were detected at low levels in soil (surface and subsurface) and surface water while low levels of PAHs were detected in surface soils. A single detection of PCBs was identified in a subsurface soil sample.

Baker conducted an RI at Site 65 in 1995. The findings from that investigation are being developed. Current data indicates that this site has limited contamination and will probably be dealt with under a no action scenario.

Site 73 - Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area

The Courthouse Bay Liquids Disposal Area is located within an active amphibious vehicle maintenance facility located along the northwest shore of Courthouse Bay. This AOC was used from 1946 until 1977. Available information indicates that disposal activities occurred within a 13-acre area. An estimated 400,000 gallons of waste oil were disposed of in this area. The waste oil was generated during routine vehicle maintenance. The oil drained directly on the ground surface. In addition, approximately 20,000 gallons of waste battery acid were reportedly disposed of in this area. Waste battery acid was poured into shallow hand-shoveled holes that were backfilled after disposal.

Six previous environmental investigations were performed at Site 73 to date including two site-wide studies and four UST-focused studies. Results to date have identified low levels of chlorinated organics in shallow perimeter groundwater wells and petroleum hydrocarbons in soil and groundwater samples obtained from the vicinity of the USTs.

A RI was conducted at Site 73 in 1995 by Baker. The findings from that investigation are being developed. Preliminary data indicate volatile contamination in the shallow and deep groundwater. A second phase of the RI is planned for 1996 to complete the delineation of the volatile contamination.

2.2.10 Operable Unit No. 10 (Site 35)

Site 35, the dismantled Camp Geiger Area Fuel Farm is located immediately north of the intersection of G and Fourth Streets, approximately 400 feet southwest of Brinson Creek. The Fuel Farm consisted primarily of five 15,000-gallon above ground storage tanks (ASTs) and associated underground distribution lines, a pumphouse, a fuel loading/unloading pad, distribution island, and an oil/water separator.

The ASTs were erected in 1945 as part of the original Camp Geiger construction. Originally, the Fuel Farm was used to store and dispense No. 6 fuel oil. At a later unknown date the facility was converted to store and dispense gasoline, diesel fuel, and kerosene to government vehicles and underground storage tanks that were in use at Camp Geiger. The Fuel Farm was active until it was decommissioned in the spring of 1995 to make way for the construction of a six-lane highway.

During the active life of the Fuel Farm several releases of fuel have occurred. Sometime during 1957-58, according to Camp Lejeune Fire Department, a substantial release of fuel occurred at the exact volume of product released was never determined, but the magnitude of the spill was estimated to be in the thousand of gallons. To control the release, interceptor trenches were dug and the fuel was ignited.

There is evidence of a fuel release from an abandoned underground distribution line that supplied No. 6 fuel oil to a UST that fueled a boiler at the Mess Hall Heating Plant, located adjacent to "D" Street between Third and Fourth Streets. This facility was demolished in the 1960s.

In 1990 jet or diesel fuel was discovered in a drainage channel immediately north of the Fuel Farm. The source of this release was believed to be an unauthorized discharge from an unidentified tanker truck. Approximately 20 cubic yards of contaminated soil were removed.

During 1993-94 an Interim RI and a comprehensive RI were conducted at the site. The Interim RI identified elevated levels of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination in soils at three locations adjacent to the Fuel Farm. The Comprehensive RI conducted in 1994, identified multiple plumes of fuel and solvent related groundwater contamination in the surficial aquifer in an area adjacent to the Fuel Farm. A Supplemental Groundwater RI to investigate solvent related groundwater contamination in this area is proposed for January 1996.

2.2.11 Operable Unit No. 11 (Sites 7 and 80)

Operable Unit No. 11 consists of Site 7 (Tarawa Terrace Dump) and Site 80 (Paradise Point Golf Course Maintenance Area). These sites are described below.

Site 7 - Tarawa Terrace Dump

Tarawa Terrace Dump is a former dump located east of the water treatment plant between Tarawa Boulevard and Northeast Creek. The site is approximately 5 acres and access is not restricted. The landfill was closed in 1972, but the years of operation are not known. As far as is known, no hazardous materials were disposed of in this facility. Only construction debris, spiractor (water treatment plant filter media), and household trash are known to have been disposed. A site inspection was completed for this site, pesticides and PCBs were the main contaminants of concern detected.

Based on findings of the RI conducted in 1994-1995, pesticides and semivolatile compounds were detected sporadically in the surface soil across the site. However, no pesticides or SVOCs were detected in the groundwater. Surface water and sediment samples collected from the on-site tributaries and North East Creek exhibited low levels of pesticide contamination.

Site 80 - Paradise Point Golf Course Maintenance Area

The study area of this site consists of a 1-acre area at the back of the machine shop (Building 1916) and the maintenance wash area at the Paradise Point Golf Course. The site contains an area of bare, hummocky soil, with a large soil mound. There are areas of dead and/or dying vegetation in the vicinity of the soil mound. In addition, there are unvegetated areas where soils have been disturbed. A drainage ditch runs from the maintenance wash area around the back of the machine shop.

In addition to the machine shop, which is a potential source of waste oils, the potential inadvertent disposal of excess pesticides and herbicides behind the machine shop may also have contributed to potential contamination in this area. The maintenance wash area consists of a concrete pad and sumps that collect washwater from the sprayers, but prior to the construction of this pad, the disposition of washwater may have been completely uncontrolled. Results of the site inspection conducted for this site indicated elevated levels of volatiles in groundwater and pesticides/PCBs in the soils. The soil mounds behind Building 1916 are excavated soils generated during the construction of golf course ponds in 1987 and 1988. It was reported that waste was disposed on these soils.

Based on findings of the RI conducted in 1994, pesticides were detected in the surface soil throughout the site. Pesticides were detected in the subsurface soil less frequently and at lower concentrations than surface soil. Pesticides were detected in one shallow monitoring well. This site may require a removal action due to the elevated pesticide levels in soil.

2.2.12 Operable Unit No. 12 (Site 3)

Operable Unit No. 12 consists only of Site 3 (Old Creosote Plant). The old creosote plant operated from 1951 to 1952 to supply treated lumber during construction of the railroad on the base. The facility was located approximately 800 feet east of Building 613, on the opposite side of Holcomb Boulevard. Logs were cut into railroad ties at the on-site sawmill, then pressure treated with hot creosote stored in a railroad tank car. There is no indication of creosote disposal on site, and records show that creosote remaining in the pressure chamber at the end of a treatment cycle was stored for future use. Upon completion of the railroad, the plant and mill were dismantled and sold. The only site features remaining are concrete pads and the boiler chimney. Elevated levels of PAHs were detected in soil samples collected during a site inspection conducted at this site.

Based on the findings of the RI conducted in 1995, semivolatile contaminants were prevalent in the surface and subsurface soil. The highest concentrations of semivolatile contaminants were detected in the northeastern portion of the site, the central portion of the old treatment area, and southern portion of the site along the railroad spur. Benzene and semivolatile contaminants were detected in groundwater at concentrations greater than the NCWQS and/or Federal MCLs.

2.2.13 Operable Unit No. 13 (Site 63)

The Verona Loop Dump (Site 63) is located along Verona Loop Road, approximately one and one-half mile east of Highway 17. The site is located south of Marine Corps Air Station, New River.

The Verona Loop Dump is approximately three to four acres in size. The site is primarily wooded except for the haul roads formerly used to take debris to the dump. The site is bordered by Verona Loop Road to the south, an intermittent stream to the east, and woods to the north and south. The site is situated in a relatively flat area with an elevation of approximately 45 to 50 feet above mean sea level (msl). The area surrounding the disposal area, however, is hilly for the Camp Lejeune area. The site area slopes downward (i.e., west to east) toward an intermittent stream, which is at an elevation of about 20 feet msl. The area north of the site gradually increases in elevation.

Site 63 is no longer used for disposal. The area is heavily wooded. Approximately one mile north of the site is the advanced infantry training school. Ammo supply magazines are located approximately one-half mile east of the site. The only use of the land is for recreational hunting and training. In the vicinity of Site 63, infantry training is periodically conducted. Although hunting is permitted, a permit/pass must be obtained.

Based on the results of a site inspection, elevated levels of total metals were observed in shallow groundwater. An RI is planned to begin in October of 1995 at this site.

2.2.14 Operable Unit No. 14 (Site 69)

The Rifle Range Chemical Dump (Site 69) is located approximately 9,000 feet east of the intersection of Range Road and Sneads Ferry Road, north of Everett Creek. The site is an estimated 6 acres in size. Available records indicate the site was active from the early 1950s until 1976. It is reported that the site was utilized as a disposal area for all chemical wastes generated on the base. The list of materials disposed of at the site include the following materials: pentachlorophenol, DDT, trichloroethylene, malathion, diazinon, lindane, gas cylinders, HTH, PCBs, drums that appeared to contain training agent consisting of chloroacetophenone (CN) gas, all other hazardous

materials generated or used on the base, and chemical agent test kits for chemical warfare. The materials were disposed of in trenches or pits that were between 6 to 20 feet deep. At least 12 different disposal events have been documented. Based on the RI/FS, conducted in 1994-1995, shallow and deep groundwater are contaminated with VOCs.

2.2.15 Operable Unit No. 15 (Site 88)

Building 25 is within a highly visible and densely populated area of MCB Camp Lejeune. Barracks, office buildings, and other occupied structures are adjacent to Building 25 in each direction. Aboveground and underground utilities are directly adjacent to Building 25 and more specifically within the immediate vicinity of the USTs.

The underground storage tanks were reportedly installed in the 1940s and have been used in conjunction with dry cleaning operations. The capacity for two of the USTs have been reported as 1,000 gallons, the volumes of the remaining USTs are unknown. There are two known solvents that have occupied the USTs: 1) varsol (a petroleum based product), and 2) perchloroethylene. Varsol was used from the 1940s until the 1970s when the dry cleaners switched over to using tetrachloroethene (PCE), which used until the late 1980s when the tanks were taken out of service. Currently, the facility is still using PCE in its cleaning process; however, the solvent is contained in aboveground tanks and within the confines of Building 25.

Five of the USTs were identified during excavation and sampling activities previously conducted at the site. During these activities, samples were obtained from the excavated soil and submitted for laboratory analysis. Unconfirmed analytical data indicated that concentrations of trichloroethene and tetrachloroethene (PCE) exceeded RCRA characteristic levels and would require management and disposal as a hazardous waste, if excavated and discarded. Subsequent to sampling, the excavation was backfilled and compacted to surface grade and seeded and mulched.

2.2.16 Operable Unit No. 16 (Sites 89, 90, 91, 92, 93)

Site 89 - STC-868

The STC-868 site is located near the intersection of G and 8th Streets in the Camp Geiger area, MCB, Camp Lejeune. The STC-868 site, a steel 550-gallon waste oil tank, was installed in 1983 and removed in 1993. Based on elevated levels of both Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) and oil and grease at the time of removal, a release is suspected to have occurred. STC-868 was located between Building STC-867, a roofed contaminated soil storage facility, and an elevated wash rack. Two monitoring wells, presumably associated with Building STC-867, are present east and west of the STC-868 excavation.

Site 90 - Building BB-9

Building BB-9 is currently operating a steam generation and heat plant. Adjacent to the building were three 1,000 gallon steel USTs used to store heating oil for the steam plant. All three tanks were excavated and permanently closed in March 1993. The former tank basin currently remains un paved.

The following are five potential contaminant sources in the immediate vicinity:

- 1) Subject tank basin (former heating oil UST system and ancillary lines).
- 2) Active concrete oil/water separator for stormwater run-off from active above ground storage tank (AST) pad (PS #3).
- 3) Active AST and ancillary lines. The AST pad contains three tanks of unknown capacity reported to store #2 Diesel fuel.
- 4) Active AST pad with two 250 gallon tanks and ancillary lines for solvent storage.
- 5) Active 250 gallon AST supplies dry cleaning fluid. This source is located inside Building BB-16 and is not sited in Figure 2.1 because its exact location within the building is not known.

Three USTs adjacent to Building BB-9 were permanently closed in March 1993. According to previous documents, soil contamination was noted during the tank removal activities; however, there was no information documenting the collection of soil or groundwater to confirm or estimate the extent of the impact.

No corrective action has been performed to date other than permanent closure of the UST system.

Site 90 - Building BB-51

Building BB-51 was constructed and is currently used, as an instruction building for the Marine Corps Engineering School on base. Two USTs, both constructed of steel with a 300-gallon capacity, were reportedly used to store waste oil at the facility. The tanks were located in an unpaved area on the edge of the treeline, approximately 200 feet east of Building BB-51. Much of the area around Building BB-51 is unpaved and wooded.

The following are ten potential sources for subsurface impact in the area:

Potential sources for Building BB-51 are:

- 1) Subject tank basin previously fitted with two steel, 300-gallon capacity USTs. The USTs were reportedly used to store waste oil. Any associated product piping and venting lines are also suspect.
- 2) Active vehicle storage area.
- 3) Bermed petroleum, oil, and lubricants area. An inactive UST at this location has been removed. No evidence of a release was found in a subsequent investigation.
- 4) Active lube-oil drum storage area.
- 5) Active vehicle/equipment wash pad.

- 6) Active AST of unknown capacity located south of Building BB-51, used to store waste oil.
- 7) Active AST of unknown capacity, used to store antifreeze.
- 8) Active AST of unknown capacity located near Building BB-239, used to store kerosene.
- 9) Active AST of unknown capacity located near Building BB-237, used to store kerosene.
- 10) Dispensing islands observed south of the project site, near Building BB-237. Fuel oil USTs are suspected to exist in this area.
- 11) Active temporary storage area of hazardous/potentially hazardous materials.

The USTs located near Building BB-51 were reportedly used to store waste oil. The tanks were excavated and removed on August 18, 1992. No information was available on the age or condition of the tanks at removal. Soil samples collected during the UST closure were analyzed and revealed concentrations of total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) of oil and grease.

Other than the removal of the USTs, no additional corrective action has been performed to date.

Site 92 - Building BB-46

Building BB-46, which is used as a bot house, is located on Front Street in the Courthouse Bay area of MCB, Camp Lejeune. The UST was a 1,000-gallon steel tank used to store regular gasoline for retail use. The UST located west of Building BB-46 was installed in 1980, deactivated in 1989, and removed on January 6, 1994. A groundwater sample taken during UST closure activities indicated elevated levels of benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene (BTEX) present in the subsurface.

Site 93 - Building TC-942

Building TC-942 is located northwest of the intersection of "E" and 10th streets in the Camp Geiger Area of MCB, Camp Lejeune. UST-942 was located several feet from the southwest corner of Building TC-942. It had a capacity of 550-gallons and was utilized for used oil storage. The UST was closed by removal on December 18, 1993. The closure report indicates that no visual evidence of contamination was observed; however, laboratory results for soil samples taken below the UST (approximately six feet below ground surface [bgs]) detected an oil and grease concentration of 584 mg/kg.

3.0 OPERABLE UNIT SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this section is to summarize completed, ongoing, and planned IRP activities at each Operable Unit.

Operable Unit No. 1 (Sites 21, 24, and 78)

During Fiscal Year 1992, an interim remedial action Record of Decision (ROD) was signed for the remediation of the shallow aquifer at Site 78 (HPIA). Remedial design activities were subsequently initiated in August 1992 and completed in August 1993. Interim remedial action construction was initiated in February 1994, and start-up of the treatment system began in December 1994.

During Fiscal Year 1993, RI/FS Project Plans for Operable Unit (OU) No. 1 were initiated and completed. The RI/FS commenced in April 1993 and completed in August 1994. A Final ROD was signed in Fiscal Year 1994. Remedial design activities for soil remediation and final groundwater remediation were initiated in June 1994 and were completed in February 1995. Soil remedial action construction was initiated in May 1995.

An Explanation of Significant Difference (ESD) was submitted in July 1995. The ESD was prepared in order to explain the modification to the soil cleanup level developed for PCBs. The ESD has been signed and incorporated into the Administrative Record.

Operable Unit No. 2 (Sites 6, 9, and 82)

The RI/FS at OU No. 2 was initiated in July 1992 and completed in September 1993 with the signing of a Final ROD. Remedial design activities for the remediation of soil and groundwater were initiated in January 1994, and completed in September 1994. Remedial action construction was initiated in December 1994. Soil remediation was completed in March 1995. Construction of the groundwater extraction system was initiated in December 1994 and is scheduled for completion by November 1995.

During Fiscal Year 1995, quarterly groundwater monitoring began in July and will continue throughout 1996.

A Time-Critical Removal Action (TCRA) was initiated in Fiscal Year 1993. The removal action addressed surficial drums, stained soils (beneath the drums), and buried drums at two areas within the operable unit. The removal action was completed in April 1994.

Operable Unit No. 3 (Site 48)

A "no action" ROD for Site 48 was signed in September 1993. There are no other IR activities associated with this site. Site 48 will be delisted from the IR program.

Operable Unit No. 4 (Sites 41 and 74)

RI/FS Project Plans for OU No. 4 were initiated in April 1993 and finalized in December 1993. The RI/FS was initiated in December 1993 and completed in May 1995. The ROD was signed in the fourth quarter of FY95. Remedial design activities are limited since Institutional Controls will be administered as part of the ROD.

Operable Unit No. 5 (Site 2)

RI/FS Project Plans for OU No. 5 were initiated in June 1992 and completed in March 1993. The RI/FS was initiated in April 1993 and completed in September 1994 with the signing of the ROD. A Time-Critical Removal Action (TCRA) was initiated in January 1994 (Plans and Specifications). The TCRA involved the excavation and off-site treatment of pesticide-contaminated soil and concrete. Institutional controls, including groundwater monitoring, are being implemented as part of the Final ROD. Quarterly groundwater monitoring was initiated in 1995 and will continue throughout 1996.

Operable Unit No. 6 (Sites 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86)

RI/FS Project Plans for OU No. 6 were initiated in March 1994 and were completed in December 1994. The RI/FS began in March 1995 and is scheduled for completion in September 1996.

Operable Unit No. 7 (Sites 1, 28, and 30)

RI/FS Project Plans for OU No. 7 were initiated in March 1993 and finalized in December 1993. The RI/FS phase began in March 1994 and is anticipated to be completed in November 1995. Quarterly groundwater monitoring is scheduled to begin in January 1996.

Operable Unit No. 8 (Site 16)

The RI/FS activities at OU No. 8 were initiated in February 1994 with the preparation of RI/FS Project Plans. The RI/FS Project Plans were completed in September 1994. The ecological portion of the RI/FS was conducted in June 1994. The soil and groundwater phase of the RI/FS phase at Site 16 began in October 1994 and is scheduled for completion in March 1996.

Operable Unit No. 9 (Sites 65 and 73)

RI/FS Project Plans for OU No. 9 were initiated in March 1994 and finalized in March 1995. The RI/FS began in March 1995. The initial scheduled completion date of October 1996 has been modified to October 1997 due to the additional investigation needs at Site 73.

Operable Unit No. 10 (Site 35)

RI/FS Project Plans for OU No. 10 were initiated in April 1993 and finalized in December 1993. The RI/FS phase began in March 1994 and were completed in July 1995. Remedial design activities began in August 1995.

An Interim Remedial Action (IRA) RI/FS was initiated in June 1993 to address petroleum-contaminated soils. The IRA RI/FS was completed in August 1994, and the IRA ROD (soil) was signed in September 1994. The design phase was initiated in July 1994 and completed in December 1994. Remediation of the petroleum contaminated soil is scheduled to begin in May 1995 and completed in September 1995.

Operable Unit No. 11 (Sites 7 and 80)

Preparation of RI/FS Project Plans was initiated in February 1994 and completed in September 1994. The ecological portion of the RI/FS was conducted in June 1994. The soil and groundwater portion of the RI/FS began in October 1994. Additional soil and groundwater investigations were conducted at Site 80 in June and July 1995. The RI/FS phase at Sites 7 and 80 is scheduled for completion in June 1996.

Operable Unit No. 12 (Site 3)

Preparation of RI/FS Project Plans was initiated in February 1994 and completed in September 1994. The RI/FS was initiated in September 1994 and is schedule for completion in June 1996. Additional soil and groundwater investigations were conducted in June and July 1995.

Operable Unit No. 13 (Site 63)

RI/FS Project Plans were initiated in January 1995. The Final RI/FS Project Plans are scheduled to be submitted in September 1995. The RI/FS was initiated in August 1995 and is scheduled for completion in January 1997.

Operable Unit No. 14 (Site 69)

RI/FS Project Plans for OU No. 14 were prepared as part of OU No. 4 (Site 69 was recently removed from OU No. 4 and identified as a separate OU). The Project Plans were finalized in December 1993. The RI/FS was initiated in December 1993 but will not be completed until the results of the treatability study are available. A treatability study to evaluate the in well aeration technology was initiated in February 1995 and is expected to be completed by September 1996. The FS will then proceed using the results of the treatability study in the evaluation process. The FS is projected to be completed in January 1997 with the signing of the ROD. The remedial design phase for the remediation of groundwater will be initiated in January 1977.

Operable Unit No. 15 (Site 88)

RI/FS Project plans have not been initiated for this site. Project Plans are scheduled to be initiated in May 1996 after the completion of UST removal, sampling, and closure.

Operable Unit No. 16 (Sites 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93)

RI/FS Project Plans were initiated in August 1995. The Final RI/FS Project Plans are scheduled to be submitted in May 1996.

Summary

Various IRP activities were either initiated or completed in Fiscal Year 1995 at all of the 16 operable units at MCB Camp Lejeune.

IRP activities will continue at 15 of these Operable Units through Fiscal Year 1996. No activities were conducted at Operable Unit No. 3 (Site 48) since this operable unit received a "No Action"

Record of Decision in Fiscal Year 1993. Table 3-1 summarizes the ongoing and planned activities associated with Operable Units 1 through 16 for Fiscal Years 1996 through 2000.

TABLE 3-1

**SUMMARY OF OPERABLE UNIT IRP ACTIVITIES
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB, CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA**

| Operable Unit | Site No. | Activity | Scheduled Start Up | Actual Start Up | Scheduled Completion | Actual Completion |
|------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 78 | Interim Remedial Action RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 91 | FY 91 | FY 92 | FY 92 |
| | | Interim Remedial Action Design | FY 92 | FY 92 | FY 94 | FY 93 |
| | | Interim Remedial Action | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 94 | -- |
| 1 ⁽³⁾ | 21, 24 and 78 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 92 | FY 92 | FY 93 | FY 93 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 93 | FY 93 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | Remedial Design | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 95 | FY 95 |
| | | Remedial Action | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 96 | -- |
| 2 ⁽³⁾ | 6, 9, and 82 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 91 | FY 91 | FY 92 | FY 92 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 92 | FY 92 | FY 94 | FY 93 |
| | | Remedial Design | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 95 | FY 94 |
| | | Remedial Action | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 96 | -- |
| | | Time-Critical Removal Action | FY 93 | FY 93 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| 3 | 48 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 91 | FY 91 | FY 92 | FY 92 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD ⁽²⁾ | FY 92 | FY 92 | FY 94 | FY 93 |
| 4 ⁽³⁾ | 41 and 74 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 93 | FY 93 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD ⁽⁵⁾ | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 95 | FY 95 |
| 5 | 2 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 92 | FY 92 | FY 93 | FY 93 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD ⁽²⁾ | FY 93 | FY 93 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | Time-Critical Removal Action ⁽⁴⁾ | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 95 | FY 95 |
| 6 ⁽³⁾ | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 95 | FY 95 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 96 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action ⁽¹⁾ | FY 96 | -- | FY 97 | -- |
| 7 | 1, 28 and 30 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 93 | FY 93 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 95 | -- |
| | | Remedial Action ⁽⁵⁾ | FY 95 | -- | FY 96 | -- |
| 8 | 16 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 96 | -- |
| 9 ⁽³⁾ | 65 and 73 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 95 | FY 95 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 98 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action ⁽¹⁾ | FY 98 | -- | FY 99 | -- |

TABLE 3-1 (Continued)

SUMMARY OF OPERABLE UNIT IRP ACTIVITIES
FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Operable Unit | Site No. | Activity | Scheduled Start Up | Actual Start Up | Scheduled Completion | Actual Completion |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 10 | 35 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 93 | FY 93 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP, and ROD | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 96 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action ⁽¹⁾ | FY 97 | -- | FY 98 | -- |
| | | Interim Remedial Action (Soil) RI/FS, PRAP, and ROD | FY 93 | FY 93 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | Interim Remedial Action Design (Soil) | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 95 | FY 95 |
| | | Interim Remedial Action (Soil) | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 95 | -- |
| | | Interim FS/PRAP (Shallow Groundwater) | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 95 |
| Interim ROD (Shallow Groundwater) | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 95 | | |
| 11 | 7 and 80 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 96 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action | FY 97 | | FY 97 | |
| 12 | 3 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 96 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action | FY 96 | -- | FY 97 | -- |
| 13 ⁽²⁾ | 63 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 96 | FY 95 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP and ROD | FY 96 | FY 95 | FY 96 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action ⁽⁴⁾ | FY 97 | -- | FY 97 | -- |
| 14 ⁽²⁾ | 69 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 93 | FY 93 | FY 94 | FY 94 |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP, and ROD | FY 94 | FY 94 | FY 97 | -- |
| | | Treatability Study | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 97 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action | FY 97 | -- | FY 98 | -- |
| 15 | 88 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 96 | -- | FY 97 | -- |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP, and ROD | FY 97 | -- | FY 98 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action | FY 98 | -- | -- | -- |
| 16 | 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93 | RI/FS Project Plans | FY 95 | FY 95 | FY 96 | -- |
| | | RI/FS, PRAP, and ROD | FY 96 | -- | FY 98 | -- |
| | | Remedial Design/Remedial Action | FY 97 | -- | -- | -- |

Notes:

- (1) Remedial construction activities must commence within 15 months following the Record of Decision.
- (2) No action ROD.
- (3) Amended schedule from FY 1995 Site Management Plan.
- (4) Assumes RAC contractor had post-construction submittals in FY 95.
- (5) No remedial design or construction required under the Institutional Control Alternative.

4.0 SITE MANAGEMENT SCHEDULES

The purpose of this section is to present project schedules for each of the 14 Operable Units for Fiscal Years 1996 through 2000. These schedules are adjusted annually in the Site Management Plan.

Operable Units and sites that will be active during Fiscal Year 1996 are summarized below.

| Operable Unit | Site | Fiscal Year 1996 Activities |
|---------------|------------------------|---|
| 1 | 78 | Complete remedial construction; continue Interim Remedial Action of the shallow aquifer (containment) |
| 1 | 21, 24 and 78 | Soil remediation (Sites 21 and 78); shallow groundwater remediation (source control) |
| 2 | 6, 9 and 82 | Long-term operation of groundwater remediation |
| 3 | 48 | No action (delisted) |
| 4 | 41 and 74 | Initiate Remedial Design and institutional controls |
| 5 | 2 | Long-term groundwater monitoring |
| 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Complete RI/FS; Initiate Remedial Design |
| 7 | 1, 28, and 30 | Initiate Remedial Design |
| 8 | 16 | Complete RI/FS |
| 9 | 65 and 73 | Complete RI/FS; Initiate Remedial Design |
| 10 | 35 | Complete Interim Remedial Action Design for shallow groundwater; Complete RI/FS (groundwater) |
| 11 | 7 and 80 | Complete RI/FS |
| 12 | 3 | Complete RI/FS; Initiate Remedial Design |
| 13 | 63 | Initiate RI/FS |
| 14 | 69 | Complete RI/FS and TS; Initiate Remedial Design |
| 15 | 88 | Initiate RI/FS Project Plans |
| 16 | 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93 | Complete RI/FS Project Plans; Initiate RI/FS |

The project schedules for these Operable Units are depicted on Tables 4-1 through 4-15. The project schedules include: a detailed listing of Fiscal Year 1996 activities for each Operable Unit; the duration (in calendar days) of each IRP activity; the deliverables (e.g., RI/FS Project Plans, RA Work Plans, etc.); and submittal dates. In addition, the project schedules include all activities through completion of the Remedial Design (RD) and startup of the Remedial Action. A listing of FY96 deliverables by Operable Unit are summarized on Table 4-16. Table 4-17 provides a list of deliverables by month associated with Fiscal Year 1996 IRP deliverables.

The project schedules for the 16 Operable Units reflect Government review times specified in the FFA and Navy/Marine Corps turnaround times. These review durations are as follows.

- Draft Primary Documents: 60 days to review and 60 days to prepare and submit the Draft Final document.
- Draft Final Primary Documents: 30 days to review and 30 days to finalize. Draft Final documents will become final if no comments are received within 30 days unless an extension is requested in accordance with the FFA.

Project schedules for some RI/FS or RD/RA activities have been estimated at this time until the RI/FS Project Plans are completed or until the RI/FS is completed. Therefore, the schedule for RI/FS activities is only an estimation since the field investigation duration is unknown at this time.

In addition, the project schedule for RD/RA activities cannot be established until the RI/FS is completed. For remedial design activities, a project duration of 15 months has been established since Section 120(e)(2) of CERCLA requires that remedial action activities begin within 15 months following the ROD.

Table 4 - 4
Remedial Design/Remedial Action Site Management Schedule
Operable Unit No. 5 (Site 2), MCB Camp Lejeune, North Carolina

| Activity | Days | Start | Finish | 1996 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|----------|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb |
| Prepare Quarterly Monitoring Report 01 | 21ed | 8/1/95 | 8/22/95 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quarterly Monitoring Report Period 02 | 90ed | 8/2/95 | 10/31/95 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Quarterly Monitoring Report 02 | 21ed | 10/31/95 | 11/21/95 | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quarterly Monitoring Report Period 03 | 90ed | 11/1/95 | 1/30/96 | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Quarterly Monitoring Report 03 | 21ed | 1/30/96 | 2/20/96 | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quarterly Monitoring Report Period 04 | 90ed | 1/31/96 | 4/30/96 | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Quarterly Monitoring Report 04 | 21ed | 4/30/96 | 5/21/96 | | | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | |
| Quarterly Monitoring Report Period 05 | 90ed | 5/1/96 | 7/30/96 | | | | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Quarterly Monitoring Report 05 | 21ed | 7/30/96 | 8/20/96 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ■ | |
| Quarterly Monitoring Report Period 06 | 90ed | 7/31/96 | 10/29/96 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ■ | ■ |
| Prepare Quarterly Monitoring Report 06 | 21ed | 10/29/96 | 11/19/96 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ■ |

Table 4 - 9
Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule
Operable Unit No. 10 (Sites 35), MCB Camp Lejeune, North Carolina

| Task | Days | Start | Finish | 1994 | | | | | 1995 | | | | | 1996 | | | | | 1997 | | | | | 1998 | | | | |
|--|-------|----------|----------|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | M | M | J | S | N | J | M | M | J | S | N | J | M | M | J | S | N | J | M | M | J | S | N | J | M |
| Notice to Proceed | 0ed | 3/14/94 | 3/14/94 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Field Investigation | 42ed | 4/11/94 | 5/23/94 | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sample Analysis/Validation | 84ed | 4/11/94 | 7/4/94 | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Evaluation | 21ed | 7/4/94 | 7/25/94 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Risk Assessment | 70ed | 7/25/94 | 10/3/94 | | | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Draft RI Report | 28ed | 10/3/94 | 10/31/94 | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comment Period | 60ed | 10/31/94 | 12/30/94 | | | | | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Draft Final RI Report | 60ed | 12/30/94 | 2/28/95 | | | | | | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comment Period | 30ed | 2/28/95 | 3/30/95 | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final RI Report | 30ed | 3/30/95 | 4/29/95 | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Draft Interim FS/PRAP (Shallow GW) | 28ed | 10/31/94 | 11/28/94 | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comment Period | 60ed | 11/28/94 | 1/27/95 | | | | | | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Draft Final Interim FS/PRAP (Shallow GW) | 60ed | 1/27/95 | 3/28/95 | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comment Period | 30ed | 3/28/95 | 4/27/95 | | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final Interim FS/PRAP (Shallow GW) | 30ed | 4/27/95 | 5/27/95 | | | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Comment Period | 30ed | 5/10/95 | 6/9/95 | | | | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interim ROD (Shallow GW) | 185ed | 1/5/95 | 7/9/95 | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Draft Interim ROD (Shallow GW) | 21ed | 1/5/95 | 1/26/95 | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comment Period | 60ed | 1/26/95 | 3/27/95 | | | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Draft Final Interim ROD (Shallow GW) | 60ed | 3/27/95 | 5/26/95 | | | | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comment Period | 30ed | 5/26/95 | 6/25/95 | | | | | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final Interim ROD (Shallow GW) | 14ed | 6/25/95 | 7/9/95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4-15

Table 4 - 14
Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule
Operable Unit 15 (Site 88), MCB Camp Lejeune, North Carolina

| Task | Duration | Start | Finish | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|-------|------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|---|
| | | | | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | |
| Notice to Proceed | 0ed | 5/15/96 | 5/15/96 | ◆ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RI/FS Project Plans | 271ed | 5/15/96 | 2/10/97 | ————— | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Site Visit | 0ed | 5/18/96 | 5/18/96 | ◆ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Draft Sample Strategy Plan | 21ed | 5/18/96 | 6/8/96 | ————— | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LANTDIV Scoping Meeting | 0ed | 6/25/96 | 6/25/96 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Final Strategy Plan | 14ed | 6/26/96 | 7/10/96 | | | ————— | | | | | | | | | |
| EPA Scoping Meeting | 0ed | 7/15/96 | 7/15/96 | | | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Draft RI/FS Project Plans | 58ed | 7/16/96 | 9/12/96 | | | ————— | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Draft RI/FS Project Plans | 0ed | 9/12/96 | 9/12/96 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | | | |
| Agency Review | 60ed | 9/12/96 | 11/11/96 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Draft Final RI/FS Project Plans | 30ed | 11/11/96 | 12/11/96 | | | | | | | ————— | | | | | |
| Submit Draft Final RI/FS Project Plans | 0ed | 12/11/96 | 12/11/96 | | | | | | | | | ◆ | | | |
| Agency Review | 30ed | 12/11/96 | 1/10/97 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Final RI/FS Project Plans | 30ed | 1/10/97 | 2/9/97 | | | | | | | | | | ————— | | |
| Submit Final RI/FS Project Plans | 0ed | 2/10/97 | 2/10/97 | | | | | | | | | | | | ◆ |

Table 4 - 15
Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Site Management Schedule
Operable Unit 16, (Sites 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93), MCB Camp Lejeune, North Carolina

| Task | Duration | Start | Finish | 1996 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|---|---|--|
| | | | | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | | | |
| RI/FS Project Plans | 299ed | 9/1/95 | 6/26/96 | [Solid black bar spanning from September to June] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Site Visit | 2ed | 9/6/95 | 9/8/95 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Draft Sample Strategy Plan | 35ed | 9/11/95 | 10/16/95 | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LANTDIV Scoping Meeting | 0ed | 10/18/95 | 10/18/95 | | ◆ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Final Strategy Plan | 13ed | 10/18/95 | 10/31/95 | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPA Scoping Meeting | 0ed | 11/15/95 | 11/15/95 | | | ◆ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Draft RI/FS Project Plans | 58ed | 10/31/95 | 12/28/95 | | | ■ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Submit Draft RI/FS Project Plans | 0ed | 12/28/95 | 12/28/95 | | | | | ◆ | | | | | | | | |
| Agency Review | 60ed | 12/28/95 | 2/26/96 | | | | | ▨ | | | | | | | | |
| Prepare Draft Final RI/FS Project Plans | 21ed | 2/28/96 | 3/20/96 | | | | | | | | | ■ | | | | |
| Submit Draft Final RI/FS Project Plans | 0ed | 3/20/96 | 3/20/96 | | | | | | | | | | | ◆ | | |
| Agency Review | 30ed | 3/20/96 | 4/19/96 | | | | | | | | | ▨ | | | | |
| Prepare Final RI/FS Project Plans | 21ed | 4/19/96 | 5/10/96 | | | | | | | | | | ■ | | | |
| Submit Final RI/FS Project Plans | 0ed | 5/10/96 | 5/10/96 | | | | | | | | | | | | ◆ | |

TABLE 4-16

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS PER OPERABLE UNIT
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Operable Unit | Site | Activity | Primary Document Submittals | Anticipated Submittal Date |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 1 | 21, 24, and 78 | Remedial Action | Soil Remediation Report Quarterly Monitoring Report Quarterly Monitoring Report Quarterly Monitoring Report Quarterly Monitoring Report | January 15, 1996 December 8, 1995 March 8, 1996 June 7, 1996 September 6, 1996 |
| 2 | 6, 9, and 82 | Remedial Action | Final Construction Closeout Report Quarterly Monitoring Report Quarterly Monitoring Report | May 31, 1996 June 13, 1996 September 12, 1996 |
| 4 | 41 and 74 | Remedial Action | Draft Monitoring Project Plans Final Monitoring Project Plans | December 1, 1995 February 29, 1996 |
| 5 | 2 | Remedial Action | Quarterly Monitoring Report Quarterly Monitoring Report Quarterly Monitoring Report Quarterly Monitoring Report | November 21, 1995 February 20, 1996 May 21, 1996 August 20, 1996 |
| 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Draft RI Report Draft Final RI Final RI Draft FS/PRAP Draft Final FS/PRAP Draft ROD | January 25, 1996 May 16, 1996 July 16, 1996 May 19, 1996 September 5, 1996 July 16, 1996 |
| 7 | 1, 28, and 30 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study Remedial Action | Final ROD Supplemental Remedial Action Report Draft Monitoring Plan Draft Final Monitoring Plan Final Monitoring Plan Quarterly Monitoring Report | November 8, 1995 November 2, 1995 December 26, 1995 March 25, 1996 May 24, 1996 September 13, 1996 |
| 8 | 16 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Draft Final RI Final RI Report Draft Final PRAP Final PRAP Draft ROD Draft Final ROD Final ROD | October 28, 1995 December 27, 1995 November 25, 1995 January 24, 1996 August 18, 1995 December 16, 1995 March 15, 1996 |

TABLE 4-16 (Continued)

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS PER OPERABLE UNIT
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Operable Unit | Site | Activity | Primary Document Submittals | Anticipated Submittal Date |
|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 9 | 65 and 73 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Draft RI Site 65 | November 18, 1995 |
| 10 | 35 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Draft SGI Report Draft Final SGI Report Draft FS/PRAP | June 18, 1996 August 13, 1996 August 5, 1996 |
| 10 | 35 | Remedial Action/ Remedial Design | Draft 90% Interim Design (Shallow GW) Final 100% Interim Design (Shallow GW) Revised Final 100% Interim Design (Shallow GW) | May 22, 1996 July 18, 1996 August 30, 1996 |
| 11 | 7 and 80 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Draft RI (Site 80) Draft Final RI (Site 7 and 80) Final RI (Site 7 and 80) Draft FS (Sites 7 and 80) Draft Final FS (Sites 7 and 80) Final FS (Sites 7 and 80) Draft PRAP/ROD (Sites 7 and 80) Draft Final PRAP/ROD (Sites 7 and 80) Final PRAP/ROD (Sites 7 and 80) | October 10, 1995 February 7, 1996 April 7, 1996 November 30, 1995 March 29, 1996 May 28, 1996 December 15, 1995 April 13, 1996 July 12, 1996 |
| 11 | 80 | Remedial Action Remedial Design | TCRA 60% Design TCRA 100% Design | November 10, 1995 December 15, 1995 |
| 12 | 3 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Draft RI Draft Final RI Final RI Draft FS/PRAP Draft Final FS/PRAP Final FS/PRAP Draft ROD | January 17, 1996 May 16, 1996 July 15, 1996 February 17, 1996 June 16, 1996 August 15, 1996 July 19, 1996 |
| 13 | 63 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Draft RI Draft Final RI Final RI Draft FS/PRAP Draft Final FS/PRAP Draft ROD Draft Final ROD | April 17, 1996 July 17, 1996 September 15, 1996 May 17, 1996 August 14, 1996 June 16, 1996 September 14, 1996 |

TABLE 4-16 (Continued)

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS PER OPERABLE UNIT
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Operable Unit | Site | Activity | Primary Document Submittals | Anticipated Submittal Date |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|---|
| 14 | 69 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Final RI Draft Treatability Study Report Draft Final FS Draft PRAP/ROD Final Treatability Study Report | October 4, 1995 July 28, 1996 August 28, 1996 September 12, 1996 September 29, 1996 |
| 15 | 88 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Sample Strategy Plan Draft Project Plan | July 10, 1996 September 12, 1996 |
| 16 | 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93 | Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study | Sample Strategy Plan Draft Project Plan Draft Final Project Plan Final Project Plan | October 31, 1995 December 28, 1995 March 20, 1996 May 10, 1996 |

Notes:

- (1) Submittal of Draft Final Reports are based on a Government review period of 60 days. The actual submittal date will be in proportion to the increase or decrease of review calendar days.
- (2) Draft Final Reports are Final if no Government comments are received within 30 days.
- (3) Based on a Government review period of 30 days.

TABLE 4-17

**PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS BY MONTH AND OPERABLE UNIT
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB, CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA**

| Anticipated Submittal Date | Operable Unit | Sites | Primary Document Submittal |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| October 4, 1995 | 14 | 69 | Final RI Report |
| October 10, 1995 | 11 | 80 | Draft RI Report |
| October 18, 1995 | 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Draft RI Report |
| October 28, 1995 | 8 | 16 | Draft Final RI Report |
| October 31, 1995 | 16 | 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93 | Sample Strategy Plan |
| November 2, 1995 | 7 | 1, 28, 30 | Supplemental Remedial Action Report |
| November 8, 1995 | 7 | 1, 28, 30 | Final ROD |
| November 10, 1995 | 11 | 80 | TCRA 60% Design |
| November 18, 1995 | 9 | 65 and 73 | Draft RI (Site 65) |
| November 21, 1995 | 5 | 2 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| November 25, 1995 | 8 | 16 | Draft Final PRAP |
| November 30, 1995 | 11 | 7 and 80 | Draft FS |
| December 1, 1995 | 4 | 41 and 74 | Draft Monitoring Project Plan |
| December 8, 1995 | 1 | 21, 24, and 78 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| December 15, 1995 | 11 | 7 and 80 | Draft PRAP/ROD |
| December 15, 1995 | 11 | 80 | TCRA 100% Design |
| December 28, 1995 | 16 | 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93 | Draft Project Plan |
| January 15, 1996 | 1 | 21, 24, and 78 | Soil Remediation Report |
| January 17, 1996 | 12 | 3 | Draft RI |
| January 24, 1996 | 8 | 16 | Final PRAP |
| January 24, 1996 | 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Draft FS/PRAP |
| February 1, 1996 | 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Draft Final RI |
| February 7, 1996 | 11 | 7 and 80 | Draft Final RI |
| February 17, 1996 | 12 | 3 | Draft FS/PRAP |
| February 20, 1996 | 5 | 2 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| February 29, 1996 | 4 | 41 and 74 | Final Monitoring Project Plan |

TABLE 4-17 (Continued)

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS BY MONTH AND OPERABLE UNIT
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB, CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Anticipated Submittal Date | Operable Unit | Sites | Primary Document Submittal |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|
| March 8, 1996 | 1 | 21, 24, and 76 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| March 15, 1996 | 8 | 16 | Final ROD |
| March 20, 1996 | 16 | 89, 90, 91, 92, and 93 | Draft Final Project Plan |
| March 25, 1996 | 7 | 1, 28, and 30 | Draft Final Monitoring Plan |
| March 29, 1996 | 11 | 7 and 80 | Draft Final FS |
| April 7, 1996 | 11 | 7 and 80 | Final RI |
| April 13, 1996 | 11 | 7 and 80 | Draft Final PRAP/ROD |
| April 17, 1996 | 13 | 63 | Draft RI |
| May 14, 1996 | 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Draft FS/PRAP |
| May 16, 1996 | 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Draft Final RI |
| May 16, 1996 | 12 | 3 | Draft Final RI |
| May 21, 1996 | 5 | 2 | Final FS/PRAP |
| May 22, 1996 | 10 | 35 | Final Project Plan |
| May 24, 1996 | 7 | 1, 28, and 30 | Draft FS/PRAP |
| May 28, 1996 | 11 | 7 and 80 | Final FS |
| May 31, 1996 | 2 | 6, 9, and 82 | Final Construction Closeout Report |
| June 7, 1996 | 1 | 21, 24, and 78 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| June 13, 1996 | 2 | 6, 9, and 82 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| June 16, 1996 | 13 | 63 | Draft ROD |
| June 16, 1996 | 12 | 3 | Draft Final FS/PRAP |
| June 18, 1996 | 10 | 35 | Draft SGI Report |
| July 10, 1996 | 15 | 88 | Sample Strategy Plan |
| July 12, 1996 | 11 | 7 and 80 | Final PRAP/ROD |
| July 15, 1996 | 12 | 3 | Final RI |
| July 16, 1996 | 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Draft ROD |
| July 16, 1996 | 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Final RI |
| July 17, 1996 | 13 | 63 | Draft Final RI |
| July 18, 1996 | 10 | 35 | Final 100% Interim Design (Shallow GW) |
| July 19, 1996 | 12 | 3 | Draft ROD |
| July 28, 1996 | 14 | 69 | Draft Treatability Study |

TABLE 4-17 (Continued)

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS BY MONTH AND OPERABLE UNIT
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1996
MCB, CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA

| Anticipated Submittal Date | Operable Unit | Sites | Primary Document Submittal |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| August 5, 1996 | 10 | 35 | Draft FS/PRAP |
| August 13, 1996 | 10 | 35 | Draft Final SGI Report |
| August 14, 1996 | 13 | 63 | Draft Final FS/PRAP |
| August 15, 1996 | 12 | 3 | Final FS/PRAP |
| August 18, 1996 | 80 | 16 | Draft ROD |
| August 20, 1996 | 5 | 2 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| August 28, 1996 | 14 | 69 | Draft Final FS |
| August 30, 1996 | 10 | 35 | Revised Final 100% Interim Design |
| September 5, 1996 | 6 | 36, 43, 44, 54, and 86 | Draft Final FS/PRAP |
| September 6, 1996 | 1 | 21, 24, and 78 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| September 12, 1996 | 15 | 88 | Draft Project Plan |
| September 12, 1996 | 2 | 6, 9, and 82 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| September 13, 1996 | 7 | 1, 28, and 30 | Quarterly Monitoring Report |
| September 14, 1996 | 13 | 63 | Draft Final ROD |
| September 15, 1996 | 13 | 63 | Final RI |
| September 28, 1996 | 14 | 69 | Draft PRAP/ROD |
| September 29, 1996 | 14 | 69 | Final Treatability Study |

Notes:

- (1) Submittal of Draft Final Reports are based on a Government review period of 60 days. The actual submittal date will be in proportion to the increase or decrease of review calendar days.
- (2) Draft Final Reports are Final if no Government comments are received within 30 days.
- (3) Based on a Government review period of 30 days.

5.0 PRE-REMEDIAL INVESTIGATIONS

5.1 Introduction

This section identifies Fiscal Years 1996 through 2000 IRP activities for sites scheduled for Pre-Remedial Investigations (Pre-RIs). It is important to note that these Pre-RI sites are not required to adhere to the same reporting requirements as defined in the Camp Lejeune Federal Facilities Agreement for RI/FS sites. If these sites warrant further investigation based on the Pre-RI results, the sites will be added to the FFA list of RI/FS sites (e.g., Sites 3, 7, 43, 44, 54, 63, 65, 80, and 82 were added to this SMP as RI/FS sites in Fiscal Year 1994).

5.2 Sites

The list of sites at MCB Camp Lejeune that require Pre-RIs to determine whether additional RI/FS activities are needed is shown in Table 5-1.

Following are brief descriptions of the sites where Pre-RIs are being conducted or are scheduled to be performed.

5.2.1 Site 10 - Original Base Dump

Site 10 covers approximately 5 to 10 acres. It was operated prior to 1950 and was mainly used for disposal of construction debris and as a burn dump. It is located to the west of Open Storage Lot 203 along Holcomb Boulevard. This site was recently added to the IR Program when it was reported that two marines obtained skin rashes by contacting a heavy oily material which may have been at the site.

5.2.2 Site 12 - Explosive Ordnance Disposal (G-4A)

Site 12 covers approximately 8 to 10 acres. During the early 1960s, ordnance was disposed of by burning or exploding when it was found to be inert, unserviceable, or defective. Materials disposed of included ordnance, colored smokes, and white phosphorous. Any undestroyed residues were typically less than 1 pound.

5.2.3 Site 68 - Rifle Range Dump

The Rifle Range Dump is located west of Range Road approximately 2,000 feet west of the Rifle Range water treatment plant and 800 feet east of Stone Creek. This 3- to 4-acre area was used as a disposal site for various types of wastes, including garbage, building debris, waste treatment sludge, and solvents. The fill lies within a 30- to 40-acre area that showed, in aerial photographs, signs of previous disturbance. However, this disturbance may be related to logging activities. The depth of the fill area is approximately 10 feet, and the amount of material deposited has been estimated to be 100,000 cubic yards. An estimated 2,000 gallons of waste solvents were reportedly deposited.

TABLE 5-1**REPORTED DISPOSAL SITES REQUIRING PRE-REMEDIAL INVESTIGATIONS
MCB CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA**

| Site No. | Site Description | Dates Used | Material Deposited |
|----------|---|-----------------|--|
| 10 | Original Base Dump | Pre-1950 | Construction debris |
| 12 | Exposure Ordnance Disposal (EOD) (G-4) | Early 1960s | Ordnance burned or exploded, colored smokes, white phosphorus |
| 68 | Rifle Range Dump | 1942-1972 | Solvents, WTP sludge, construction materials |
| 75 | MCAS Basketball Court Site | Early 1950s | Training agents (CN, CNC, CNB, and/or CNS) |
| 76 | MCAS Curtis Road Site | 1949 | Training agents (CN, CNC, CNB, and/or CNS) |
| 84 | Building 45 Area | 1940s - Unknown | Capacitors, transformers, and construction debris |
| 85 | Camp Johnson Battery Dump | 1950s | Batteries, charcoal canisters |
| 87 | MCAS Officer's Housing Area | Unknown | Potential hospital wastes |

This currently inactive landfill was utilized as a disposal facility for a period of 30 years from 1942 to 1972. The major concern is the potential for waste solvents to affect the groundwater quality beneath the site. Organic compounds were identified in the potable supply wells RR-45 and RR-97. Even though these wells are located upgradient from the site, it was suspected that continuous pumping of the wells may have drawn contaminants to the wells.

5.2.4 Site 75 - MCAS Basketball Court Site

The MCAS Basketball Court Site is located along the north side of Curtis Road. This AOC was reportedly a drum burial area that was used on at least one occasion in the early 1950s. The excavation as seen in an aerial photograph was an oval shaped pit approximately 90 feet long by 70 feet wide and was sufficiently deep to have encountered the water table. An estimated seventy-five to one hundred 55-gallon drums were placed in this pit. The drums reportedly contained a chloroacetophenone tear gas solution used for training. Additional organic chemicals, such as chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, benzene, and chloropicrin, may have been present in the solution. Degradation of the drums could have resulted in the release of the suspected materials into the groundwater. This was of particular concern due to the proximity of several water supply wells in the area, two of them being within 500 feet of the alleged disposal site.

5.2.5 Site 76 - MCAS Curtis Road Site

The MCAS Curtis Road Site is located in the vicinity of and along the north side of Curtis Road. The precise location of the site is unknown, and two possible locations have been identified based on interviews and aerial photography. This alleged dump site was reportedly used as a drum disposal area on two occasions in 1949. The estimated area of the disposal unit is 1/4 acre and approximately 25 to 75 55-gallon drums were allegedly involved. It is believed that the drums contained a chloroacetophenone tear gas agent similar to that allegedly buried in the MCAS Basketball Court Site (Site 75). Potential contaminants are chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, benzene, and chloropicrin.

5.2.6 Site 87 - MCAS Officer's Housing Area

The MCAS Officers' Housing Area site (formerly Site A) is located on the west bank of the New River. This area was identified during the second round of sampling conducted in 1986. Waste was identified eroding out of a cut bank along the New River in the vicinity of an officers' housing area. The materials were tentatively identified as hospital wastes. Various hospital waste materials were noted, including hypodermic needles and vials of white powder that were believed to contain a chlorine-based substance. No information was available regarding the volume of the waste or the mode of disposal.

5.2.7 Site 84 - Building 45 Area

The Building 45 Area site is located adjacent to Highway 24 and Northeast Creek just prior to the main entrance to MCB Camp Lejeune. The property and structure was purchased by the Marine Corps in 1942. Prior to 1942, this area was owned and operated by Tidewater Electric Company. MCB Camp Lejeune has no records concerning their operation and use of this area. Behind the building there is evidence of construction debris in the wooded area. This debris consist of concrete rubble, old power guide wires, and a recently removed capacitor.

5.2.8 Site 85 - Camp Johnson Battery Dump

The Camp Johnson Battery Dump was recently discovered off Wilson Drive in the Montford Point Area during road repairs. Decomposed batteries, which were used in military communication equipment during the Korean era, were unearthed as a roadway was being widened. Military personnel utilizing this area also discovered discarded charcoal canisters from old air purifying respirators. The discarded battery packs and charcoal canisters were observed in piles, randomly located throughout a 2 to 3 acre area.

5.3 Scope of Work

During Fiscal Year 1992 and Fiscal Year 1993, Pre-Remedial Investigations were initiated by preparing Project Plans (Work Plan, Sampling and Analysis Plan, and Health and Safety Plan) and conducting the field investigations for Sites 3, 7, 43, 44, 54, 63, 65, 80, and 82. The Final Reports were submitted in Fiscal Year 1994 for Sites 43, 44, 63, and 65. The other Reports were never finalized due to funding. It should be noted that finalization of these reports is not problematic since all Pre-RI sites are being investigated as part of an RI/FS. Based on the results, all nine sites were added to the list of RI/FS sites due to either soil or groundwater contamination.

Pre-Remedial Investigations at Sites 12, 68, 75, 76, 84, 85, and 87 began in Fiscal Year 1994 with the preparation of Project Plans. In Fiscal Year 1996, the field investigations will be initiated. During Fiscal Year 1996, Project Plans will also be initiated for Site 10.

Most of the sites have been previously investigated in various stages of the NACIP Program, and there have been no sites identified that pose immediate threats to human health and the environment.

5.4 Site Management Schedules

Tables 5-2 and 5-3 depict the tentative schedule for Pre-Remedial Investigations. Based on the results of the Pre-RIs, future RI/FS activities may be implemented. A summary of Fiscal Year 1996 deliverables is given in Table 5-4.

TABLE 5-4

**SUMMARY OF FISCAL YEAR 1996 SUBMITTALS
FOR PRE-REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION IRP SITES
MCB, CAMP LEJEUNE, NORTH CAROLINA**

| Sites | Submittal Documents | Anticipated Submittal Date |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 12, 68, 75, 84, 85, and 87 | Draft Pre-RI Reports | July 20, 1996 |
| 10 | Draft Project Plans | August 29, 1996 |

6.0 REMOVAL/INTERIM REMEDIAL ACTIONS

Removal actions are taken to prevent immediate and substantial harm to human health. Examples are fencing, removal of aboveground drums, and removal of buried drums, if identified during geophysical surveys. Interim remedial actions are conducted to prevent a potential release of contaminants and/or further migration of contaminants.

To date, a time-critical removal action (TCRA) was conducted at Site 2 to remove approximately 1,500 cubic yards of soil contaminated with pesticides. The contaminated soils were adjacent to the former pesticide mixing area. The mixing area is located behind an administrative building along Holcomb Boulevard. Another TCRA was initiated at Site 6 during Fiscal Year 1994 to remove surface drums and buried drums at two areas of concern.

An Interim Remedial Action (IRA) design for the remediation of the shallow aquifer at Site 78 (Hadnot Point Industrial Area) was completed in Fiscal Year 1993 (August 1993). Construction of the remediation system, which will pump and treat groundwater on site, then discharge the effluent to the Hadnot Point Industrial Area Sewage Treatment Plant (STP), was completed in December 1994.

An IRA design for the remediation of contaminated soil at Site 35 was initiated in July 1994. The design was completed in December 1994, and the construction phase was initiated in May 1995. Construction activities, which will involve excavation and treatment of TPH-contaminated soil, are scheduled to be completed in July 1995.

Access restriction measures were installed at Site 82 during Fiscal Year 1994. Access restrictions were completed for Sites 41, 43, and 44 during Fiscal Year 1995.

A debris removal action for Operable Unit No. 6 (Site 43) was performed June 1995.

The Navy will continue to identify possible removal/interim remedial actions as site investigations proceed.

7.0 REFERENCES

Baker, 1992. Draft Operable Unit Prioritization Report for MCB Camp Lejeune, North Carolina. April 24, 1992.

Camp Lejeune Federal Facility Agreement. February 1991.

ESE, 1990. Final Site Summary Report, MCB Camp Lejeune, North Carolina. September 1990.